

THE LIBRARY OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF
NORTH CAROLINA



THE COLLECTION OF
NORTH CAROLINIANA

C906

N87h


1966/68-1968/70
c.2

UNIVERSITY OF N.C. AT CHAPEL HILL



00033953650

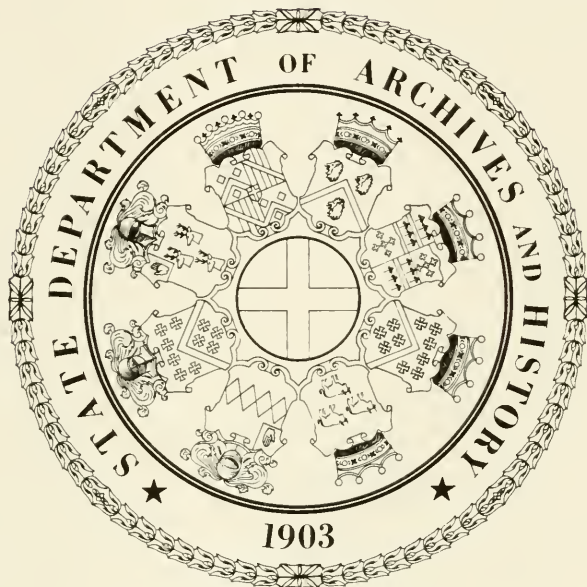
This book may be kept out one month unless a recall notice is sent to you. It must be brought to the North Carolina Collection (in Wilson Library) for renewal.



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2009 with funding from
Ensuring Democracy through Digital Access (NC-LSTA)

15876

THIRTY-THIRD BIENNIAL REPORT



THE NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY 1968-1970

COVER—The proposed new seal of the State Department of Archives and History, the design of which was based on the reverse of the seal of the Lords Proprietors, was adopted by the department's Executive Board in March, 1970. (All photographs used in this report are by the State Department of Archives and History unless otherwise noted.)

**Thirty-Third Biennial Report
of the
North Carolina
Department of Archives and History**

*July 1, 1968
through
June 30, 1970*

Raleigh
State Department of Archives and History
1970

NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY

EXECUTIVE BOARD¹

Josh L. Horne, *Chairman*, Rocky Mount
Miss Gertrude Sprague Carraway, New Bern
Gordon S. Dugger, Chapel Hill
T. Harry Gatton, Raleigh
Fletcher M. Green, Chapel Hill
Hugh T. Lefler, Chapel Hill
Edward W. Phifer, Jr., Morganton

H. G. Jones, *Director*, Raleigh

¹ For list and terms of office of members of the Executive Board, see Appendix I, p. 110.

IN MEMORIAM

CHRISTOPHER CRITTENDEN

December 1, 1902—October 13, 1969

Dr. Christopher Crittenden was director of the state's historical agency from 1935 until the fall of 1968 and assistant director from that time until his death on October 13, 1969. A native of Wake Forest, he studied for his bachelor's and master's degrees at the college in his hometown. His Ph.D. was from Yale University, and he later was awarded honorary degrees by Wake Forest and the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill.

Dr. Crittenden served on the faculties of Yale and the University of North Carolina; he was teaching in Chapel Hill when elected to the position of secretary of the North Carolina Historical Commission. During his tenure as chief administrator of the commission, known as the State Department of Archives and History after 1943, Dr. Crittenden saw almost unbelievable growth in staff and budget; was responsible for the acquisition of significant items for the Museum of History; assured the preservation of state and local records of historical value; supervised the widespread publications program of the department; and made the influence of the agency felt throughout the state by the development of historic sites and the erection of highway historical markers.

Not only in state affairs was Dr. Crittenden active. His reputation as a scholar was made when he published *The Commerce of North Carolina, 1763-1789*, and *North Carolina Newspapers Before 1790*. His ability as a leader was recognized when he was chosen president of several national and state organizations: the Society of American Archivists, the American Association for State and Local History, the Archeological Society of North Carolina, and the Historical Society of North Carolina. As secretary-treasurer of the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association from 1935 until his death, he personified Culture Week in the state. His role in many other national, state, and local organizations was an active one.

The development and growth of the State Department of Archives and History and the completion of the new Archives and History-State Library Building are tangible monuments to Dr. Crittenden. Equally significant is the inheritance he bequeathed to his associates and friends: memories of guidance and cooperation, concern for the preservation and appreciation of North Carolina's history, and inspiration to follow in the path he laid.

LETTER OF TRANSMISSION

To His Excellency

Robert W. Scott

Governor of North Carolina

Dear Governor Scott:

In compliance with Chapter 543, *Session Laws of 1955*, I have the honor to submit herewith for your Excellency's consideration the *Biennial Report* of the North Carolina Department of Archives and History for the period July 1, 1968-June 30, 1970.

Respectfully yours,

H. G. Jones
Director

Raleigh, July 1, 1970

CONTENTS

Many Gains and a Sad Loss.....	1
Division of Archives and Records Management.....	9
Division of Historic Sites and Museums.....	42
Division of Publications.....	81
Tryon Palace.....	97
North Carolina American Revolution Bicentennial Commission.....	106

Appendixes:

ADMINISTRATION

I The Executive Board.....	110
II Appropriations and Expenditures, 1930-1970.....	111
III Appropriations and Expenditures, 1968-1970.....	112
IV Number of Employees as of June 30 at the End of Each Biennium, 1908-1970.....	113
V List of Employees, Showing Name and Title (and Period of Service if Less than the Full Biennium).....	113
VI Publications of Staff Members.....	119

DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND RECORDS MANAGEMENT

VII Researchers Served in Search Room.....	122
VIII Number of Visitors to Search Room for each Biennium, 1928-1970, and Number of Inquiries by Mail, 1946-1970.....	124
IX Colleges and Universities Represented by Visitors and Mail Inquiries.....	124
X Selected Topics of Research by Visitors to the Archives.....	125
XI Accessions, July 1, 1968-June 30, 1970.....	130
XII Public Sales and Charges.....	173
XIII Activities of the Local Records Section.....	175
XIV Microfilming of County Records.....	176
XV Statistics on Local Records Microfilm Program.....	178
XVI Original Records Received from Counties.....	179
XVII List of Schedules Approved or Amended.....	180
XVIII Records Accessioned and Disposed of in State Records Center.....	181
XIX Reference Services Performed in State Records Center.....	184
XX State Records Microfilm Project Production Report.....	185
XXI Newspapers Microfilmed During Biennium.....	186
XXII Microfilm Processed in Microfilm Processing Laboratory.....	189
XXIII Pages of Records Restored by Laminating Process.....	190

DIVISION OF HISTORIC SITES AND MUSEUMS

XXIV Capital Improvements at State Historic Sites (State Appropriations).....	190
XXV Legislative Grants-in-Aid for Special Restoration and Construction Projects.....	191
XXVI Smith Richardson Foundation Challenge Grants, 1968-1970.....	192

XXVII	United States Department of Housing and Urban Development, Open Space and Preservation Grants, Project Applications Approved, 1968-1970.....	193
XXVIII	Status of North Carolina Properties with Respect to the National Register of Historic Places.....	193
XXIX	Historic Sites Brochures Distributed.....	196
XXX	Registration at the North Carolina Museum of History by State and Foreign Country, 1968-1970.....	196
XXXI	Attendance at State Historic Sites.....	198
XXXII	New Highway Historical Markers Approved.....	198
XXXIII	Accessions.....	199

DIVISION OF PUBLICATIONS

XXXIV	Complete List of Publications Issued by the State Department of Archives and History, 1968-1970.....	210
XXXV	<i>North Carolina Historical Review</i>	212
XXXVI	<i>Carolina Comments</i> , Copies Mailed Per Issue.....	213
XXXVII	Receipts.....	213
XXXVIII	Publications Distributed.....	214

NORTH CAROLINA AMERICAN REVOLUTION BICENTENNIAL COMMISSION

XXXIX	Members of Commission.....	215
XL	Appropriation and Expenditures for the Fiscal Year 1969-1970.....	216

BIENNIAL REPORT OF THE NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY

MANY GAINS AND A SAD LOSS

H. G. JONES, *Director*

The biennium was a historic one: It brought unprecedented gains and one tragic loss. The achievements will be reported hereafter in the discussion of the occupation of the new Archives and History-State Library Building and of the accomplishments of the divisions. The loss was both an official and a highly personal one for the staff—the death of the man who guided the department for more than three decades.

At the September, 1968, meeting of the department's Executive Board, Dr. Christopher Crittenden announced his desire to relinquish the directorship which he had held since 1935. He recommended and the board elected as his successor



Dr. Christopher Crittenden, who served as director of the department for over thirty years, was photographed at the rear of the new Archives and History-State Library Building a few months before his death.

Dr. H. G. Jones who had served as state archivist since 1956. The latter officially assumed duties on November 1, 1968, and immediately appointed Dr. Crittenden to the newly created position of assistant director. In that position Dr. Crittenden was enormously helpful, especially during the meeting of the General Assembly. He helped guide through the legislature approximately two dozen bills supported by the department. His death on October 13, 1969, was an incalculable loss to the state that he had served for so long. An "In Memoriam" appears earlier in this report.

In order to perpetuate his memory, the staff of the department assisted the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association, of which he had been secretary-treasurer since 1935, in the establishment of the Christopher Crittenden Memorial Award which will be given annually to a person or group adjudged as having contributed significantly to the continuation of the work to which Dr. Crittenden dedicated his life.

Dr. Crittenden was the sort of leader whose final words would have been "Carry on." The staff has done so.



Lieutenant Governor H. Patrick Taylor, Jr., is speaking in the auditorium at the dedication of the Archives and History-State Library Building. (Photograph by *News and Observer*.)

Movement of most of the units of the department into the new Archives and History-State Library Building occupied several months in 1968 and 1969. An impressive dedicatory ceremony was conducted with an overflow audience on May 15, 1969. Lieutenant Governor H. P. Taylor, Jr., presided; Governor Robert W. Scott delivered the dedicatory address; and among the guests were former Governors Luther H. Hodges and Dan K. Moore; members of the Council of State, Supreme Court, and General Assembly; and many out-of-state representatives, including the archivist of the United States. Proceedings of the ceremony, along with physical descriptions and floor plans of the building, subsequently were published in booklet form under the title *A Home for North Carolina History*.

Except for the staffs of the State Records Section and the Archaeological Laboratory, all Raleigh-based personnel of the department were brought into the new building. Because the appropriated funds did not provide all of the space originally requested, the building did not solve the space problem for all units. The situation, however, was greatly improved as a result of more and better designed space and facilities. An annex, to house the State Records Section, is being requested in the 1971-1973 biennium; this proposed facility, coupled with the eventual movement of the State Library to its own building when authorized, will be the solution.

One of the important by-products of the new building was the resulting increased visibility of the department. The



The Archives and History-State Library Building was occupied during the biennium.

imposing building, appropriately located directly between the Executive Mansion and the State Legislative Building, has caused the name "Archives and History" to become much better known to citizens who previously saw evidence of the department only through publications or visits. The Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Company carried a color photograph of the building on the cover of its Raleigh city directory in 1970; photographs of the building were run in many newspapers and magazines; and state agencies made frequent uses of the new auditorium for public meetings.

The position of assistant director, formerly held by Dr. Crittenden, remained vacant until March 17, 1970, when Mr. Fred F. Harbin was appointed. A native North Carolinian



Staff members meeting with the Executive Board of the State Department of Archives and History on September 23, 1969, were pictured in the department's board room. Left to right are Miss Mary B. Cornick, administrative officer; Adm. A. M. Patterson, head of the Division of Archives and Records Management; Mr. Raymond F. Pisney, head of the Division of Historic Sites; Mr. T. Harry Gattton and Dr. Gordon S. Dugger, members of the board; Dr. H. G. Jones, director; Mrs. Edna F. Gordon, secretary to Dr. Jones; Chairman Josh L. Horne, Drs. Gertrude S. Carraway, Hugh T. Lefler, and Fletcher M. Green, members of the board; Mrs. Menory F. Mitchell, head of the Division of Publications; Dr. Edward W. Phifer, Jr., member of the board; and Mrs. Joye E. Jordan, head of the Division of Museums.

who had retired as a colonel in the Marine Corps, Mr. Harbin brought to the department needed administrative experience.

Other major changes in administrative staff occurred with the appointment, in July, 1969, of Rear Admiral Alex M. Patterson, USN (Ret.), formerly assistant records administrator, as archives and records administrator to succeed Dr. Jones; and the resignation, in December, 1968, of Mr. William S. Tarlton as historic sites administrator. It was under Mr. Tarlton's supervision that the Division of Historic Sites grew from a one-man operation in 1955 to a large staff conducting a comprehensive program of preserving historic places. In April, 1969, Mr. Tarlton was succeeded by Mr. Raymond F. Pisney, formerly assistant for administration at Mount Vernon. In November of the same year, the former Division of Historic Sites and Division of Museums were merged to form one Division of Historic Sites and Museums. Mrs. Joye E. Jordan, longtime administrator of the Division of Museums, was named historic sites and museums administrator, with Mr. Pisney as assistant administrator.

Other staff changes are mentioned in the division reports, and a list of all staff members and titles is given elsewhere in this report.¹

Only one change occurred on the Executive Board, the governing body of the department. Dr. Edward W. Phifer of Morganton was reappointed by Governor Robert W. Scott who simultaneously selected Dr. Gordon S. Dugger, chief of surgery at North Carolina Memorial Hospital, Chapel Hill, to succeed Mr. Ralph P. Hanes, who had served since 1959.² Under the chairmanship of Mr. Josh L. Horne of Rocky Mount, these and other members of the board—Dr. Gertrude S. Carraway of New Bern, Mr. T. Harry Gatton of Raleigh, Dr. Fletcher M. Green of Chapel Hill, and Dr. Hugh T. Lefler of Chapel Hill—continued ably to serve the state without financial compensation.

Growth of the department may be indicated statistically: appropriations totaled \$3,011,199 for the biennium, a 37 per cent increase over the \$2,184,947 for 1966-1968.³ The total number of employees on June 30, 1970, was 153 as compared with 135 two years earlier.⁴

¹ See Appendix V, pp. 113-119.

² For a list of members of the Executive Board, see Appendix I, p. 110.

³ For the budget, see Appendixes II and III, pp. 111, 112.

⁴ For a comparison of the number of employees for each biennium, see Appendix IV, p. 113.

The 1969 General Assembly, as the above figures indicate, provided significant increases in funds, particularly for the historic sites program. By appropriating funds for capital improvements at both state-owned and locally-owned projects, however, added responsibilities were placed upon the staff.⁵

The department continued to serve as agent of the Smith Richardson Foundation, Inc., in the administration of challenge grants. In 1969 the foundation made available \$40,100 in grants, and in 1970 grants totaling \$40,616 were made available.⁶

With the implementation of P.L. 89-665 (the National Historic Preservation Act), broad new responsibilities were placed upon the department in connection with historic sites. The director of the department was appointed by the governor as state liaison officer for historic preservation, and the preparation of a state plan for historic preservation and the conduct of a statewide survey of historic sites were begun. Federal funds to assist in these responsibilities totaled \$4,181 in 1969 and \$28,633 in 1970.

The department continued to cooperate with educational institutions and other state agencies in providing training for students. The director each year taught the two-semester course in the administration of archives and manuscripts (History 551-552) in the Department of History at North Carolina State University. A one-semester course was given by division heads to a class of Meredith College students in 1969. Two state government interns—Mr. William O. White, Jr., of Guilford College in 1969 and Miss Mary Alice Robinson of the University of North Carolina at Greensboro in 1970—were given a summer's experience in the department. Many students were employed during the summers under the PACE (Plan Assuring College Education) program. An increasing number of staff members took advantage of opportunities to enroll in graduate courses at North Carolina State University, and several completed North Carolina history courses through correspondence.

Attracting and retaining well-trained personnel continued to be a major objective in the department. Legislative salary increases and the reclassification and upgrading of some

⁵ For a list of projects receiving appropriations and state grants-in-aid, see Appendixes XXIV and XXV, pp. 190, 191.

⁶ For a list of Richardson Foundation grants, see Appendix XXVI, p. 192.

positions were helpful. Still, the competition for good professionals is keen, and continuing attention will need to be given to recruitment and compensation. A study by the director of the American Association for State and Local History in 1969 indicated that the department too often serves as a training ground for professionals who are lured away by more compensatory positions in other institutions and states. A restudy of all professional positions was in the planning stage by the State Personnel Department at the end of the biennium.

Staff participation in professional activities will be mentioned in the division reports which follow. Here it may be noted that the director delivered numerous papers and addresses, among which were the following: a paper on "The Role of Records Management in State Government" before the Institute on Management Analysis, sponsored by the Council of State Governments at the University of Kentucky in July, 1968; a talk and presentation of a North Carolina flag, on behalf of Governor Dan K. Moore, at ceremonies at the Woodrow Wilson Birthplace, Staunton, Virginia, in November, 1968; three papers—"North Carolina: Treasure House for Historians and Genealogists," "To Duplicate or Not to Duplicate," and "A Program for Microfilming County Records"—at the World Conference on Records, Salt Lake City, Utah, in August, 1969; a discussion, "The Historical Hotline," at the meeting of the American Association for State and Local History in St. Paul, Minnesota, in August, 1969; and the presidential address at the annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists in Madison, Wisconsin, in October, 1969.

As president of the Society of American Archivists in 1968-1969, he presided at the final business session of the society in Ottawa, Canada, in October, 1968, and at joint sessions of the society and the American Historical Association in New York City in December, 1968, and of the society and the Organization of American Historians in Philadelphia in April, 1969. He also presided over council meetings held in conjunction with the latter two meetings and over the membership meeting at Madison. Other out-of-state professional meetings attended by the director included the following: State Historical Administrators in Kansas City, Missouri, in December, 1968; regional meetings of the American Association for State and Local History in Natural Bridge, Virginia, in May, 1969, and in Camden, South Carolina, in May, 1970; and the American history seminars sponsored by the New York State Histori-

cal Association in Cooperstown, New York, in June, 1970.

In-state occasions at which the director spoke or presided included the following: Historic Hillsborough Commission, November, 1968; dedicatory ceremonies for the visitor center at the James K. Polk Birthplace State Historic Site, Pineville, December, 1968; Halifax Resolves Day, Halifax, April, 1969; dedication of the Archives and History-State Library Building, Raleigh, May, 1969; Sir Walter Cabinet, Raleigh, May, 1969; dedication of Somerset Place State Historic Site, Creswell, September, 1969; unveiling of historical marker for Person's Ordinary, Littleton, September, 1969; anniversary observance at Moores Creek Battleground Association, September, 1969; Warren County Historical Society, March, 1970; Catawba County Historical Society, March, 1970; Bertie County Historical Society, April, 1970; Preservation Conference, Raleigh, April, 1970; and dedication of the Boggan-Hammond House and Cedar Creek Meeting House, Anson County, May, 1970.

The director served as secretary of the North Carolina American Revolution Bicentennial Commission, as secretary-treasurer of the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association, and as ex officio member of approximately a score of state boards and commissions concerned with historical and cultural affairs. In May, 1970, he was elected to the council of the Institute of Early American History and Culture and to the editorial board of the *William and Mary Quarterly*.

As secretary of the Joint Committee on the Status of the National Archives, comprised of representatives of the American Historical Association, the Organization of American Historians, and the Society of American Archivists, the director wrote and Atheneum published *The Records of a Nation*. Publication was announced at a luncheon given in his honor at the Century Club, New York City, in December, 1968. His previous book, *For History's Sake*, won an Award of Merit given by the American Association for State and Local History in 1968.

There were so many staff accomplishments during the biennium that it would be difficult and perhaps unfair to highlight a few of them in this introductory statement. Consequently, they will be covered in the reports of division heads which follow.

Dr. Crittenden titled his introduction to the thirty-second biennial report "New Building—New Horizons." Steps have

ORGANIZATION CHART

as of 1 July 1970

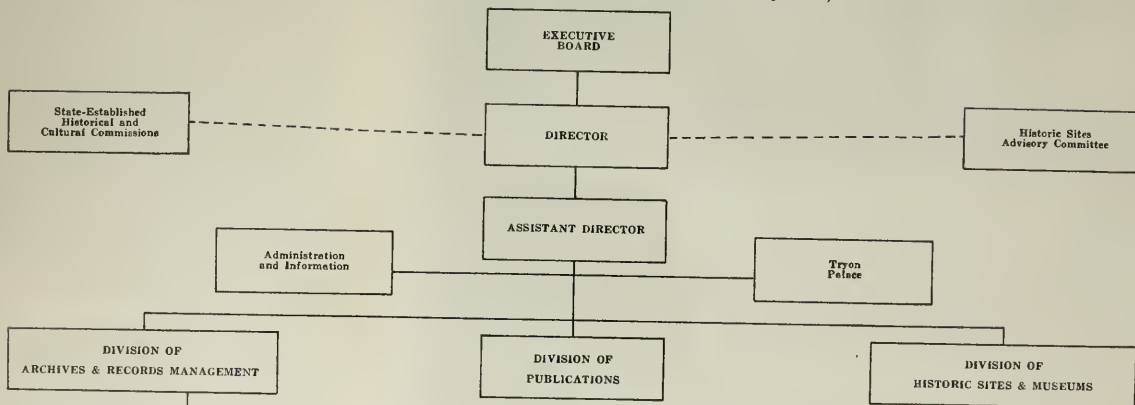
NORTH CAROLINA STATE DEPARTMENT OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY

Chapter 121, General Statutes ("To promote and encourage throughout the State knowledge and appreciation of North Carolina history. . .")

LEGEND

— Authority

- - - - - Advise



FUNCTIONS

Acquire, arrange, describe, and accession into the State Archives public records, private manuscripts, and other materials of historical value. Maintain their physical custody, prepare finding aids for them, and furnish information on them to the public.

Establish standards and procedures for retention and disposition of state public records. Inventory and prepare records retention and disposal schedules and operate a records center for the receipt, storage, servicing, and disposition of these records. Conduct a centralized microfilm program for all state agencies.

Establish standards and procedures for retention and disposition of local records; advise and assist local government officials in records management. Inventory and prepare retention and disposition schedules for county records. Microfilm for security and prepare finding aids for local records of permanent value.

Restore deteriorated records by decodification, lamination, and rebinding. Microfilm and process early North Carolina newspapers and other department-generated material.

Acquire, arrange for research, edit material, and publish a multivolume roster of North Carolina units and individuals who served in the Civil War.

ARCHIVES SECTION

LOCAL RECORDS SECTION

STATE RECORDS SECTION

TECHNICAL SERVICES SECTION

CIVIL WAR ROSTER PROJECT

FUNCTIONS

Edit and publish

North Carolina Historical Review (quarterly); *Carolina Comments* (bi-monthly); documentary volume of official papers of each governor; documentary volumes containing papers of historically significant North Carolinians; charts, maps, and other materials relating to the history of the state; pamphlets for schoolchildren and adults; new series of *Colonial Records of North Carolina*.

Publicize and process public orders for departmental publications.

Locate, inventory, and obtain primary source materials relating to the colonial period from repositories both in the United States and England.

RESEARCH AND RESTORATION SECTION

Research Restoration Survey

PROGRAM SECTION

Collections Education Exhibits

OPERATIONS SECTION

Operations Maintenance

FUNCTIONS

Identify, acquire, research, preserve, restore, interpret, and administer state historic sites which have statewide or national significance.

Plan, develop, and administer the North Carolina Museum of History and other history museums.

Identify, collect, research, conserve, accession, exhibit, and interpret historically significant artifacts and make them available to the public in organized educational programs and in research collections.

Inventory, research, and document historic districts, sites, structures, buildings, and objects that have local, state, or national significance in history, architecture, archaeology, and culture.

Advise and assist agencies of local government and private nonprofit organizations in the acquisition, conservation, and administration of historic places and in establishing, developing, and managing history museums.

Conduct a highway historical marker program, including research, selection of suitable sites, and preparation of appropriate inscriptions.

Conduct a land and underwater archaeology program including investigation of sites, recovery and conservation of artifacts, and interpretation of items recovered.

Administer the national and state registers of historic places in North Carolina.

been taken toward some of those new horizons with the support of an able staff and an interested state administration. The work of the department received good support from the General Assembly, whose appropriations continued to provide the most urgently needed funds, and from the present governor, who showed remarkable personal interest in the preservation of North Carolina history. For instance, Governor Scott utilized the services of the department consistently, paid frequent visits, and assisted in acquiring historical materials for the State Archives and the Museum of History. In 1969 he delivered the keynote address at the annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists in Madison, Wisconsin, describing North Carolina's gubernatorial records program.

The department recognizes that the support of other state agencies and officials has more than a tangible influence: the knowledge that their work is approved by state government as well as the general public encourages members of the staff to strive harder to carry out their responsibilities in a manner characteristic of North Carolinians who are proud of their state.

DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND RECORDS MANAGEMENT

REAR ADMIRAL A. M. PATTERSON, U. S. NAVY (RETIRED)
Archives and Records Administrator

The move into the new Archives and History-State Library Building began in August, 1968, and was finally completed in March, 1969. All sections of the division are now located in the new building except the State Records Section which remains in the State Records Center at 120 West Lane Street. The delay in moving the State Archives and Local Records Section was caused by the failure of the contractor to install shelving in the stacks on schedule.

The spacious and handsome quarters have not only provided—for the time being, at least—adequate and well-arranged space and facilities; they also have contributed greatly to the morale of the staff members who for too long had worked in inadequate, uncomfortable, and thoroughly unsatisfactory quarters in the Education Building.

Dr. H. G. Jones served as state archivist until November 1, 1968, when he became director of the department. On that

date the title of the division head was changed to archives and records administrator. Dr. Jones continued to serve as acting head of the division until July 24, 1969, when he was relieved by Admiral Patterson, formerly assistant records administrator (local records).

Coincident with the move to the new building, a new section—the Technical Services Section—was formed with Mr. T. G. Britt as section head. It brought together into one section the Newspaper Microfilm Project; the Microfilm Processing Laboratory; and the Document Restoration Laboratory, formerly a unit of the Local Records Section.

In September, 1968, the Civil War Roster Project, under the editorship of Dr. Louis H. Manarin, moved into the new building as a unit of the Division of Archives and Manuscripts. Since its inception in 1961, the project had been located in the National Archives in Washington.

In 1969 the \$75,000 renovation project in the State Records Center was completed, providing additional office space and



An exhibit, "Odyssey of the Archives," is located in the hall opposite the Search Room. Visitors are able to understand quickly the development of the State Archives by looking at this graphic presentation.

improved facilities throughout and shelving on the first floor for the storage of records.

In order more adequately to reflect the functions of the division its title was changed in November, 1969, from the Division of Archives and Manuscripts to the Division of Archives and Records Management.

In July, 1969, the Colonial Records Project, under the editorship of Mrs. Mattie Erma E. Parker, was transferred to the division for administration. In October, however, the project was moved to the Division of Publications.

The staff at the end of the biennium consisted of fifty-five permanent employees as follows: Administration, two; Archives Section, twelve; Local Records Section, fifteen; State Records Section, seventeen; Technical Services Section, seven; and Civil War Roster Project, two.

The 1969 General Assembly generously increased the annual budget for the division from approximately \$455,000 in the previous biennium to \$540,455. The support given by the governor and General Assembly enabled the division to move ahead in various phases of archival and records management endeavors, thereby providing greater service to the people in the state and at the same time enhancing its already outstanding image among the archival institutions in the nation.

Organizationally, the division is divided into four sections and one project as follows:

The Archives Section acquires, arranges, describes, and accessions into the State Archives public records, private manuscripts, and other archival materials, both original records and photocopies and microphotocopies; maintains physical custody of the above records, manuscripts, and other materials; prepares finding aids for them; and furnishes information from and about them in response to public inquiries. Mr. C. F. W. Coker is assistant archives administrator.

The Local Records Section establishes standards and procedures for the retention and disposition of local records and advises and assists local government officials in all phases of records management; inventories and schedules for retention or ultimate disposition records of local government agencies; accepts for transfer to the State Archives records of local government agencies; accepts for transfer to the State Archives records no longer in current use; and microfilms for security and research purposes permanently valuable local records. Rear Admiral A. M. Patterson, U.S. Navy (Retired), served

as assistant records administrator (local records) until July 24, 1969, when he was succeeded by Mr. Frank D. Gatton, formerly a records management analyst I in the section.

The State Records Section establishes standards and procedures for the retention and disposition of state records; inventories and prepares retention and disposition schedules and maintains the State Records Center for the storage, servicing, and ultimate disposition according to schedule of records of the state agencies (departments, offices, institutions, boards, commissions, etc.); advises and assists state agencies in matters relating to records retention, preservation, and disposition; and conducts training classes for agency personnel in these matters; conducts a centralized microfilm program for the benefit of state agencies; and arranges, and transfers to the State Archives, records scheduled for permanent preservation. Dr. Thornton W. Mitchell is assistant records administrator (state records).¹

The Technical Services Section locates and microfilms all available issues of early North Carolina newspapers; restores by processes of deacidification, lamination, and rebinding (by commercial binder) records in need of repair; processes microfilm for all divisions of the department and prepares microfilm copies from master negatives as required; prepares page copies (print-outs) from microfilm and photostatic copies of original records as required; trains staff microfilm camera operators; maintains equipment and does incidental microfilming; and maintains the security vault for the storage of master

¹ After several months of study and discussions between representatives of the Department of Archives and History and the Department of Administration, it was decided that the latter department was in a better position to perform certain records management functions than this department. This decision was formalized in a memorandum agreement signed by the two directors.

The director of the State Department of Archives and History agreed to transfer to the Systems Management Division of the Department of Administration responsibility for activities relating to records creation, utilization, and maintenance in the state agencies, the transfer to be accomplished on July 1, 1970.

It was agreed that responsibilities for conducting records inventories and preparing records retention and disposition schedules, for administering the State Records Center, and for operation of the centralized microfilm program would remain in the State Department of Archives and History. This department would also retain responsibility for records management functions at the local government level.

Dr. Mitchell accepted a position in the Department of Administration, effective July 1, 1970, and he will have supervision over the records management functions transferred to that department. He will be succeeded by Mr. Ronald E. Youngquist, records management analyst I in the State Records Section.

microfilm negatives and magnetic tapes. Mr. T. G. Britt served as assistant records administrator (technical services) until his retirement on May 16, 1969, when he was succeeded by Mr. Roger C. Jones, formerly a records management analyst I in the State Records Section.

The Civil War Roster Project acquires service records and historical data from the National Archives and other sources relating to individuals and military units from North Carolina which served in both the Confederate and Union armed forces during the Civil War; prepares biographical sketches of men and histories of participating units; edits and supervises publication of the multivolume *North Carolina Troops, 1861-1865: A Roster*; and arranges card files used in connection with the roster for future expansion and archival use. Dr. Louis H. Manarin served as editor until his resignation on February 1, 1970, to become Virginia state archivist, at which time he was succeeded by Mr. W. T. Jordan, Jr., formerly an archives and history assistant II in the Archives Section.

Reports of the four sections and one project follow.

ARCHIVES SECTION

The closing paragraph in the narrative of the activities of the Archives Section in the *Thirty-Second Biennial Report* stated that a considerable amount of time and effort on the part of the staff had been devoted to plans and preparations for the move to the new building. It also noted that judgment as to success or failure of these efforts would have to await the move.

The unqualified success of these preparations can now be reported. The move was accomplished with far less difficulty than had been expected, and although there was some attendant limitation in the amount of service which could be rendered by the staff, it was only necessary to close all operations to the public for three days.

The actual move itself was begun on February 17, 1969. Since there was snow that day, activities were limited to packing, and the first truckload was delivered to the new stacks on the following day.

For the move, the staff was divided so that three people supervised packing, three supervised unpacking, and three kept the Search Room operating. Members of the Local Records and State Records sections assisted in the moving of the State Archives.

The planning for the move had included a fairly precise analysis of space and shelf requirements for each record group and series. Allowance was made for errors and misjudgment, to be expected in the transfer of records from one kind of shelving to another kind, but no unusual or serious problems arose. The most bothersome aspect of the move was the necessity of rearranging certain series and groups of records. A shortage of space in the Education Building stacks had required shelving of single record groups in more than one place in a number of instances. For the new stacks, these disorganized records had to be regrouped.

The transfer of records required two weeks. Toward the end of the second week there were not enough records remaining in the Education Building to warrant keeping the Search Room there open, and the new Search Room was not quite ready for researchers. The State Archives, therefore, was closed from Thursday through Saturday, February 27-March 1, 1969.

Settling into the new building, labeling shelves, arranging finding aids, and smoothing out problems occasioned by the move understandably took several weeks, but as of March 3, full service was offered from the new Search Room.



The Search Room is spacious and attractive—it is also crowded during peak periods of each week.

For the first time in many years, it is now possible to make an accurate estimate of the total volume of records in the State Archives. Based on the total number of shelves occupied in the building, as of June 30, 1970, there were 16,140 linear feet of records and manuscripts in custody. There remain 11,585 linear feet of shelving for accessions of records for which space had formerly been unavailable.

An increase in the number of researchers using the archives had been anticipated, but the percentage of increase is higher than might have been expected. The average increase in visitors for the biennium is 40 percent above the figures for 1966-1968. Perhaps even more significant, however, is the percentage increase during the year following the move. This is almost 30 percent higher than the year preceding the move.² The total number of registered visitors during the biennium was 12,947. The number of letters requesting information of copies of records by mail was 10,886.

Seventy-five colleges and universities were represented by researchers visiting the State Archives during the reporting period.³ Topics of research interest once again reflected a general coverage of North Carolina history, government, and social life. In a cooperative effort to record research subjects in the State Archives and in several manuscript repositories throughout the state, the Historical Society of North Carolina requested that registration cards be submitted for each topic of research, except family history, for inclusion in periodically published lists of topics. In this manner, the State Archives has collected a fairly complete list of visitors' interests.⁴ Accessions of records and manuscripts numbered 465 during the biennium, or about 100 fewer recorded accessions than in the previous biennium.⁵ Among significant state records accessioned were general correspondence, 1966-1968, of Governor Dan K. Moore; minutes, correspondence, and reports, 1965-1968, of the Council of State; appointments files, 1961-1965, of Governor Terry Sanford; correspondence, 1947-1949, of the State Education Commission; bank examination reports, 1918-1952, and audit reports, 1923-1940, of the Banking Department; annual statements, 1959-1963, of the Insurance Department; various records, 1869-1960, of the

² For statistics of visitors and correspondents, see Appendixes VII and VIII, pp. 122, 124.

³ For a list of institutions, see Appendix IX, p.

⁴ A selected list of research topics is included as Appendix X, p. 125.

⁵ Accessions are listed in Appendix XI, p. 130.

Board of Education and Department of Public Instruction; original case records, 1800-1909, of the North Carolina Supreme Court; minutes, 1889-1944, of the State Board of Public Welfare; and general records, 1963-1968, of the Speaker Ban Law Study Commission. Accessions of district superior court, county, and municipal records are discussed in the report of the Local Records Section below.

Important unofficial records and private collections received during the biennium include the minutes, 1875-1900, of Excelsior [Negro] Masonic Lodge, Raleigh; general records, 1935-1969, of the North Carolina Council of Churches; general records, 1966-1967, of the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association; minutes and other records, 1965-1969, of the North Carolina Public Health Association; general records, 1924-1970, of the Society of Mayflower Descendants in the State of North Carolina; records of bankruptcy and receivership, 1926-1931, of the Tobacco Growers' Cooperative Association; a collection of correspondence, diaries, and scrapbooks, 1888-1966, relating to Robert Rufus Bridgers and his descendants; the papers of Weldon N. Edwards, including a number of letters and records of Nathaniel Macon, which were given by Miss Sylbert Pendleton, executrix of the estate of Mrs. Katherine Clark Pendleton Conway; the David Leroy Corbitt Papers, given by Mrs. Corbitt of Raleigh; the Leonidas Polk Denmark Papers, given by Mrs. Denmark of Raleigh; a collection of papers relating to Colonel Sewall Lawrence Fremont, C.S.A., given by Mrs. Dorothy Fremont Grant of Asheville; diaries, 1815-1841, of Susan Davis Nye, which were received from Mr. Robert S. Hutchison of Charlotte; a large addition to the papers of Dr. Clarence Poe, received from Mr. Charles A. Poe and Mrs. Gordon Smith, Jr., of Raleigh; a collection of letters of, or relating to, Chang-Eng Bunker, the Siamese Twins, received from Mrs. Thelma M. Stone, of North Abington, Massachusetts; and some ninety maps, dating 1682-1969, received from various donors and map dealers.

The increase in the size of the facilities and increased demands for service by Search Room visitors placed a strain on the staff of the section. This was eased by the addition of two clerks III to the staff and also by the transfer of certain photocopying duties to the Technical Services Section. One of the new clerk III positions is that of a full-time attendant in the Microfilm Reading Room where the sixteen microfilm reading

machines and more than 23,500 reels of microfilm must be supervised. The other clerk III position is responsible for limited photocopying duties, the newspaper clipping program, as well as other duties. The responsibility for photostating was transferred from the Archives Section to the new Technical Services Section when the photostat machine was dismantled and moved to the new building. Photostating had previously occupied much of the time of an archivist on the section staff, so that there has effectively been an increase of one professional position in this manner.

With the personnel increases discussed above, the section, at the close of the biennium, consisted of one archives and history assistant III (working title: assistant archives administrator), four archives and history assistants II, three archives and history assistants I, two clerks III, one typist II, and one janitor I.

Much of the effort of the staff during the biennium was directed toward the arrangement and description of records and manuscripts in the State Archives and the preparation of other finding aids and reference tools. These projects included finding aids for the Henry Clay Albright Papers, Charles Aycock Papers, James B. Brickell Papers, Henry C. Brown Papers, John B. Chesson Papers, Samuel P. Collier Papers, James C. Dobbin Papers, Arthur Dobbs Papers, Samuel Findley Harper Papers, Drury Lacy Papers, James Murray Papers, James I. Roberson Papers, John D. Whitford Papers, Willis Briggs Papers, Marmaduke J. Hawkins Papers, Robert F. Hoke Papers, Thomas Newby Papers, Stephen Dodson Ramseur Papers, Jethro Sumner Papers, Gaston Wilder Papers, John Williams Papers, Julia Ward Stickley Collection, the J. M. Pickell Collection, James Henry Harris Papers, David Leroy Corbitt Papers, Daisy Bailey Waitt Papers; the records of the Society of Mayflower Descendants, the State Banking Department, the Board of Education, the Department of Public Instruction, the Insurance Department; as well as calendars for the papers of Governors Arthur Dobbs, Nathaniel Rice, Matthew Rowan, John Archdale, Robert Daniel, Charles Eden, Gabriel Johnston, William Tryon, James Hasell, Josiah Martin, John Motley Morehead, William A. Graham, Charles Manly, David Settle Reid, Warren Winslow, and Thomas Bragg; a calendar of the transcripts in the English records; an inventory and list of the manuscript copies of the minutes of the Colonial Council and other early council records in the

State Archives; indexes to the original wills in the archives from Lincoln, Wilkes, Craven, and Martin counties and to estates records of Alamance, Chatham, Martin, Brunswick, and Carteret counties; and descriptions of the newspaper microfilm collection by county, city, and name of newspaper.

Revised editions of the two archives leaflets, *Genealogical Research in the North Carolina Department of Archives and History* and *Historical Research in the North Carolina Department of Archives and History*, were published, as was Archives Information Circular No. 4, *North Carolina Civil War Records: An Introduction to Printed and Manuscript Sources*, by Mr. C. F. W. Coker. Archives Information Circulars Nos. 1, 2, and 3 were reprinted.

Receipts for copies, document restoration, and miscellaneous sales during the biennium came to \$47,674, of which \$38,302 was for photocopies, \$6,879 was for document restoration, \$2,068 was from sales of wastepaper, and \$423 was from miscellaneous sales of publications.⁶

LOCAL RECORDS SECTION

The Local Records Section was created as a result of legislation passed by the General Assembly in 1959 (G.S. 121-5.1), an act which required the department to formulate and execute a program of inventorying, repairing, and microfilming for security those records of the counties classified as permanently valuable, and of providing safe storage for microfilm copies. An act of 1961 (G.S. 132-8.1) further required the department to administer a records management program at all levels of state and local government.

The program established in accordance with the above acts is one of assistance to local government agencies in all matters relating to the creation, maintenance, preservation, and disposal of public records. It includes inventorying and scheduling county records for retention and disposition; repairing as necessary and microfilming for security permanently valuable records; storing and servicing microfilm negatives; assisting local government officials in establishing new systems of recording, filing, and making available records in their custody; giving advice relating to equipment, paper, inks, and the like; and providing advice and assistance in other areas of records management. All work is done at state expense.

⁶ See Appendix XII, p. 173, for an analysis of public sales and services.



A new microfilm machine capable of photographing blueprints is in use at the State Records Center. After film from the State Records Section and the Local Records Section is processed, it is made available to researchers in the Search Room. A portion of the microfilm room, where thousands of rolls of film are filed, and several of the readers are shown in the photograph to the right.

From its inception, special emphasis has been placed on the program of inventorying and scheduling county records, of repairing as necessary, and of microfilming for security those local records classified as permanently valuable. Counties and municipalities have been furnished limited advice and assistance toward the solution of problems which relate to the creation, utilization, maintenance, and preservation and/or disposal of public records within the limitations of funds and staff available, but much remains to be done in this area.

To perform these functions, the Local Records Section closed the biennium with a staff of fifteen full-time employees, including the assistant records administrator (local records); one records management analyst I; one archives and history assistant II; five archives and history assistants I; two clerks IV; three clerks III; one clerk II; and one stenographer II.

The policy of scheduling counties for the microfilm program in approximate order of formation was continued. After a county has been notified that it is next on the schedule, and before microfilming of the records begins, section staff members conduct an inventory of the records of each county office. The records inventoried are scheduled (using the *County Records Manual* as a guide) for permanent preservation in the office of

origin, for transfer to the State Archives, or for ultimate destruction. The inventories, with schedules for each record or record series, are prepared in mimeographed form, bound in loose-leaf binders, and distributed to each county official concerned.⁷

The inventories and schedules serve a three-fold purpose: (1) They provide an up-to-date inventory of records of a county found in the State Archives and in each county office; (2) they furnish custodians a convenient and legal guide for the disposition of records of no further value; and (3) they indicate which records are included in the microfilm security program. Prior to July, 1968, inventories were conducted and inventory-schedules prepared and distributed to officials in seventy-eight counties. Since then, Pamlico, Catawba, Pender, Durham, McDowell, Forsyth, Yadkin, Vance, Watauga, Madison, Polk, Jackson, Scotland, Transylvania, Lee, and Clay counties have been completed leaving only six counties to be inventoried and scheduled. Records of ninety-two counties have been microfilmed to date.⁸

Employed in the security microfilm program are two teams of two microfilm camera operators each. One team is assigned to the eastern half and the other to the western half of the state. When inventorying begins in a county, the members of one of these teams assist other staff members in the work. After the inventory is completed, the microfilmmers set up the equipment in the courthouse and begin microfilming those records which are classified in the inventory as permanently valuable. These include deeds and other land records, marriage records, indexes to births and deaths, armed forces discharges, records of corporations, court minutes, judgment dockets, wills, and other records concerning estates, orders and decrees, special proceedings, selected tax records, minutes of the board of county commissioners and other boards, and many other records of permanent administrative and historical value.

Efforts are made to microfilm permanently valuable records of municipalities and churches in the area while county records are being microfilmed. This practice provides security for these records and insures the preservation of invaluable North

⁷ For statistical data on inventorying county records, see Appendix XIII, p. 175.

⁸ For statistical data on microfilming, see Appendix XIV, p. 176.

Carolina history. Records of 17 municipalities and 140 churches were microfilmed during the past two years.⁹

All microfilm is processed by the Technical Services Section. When processing has been completed, master negatives are delivered to the Local Records Section where they are carefully inspected. Microfilmmers refile any unsatisfactory portions and the resulting corrections are spliced into the original reels. Reels are placed in proper order and reel numbers are assigned and perforated into the leader of each reel as a permanent identification number. Duplicate copies of the records containing high research value are prepared for public use.¹⁰

In microfilming deeds and certain other permanently valuable records in the offices of the registers of deeds in Polk and Vance counties, the section departed from standard practice of using 35 mm. film for county records. These counties had installed Recordak 16 mm. magazine retrieval systems, and they requested that their records be filmed on 16 mm. microfilm so they could be adapted to the system. The camera needed for this work was provided on loan by Eastman Kodak Company, and the department provided the microfilm and the microfilm camera operator. Duplicate copies of the security negatives were prepared by the company and forwarded to the counties for use in their systems. The register of deeds of Forsyth County has also adopted the 16 mm. magazine system.

The registers of deeds in several counties are microfilming their deeds and other land records and are using print-out (page) copies for record purposes. Atlantic Microfilm Company and Hall and McChesney, Inc., are both in the business of processing microfilm and preparing the print-outs for these counties. By agreement with the companies and counties concerned, the former agreed to transfer master negatives to the department for storage. The registers of deeds in Davidson and Rowan counties began using the Minnesota Mining and Manufacturing Company's 35 mm. processor-camera system of aperture card recording. A total of five counties now use this system. In addition, each uses a 16 mm. microfilm camera for providing security copies which are stored in the department's vault.¹¹

⁹ For records of municipalities and churches microfilmed, see Appendix XI, at p. 147.

¹⁰ For data on reels inspected, spliced, and filed, see Appendix XV, p. 178.

¹¹ For data on microfilming by counties, see Appendix XIV, p. 176.

Clerks of superior court in counties under the Court Reform Act (Judicial Department Act of 1965) continue to record documents of long-term value on 16 mm. microfilm. The microfilm is processed by the Eastman Kodak Company in Charlotte. The processor mails one copy to the department for security storage and archival use and returns one to the originating clerk of court. The section received, indexed, and stored 1,315 reels of this film during the biennium.¹² Microfilming completed during the biennium by department personnel, by counties using various systems of recording whereby security film is created, by superior court clerks, and by other county officials totaled 10,510 volumes of bound records and an undetermined amount of unbound (paper) records (8,495 reels).

Under the terms of an agreement negotiated in December, 1959, the section continues to ship negatives of all records of high research value to the Genealogical Society of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints, Salt Lake City, Utah. The society prepares one copy of each reel for the department, one for its genealogical library, and one for storage in its underground vault near Salt Lake City. Further, most of the raw film used in the local records program is purchased from the society. These arrangements result in considerable financial savings to the state and give added protection for the more valuable records by permitting microfilm copies of them to be stored securely in the Utah vault.

As in the past, the repair of old records in the counties continued to be one of the most appreciated services of the local records program. At the end of the inventory of a county's records, those of permanent value in need of repair are transferred temporarily to the Technical Services Section where they are restored by a process of deacidification and lamination, after which they are rebound by a commercial binder. The work done by the laboratory is discussed in the section below devoted to the Technical Services Section. Under contract with the Heckman Bindery, Inc., North Manchester, Indiana, 281 volumes were rebound.¹³

Large quantities of historically valuable records no longer required in the daily operations of offices concerned continued to be transferred to the department by county officials. As

¹² For negative microfilm copies of county records filed for security purposes, see Appendix XI, at p. 141.

¹³ For data on volumes rebound, see Appendix XIII, p. 175.

the program of inventorying, scheduling, repairing, and microfilming moves into the newer counties, fewer records are available for transfer to the department. As a result primarily of the need for additional space, however, many of the older counties, the records of which had previously been inventoried, have now seen fit to release large accumulations of records and these are being obtained as rapidly as practicable. Randolph is now the only county with significant quantities of original records which county officials have not seen fit to release.



County records are often found stored in inaccessible places, poorly protected against hazards of insects, rats, fire, and water. Admiral Patterson is shown at the left as he examines records of the clerk of court of Yadkin County; at the right, records brought to the State Archives from the counties are shown as they are being arranged for use by members of the staff of the Local Records Section.

Records totaling 916 bound volumes and 734 cubic feet of unbound records were received from twenty-eight counties during the biennium. The bound volumes and a few of the unbound records were repaired as necessary, cataloged, and transferred to the State Archives, where they are available to the public. Because of the large backlog of records previously received, however, it was necessary to store most of

the unbound records until they can be arranged at some future time.¹⁴

Progress continued in the work of appraising, arranging, and describing original records. During the biennium, work was completed on 1,502 Fibredex boxes of unbound records which were received from the counties during the current and prior bienniums. All of these were transferred to the State Archives for use by the public.¹⁵ Large groups of records worthy of special note were those of Craven (355 boxes), Lincoln (99 boxes), New Hanover (119 boxes), Northampton (399 boxes), Orange (147 boxes), and Wayne (96 boxes) counties. At the end of the period, work was in progress on unbound records of Davie, Nash, Pasquotank, Sampson, and Warren counties.

Under the authority contained in G.S. 121-2 (12), the director established a new Advisory Committee on County Records on June 25, 1969, and a new Advisory Committee on Municipal Records on May 19, 1970. The former committee includes county officials, members of the Institute of Government, and representatives of state agencies, including this department. The latter committee includes municipal officials and representatives of other agencies as in the case of the former committee. The primary task assigned each committee was the revision respectively of *The County Records Manual* and *The Municipal Records Manual*, both of which were obsolescent and in urgent need of complete revision. Revision of the first named manual was completed and work on the second was nearing completion.

The archives and records administrator, the assistant archives and records administrator (local records), and other staff members continued the practice of attending conventions of the various associations of local governmental officials. Such meetings offer opportunities to discuss, formally and informally, local records problems. In addition, staff members made visits to counties to discuss records matters with county officials.¹⁶ These activities serve to make county officials aware of the facilities and services available in the department and, perhaps more importantly, they have resulted in a better understanding and greater appreciation of the functions and problems of each.

¹⁴ For statistics on records received from counties, see Appendixes XIII and XVI, pp. 175, 179.

¹⁵ For statistics on county records received, appraised, and described, see Appendix XIII, p. 175.

¹⁶ For statistical data on visits to counties, see Appendix XIII, p. 175.

ORGANIZATION CHART

as of 1 July 1970

DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND RECORDS MANAGEMENT NORTH CAROLINA STATE DEPARTMENT OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY

EXECUTIVE BOARD

DIRECTOR
ASSISTANT DIRECTOR

FUNCTIONS

Acquire personnel service records and unit historical data on the Confederate and Union armed forces during the Civil War.

Prepare and arrange personnel service record and unit history cards for research purposes.

Write unit histories; edit and supervise publication of the multivolume roster entitled *North Carolina Troops, 1861-1865: A Roster*.

CIVIL WAR ROSTER PROJECT

1 Editor
1 Typist II

Archives and Records
Administrator

1 Steno II

ARCHIVES SECTION

1 Archives and History Assistant III
4 Archives and History Assistant II
3 Archives and History Assistant I
2 Clerk III, 1 Typist II, 1 Janitor

LOCAL RECORDS SECTION

1 Records Management Analyst II
1 Archives and History Assistant II
1 Records Management Analyst I
3 Archives and History Assistant I
2 Clerk IV, 3 Clerk III,
1 Clerk II, 1 Steno II

STATE RECORDS SECTION

1 Records Management Analyst II
4 Records Management Analyst I
2 Clerical Unit Supervisor I
3 Clerk III, 4 Clerk II
1 Steno II, 1 Janitor
1 Clerk I

TECHNICAL SERVICES SECTION

1 Archives and History Assistant II
1 Photographer II
1 Photographer I
1 Archives and History Technician
3 Clerk II

RECORDS
UNIT

MICROFILM
UNIT

RECORDS
APPRAISAL
AND CONTROL
UNIT

RECORDS
CENTER
UNIT

MICROFILM
UNIT

NEWSPAPER
MICROFILM
UNIT

DOCUMENT
RESTORATION
LAB

MICROFILM
PROCESSING
LAB

FUNCTIONS

Accession all records and manuscripts received in the State Archives.

Acquire, arrange, describe (by means of finding aids), and prepare for Archives custody those accessions other than state agency records or local records which are received via the State Records or Local Records sections.

Operate the Archives Search Room, assisting researchers who visit in person and replying to inquiries received in the mail.

Supervise the Archives public microfilm collection and the Microfilm Reading Room.

Maintain physical custody of records and manuscripts in the department's custody, including supervision of Archives storage areas and the proper order of records, manuscripts, and other research materials therein.

Process orders for copies of records in the Archives, and account for monies received in payment thereof.

FUNCTIONS

Develop and administer records management programs at local government level.

Inventory and schedule records of local government agencies; select records for restoration as necessary (by Technical Services Section), and microfilm for security records of permanent value.

Acquire, appraise, arrange, and describe local records, private manuscripts, and other archival materials; and transfer them—with accessioning data—to the Archives Section.

Inspect microfilm negatives, refile as necessary to correct unsatisfactory sections; assign numbers, labels, indexes, prepare research copies, and store negatives and copies; transfer microfilm—with accessioning data—to the Archives Section; and inspect microfilm in storage for signs of deterioration.

Prepare records and other instructions for guidance of local government officials and advise and assist local government officials in all phases of records management.

FUNCTIONS

Develop and administer programs of retention, preservation, protection, and ultimate disposition of state public records.

Inventory and appraise records of state agencies and prepare retention and disposition schedules.

Operate the State Records Center for low-cost storage and servicing of semiurgent and nonurgent state records pending final disposition.

Conduct a centralized microfilm program for archival purposes and in support of the essential state records protection plan.

Appraise, arrange, and prepare for transfer records of permanent value scheduled for preservation in the State Archives.

Prepare manuals and handbooks, advise and assist state government officials, and conduct classes for personnel of state agencies in inventorying, scheduling, and preserving state records.

Coordinate with the Department of Administration state public records problems of mutual concern.

FUNCTIONS

Locate and microfilm early North Carolina newspapers, retain custody of the master negatives, and supply copies as necessary.

Edit *North Carolina Newspapers on Microfilm*; and publish checklists of microfilm editions available.

Restore public records, private manuscripts, and other archival materials by the Barrow process of desiccification and lamination.

Give advice as to durability of paper and the care and preservation of records.

Process department microfilm and prepare copies as necessary. Prepare photostatic copies of original records and print-out copies from microfilm as required.

Maintain microphotographic equipment and instruct staff personnel in its use.

Maintain security vault for storage of master microfilm negatives and magnetic tapes.

In the spring of 1969, the section moved into its new facilities in the Archives and History-State Library Building. This move made available excellent storage facilities for original county records and provided a splendid vault for security microfilm and magnetic tape storage. The vault is equipped with automatic controls to regulate the temperature and humidity to desired standards and has modern fire control equipment. Space, which has been the pressing need of the section for many years, is more adequate than ever before.

The Local Records Section has made substantial progress since its creation in 1959. By the end of 1970, it will have completed the initial phase of inventorying, scheduling, repairing, and microfilming the records of North Carolina's one hundred counties, thereby assuring future generations of citizens that the records of permanent value now in existence will be available to them. Upon completion of this phase of the program present plans are to begin again in the oldest counties and microfilm records up to date in all of the counties.

Unfortunately, the section has been unable to keep pace in arranging and describing original records received from local government agencies, and the current accumulation will require several years of work to complete. It is encouraging to note, however, that the present staff is making good progress with records on hand and that most of the historically valuable county records created prior to the twentieth century have already been transferred to the department.

STATE RECORDS SECTION

The State Records Section—the only complete unit of the division which remains located separately from the rest of the department—continued its program to revise and to update records retention and disposition schedules, to provide consultant service on developing and installing files and record systems, to handle on a current basis the increasingly heavy work load of the State Records Center, and to improve the quality of its microfilming operations. The section was staffed, when the biennium closed, with the assistant records administrator (state records), five records management analysts I, one stenographer II, two clerical unit supervisors I, three clerks III, four clerks II, one clerk I, and one janitor.

The previously established program of updating and revising records retention and disposition schedules continued.

It was originally planned that those schedules prepared prior to 1961 would be revised, but in several instances major changes in organization or in records systems made it desirable to concentrate on changing schedules approved after 1961. In addition, it did not always prove feasible to revise some of the earlier schedules; the State Highway Commission schedule, for example, has thirty-one amendments and in some respects is badly out of date, but its complete revision was deferred by agreement with the Highway Commission records officer until more progress could be made in effecting changes necessary to comply with the requirements of the federal Bureau of Public Roads.

As the schedules are revised, every effort is made to prepare the new versions with great care in the hope that further complete revisions may not be required. Even so, organizational and functional changes may occur with startling rapidity; shortly after the revised schedule for the Department of Public Instruction was approved and while a revision of the Department of Community Colleges was being typed in final form, a unit was shifted from the former to the latter, thus necessitating further changes. In all, seven schedules were revised in their entirety, and one schedule was approved for the first time. In addition, schedules for thirteen agencies were amended.¹⁷

The schedule for the University of North Carolina at Charlotte was started early in 1966 and finally approved on March 17, 1970, having been under review by the university for nearly four years. One major amendment was approved. It involved a complete revision of the schedule for the Financial Department, State Highway Commission, to comply with Bureau of Public Roads requirements. This amendment took about two years from its inception to final approval, but it permitted the destruction of large volumes of Highway Commission financial records without jeopardizing the audit needs of the federal government.

The section was increasingly concerned with the volume of paper work and with the problems incident to the maintenance and handling of records. A great deal of time was devoted to establishing and revising filing and record systems. Several of these projects began with the installation of new filing equipment, with conversion from cabinet to shelf filing usually

¹⁷ For names of agencies for which schedule changes were made, see Appendix XVII, p. 180.

involved. The Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System, for example, converted to shelf filing because its existing cabinets exceeded the safe floor load limit of the space it occupied. The Right of Way Department, State Highway Commission, utilized shelf filing so that the volume of records involved could be placed in the room available to the department for filing space. The conversion from cabinet to shelf filing involved considerably more than shifting folders from one type of equipment to another; in the case of the Utilities Commission, for example, a complete study of the manner in which the records were maintained was made, and a new system for keeping current records and for "breaking" the files was devised. New subject file systems were developed and installed for the Governor's Law and Order Committee, the Attorney General, the Governor's Highway Beautification Committee, and the Department of Local Affairs. Existing files of the director and of the Budget Division of the Department of Administration were reviewed. A special file was created for the Department of Archives and History to pull together previously separate segments of files relating to grants.

A revised edition of the records management handbook, *Files and Filing*, was issued in September, 1969.

Several in-depth records systems surveys were also made. Reorganization of the Local Government Commission revealed that data required properly to manage bond transactions handled for local governments were dispersed throughout the agency. All aspects of bond transactions were brought together into a single management information system that would permit decisions to be made without searching in several places. A study was also made of the possibility of miniaturizing the teacher certification records in the Department of Public Instruction, but a decision was made that the existing record system would not be changed.

Two studies were made in the Boiler Bureau, Department of Labor; the first was the result of a request for new equipment and the second was made in cooperation with Central Data Processing, Department of Administration, and related to automation of records processing. In the first study, new equipment was recommended and was subsequently purchased and installed. At the same time, several steps were recommended to streamline the manner in which the records were handled, and it was proposed that Central Data Processing be asked to investigate automation of the entire process. The

subsequent study led to the conclusion that a computerized operation was not feasible, and a cooperative study was made to improve the existing manual operation.



Though additional shelving was installed at the State Records Center at the time the building was renovated, space was at a premium by the end of the biennium; scenes such as that depicted above, with rows of empty shelving, can no longer be seen.

A major survey was also made in the central files of the Department of Social Services. In this instance, the work load was badly backlogged, information was widely dispersed, and the files were hindering rather than helping in the administration of welfare programs. A considerable amount of effort was devoted to eliminating the backlog and to rearranging the contents of folders so that effective disposition could be made. New indexing systems were introduced and the status of all files was established. In addition, all active files were rearranged, and steps were taken toward prescribing the contents of the folders.

Renovation of the State Records Center authorized by the 1967 General Assembly increased its capacity to approximately 75,000 cubic feet of records, but records continue to be received faster than they can be disposed of. Shortly after the beginning of the biennium, planning for the renovation began, with actual construction beginning in January, 1969. Before construction started, 374 units of steel shelving were ordered and delivered, and as many as possible were erected to alleviate the severe shortage of space in the center. The major work performed was completion of the basement area in the northeast corner of the building as a storage area for the Division of Publications; installation of aisle and row lights on the first floor; installation of radiators in all office areas and removal of the blower-type

heaters previously used; installation of a forced air ventilating and heating system in the first and second floor stack areas; alteration of the offices formerly occupied by the Division of Historic Sites for use as an archaeological laboratory, separated from the Records Center; and alteration to the loading dock to provide easier access and additional storage space. The work required about six months, with the Records Center remaining in operation while the construction was done. The only serious effect resulted from remodeling of the truck dock, which closed the receiving facilities of the Records Center for about three months during which time records were neither received nor removed for disposal.

One result of the renovation was a major-scale rearrangement of the holdings of the Records Center in order to locate the records of a single agency on the same floor. The only agency whose records remain divided between the first and second floors is the Department of Motor Vehicles, although in this instance it was possible to place different chronological segments of the same records series on the same floor. At the very end of the biennium, however, it proved necessary to shelve 1967 individual income tax returns on the first floor although the remainder of the Department of Revenue records are on the second floor. Despite efforts to arrange the records to avoid it, a great deal of personnel time and effort was spent in going up and down stairs in the Records Center.

Space continues to be a problem at the State Records Center. As state government grows the quantities of records transferred to the center constantly increase. In some cases the retention periods for records in storage have been reduced or new schedules have been prepared without the fact being noted on records disposition cards, with the result that records concerned have not been disposed of promptly as scheduled. In a few cases transfers from agencies included records which should have been disposed of. Some of the older schedules prescribed that records should be retained "until no longer of administrative value and then destroyed." Such a schedule leaves agency personnel in doubt as to just when records may be destroyed.

Several steps have been taken to alleviate the space problem and to make better use of the space available: disposition control cards have been reviewed and records eligible for disposal have been identified and are being destroyed as rapidly as practicable; many retention periods have been

shortened and new schedules have been more definite in specifying when records should be disposed of; and, within the capabilities of manpower available, greater care has been taken to avoid accepting for storage records which have not been scheduled or which should already have been disposed of. Even so, all space will soon be filled. The department will request funds for the construction of a new larger State Records Center in the coming biennium.

The State Records Center received 26,561 cubic feet of records from 47 separate agencies in 934 separate accessioning transactions during the biennium. At the same time, 14,681 cubic feet of records were disposed of, most of them in accordance with the provisions of approved records retention and disposition schedules.¹⁸ For the first time in several years, however, the move of the department to the new Archives and History-State Library Building made space available in the State Archives stacks, and 529 cubic feet of records were transferred from the Records Center to the State Archives. In addition, the State Records Center sold 128.39 tons of mixed paper and 40.11 tons of punched cards as the result of disposal activities, with total receipts of \$2,052. The total records holdings of the Records Center increased 11,834 cubic feet to a total of 64,080, or the equivalent of 10,013 four-drawer file cabinets that would otherwise have occupied critically needed office space.

The number of reference services continued to increase with more than 218,857 services performed for 45 state agencies and boards. Of these, 98,528 documents or items of information were furnished and 120,329 items were refiled and interfiled.¹⁹

The Microfilm Unit microfilmed records of 18 state agencies; in all 9,103,538 images were filmed on 2,528 reels of negative microfilm and 123 reels of positive microfilm were checked. In addition, 827 reels of checks and ledger sheets microfilmed by the State Treasurer's Office were proofread by the unit.

Original birth certificates, 1963 and 1964, and original marriage certificates, 1962 and 1963, were microfilmed for the State Board of Health so that the film could be jacketed and used for microfiche retrieval of the documents. Time and project cost records were microfilmed for the State Highway

¹⁸ For details concerning records accessioned and disposed of, see Appendix XVIII, p. 181.

¹⁹ For details on reference services, see Appendix XIX, p. 184.

Commission in order to comply with the requirements of the Bureau of Public Roads. Student records were microfilmed to provide security copies for several community colleges and technical institutes and for the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill and Pembroke State University. Microfilming of Department of Correction inmate records resumed after an interruption of several years with the second alphabetical segment, and microfilming of the original cases of the North Carolina Supreme Court was almost finished.²⁰

Security microfilm negatives were separated from other film in the State Records Section during the biennium and were moved to the vault in the Archives and History-State Library Building.

In 1969 a proposal was made to the Interdepartmental Building Regulation Committee that it support a plan for coding and microfilming plans and blueprints submitted to state agencies. A program was agreed upon whereby the section, if funds are made available, will microfilm the plans and mount the file in aperture cards, code the cards so as to identify the agency and reveal the general nature of the plan, and provide hard-copy print-outs as required by agencies concerned. The committee agreed to ask architects and engineers to standardize the size of their plans in order to facilitate microfilming. The committee also agreed to support this department's request for necessary funds to carry out the program.

Following this endorsement, plans of the Property Control Division, Department of Administration, and of the Sanitary Engineering Division, State Board of Health, were microfilmed to bring them into the proposed system. Because of coding difficulties encountered with the plans of the School Planning Division, Department of Public Instruction, filming of this large segment of drawings was delayed.

The agreement which resulted in the transfer of certain functions relating to records creation to the Department of Administration²¹ will reduce to a considerable degree the work load of the section. On the other hand, more attention will be paid to the archival aspects of its functions; records scheduling and the identification of permanently valuable records will continue; the State Records Center will continue to grow; and the microfilm activities will increase, particularly if adequate

²⁰ For microfilm statistics, see Appendix XX, p. 185.

²¹ See above, p. 12.

funds are provided for the microfilming of state agency plans and drawings.

TECHNICAL SERVICES SECTION

In June of 1969 the Technical Services Section was created as a new unit within the Division of Archives and Records Management. This organization was effected in order to consolidate some of the technical functions performed within the division and thus create a more effective and efficient administrative unit. Brought together under this restructuring were the Newspaper Microfilm Project, the Microfilm Processing Laboratory, and the Document Restoration Laboratory, which was previously a unit of the Local Records Section. When the biennium closed, the staff of the section consisted of seven full-time employees, including the assistant records administrator (technical services), one photographer II, one photographer I, one archives and history technician, and three clerks II.

The Newspaper Microfilming Project was created in 1959 and charged with the responsibility of microfilming all known issues of early North Carolina newspapers. Newspapers are well recognized as valuable sources of historical information, and in recognition of the needs of researchers the project was undertaken. This work was begun with a sense of urgency in the realization that newsprint is one of the most perishable recording mediums. The use of inferior paper, particularly in post-Civil War newspapers, has resulted in rapid deterioration of more recent issues. Furthermore, with ever increasing demands for storage and stack space, many libraries are unable to retain large collections of original newspapers indefinitely. Accordingly, the project staff commenced their task with all deliberate speed. Now, after eleven years of operation, approximately 2,100 reels of newspapers, containing all available issues of known titles published from 1751 to 1900—and a considerable number of more recent origin—have been filmed and made available to the public.

During this biennium 478 reels were microfilmed, including, among others, the following papers: *Daily Charlotte Observer* (daily, 1869-1886, 29 reels); *Charlotte Evening Chronicle* (daily, 1907-1914, 21 reels); *Fayetteville and Wilmington North Carolina Presbyterian* (weekly, 1858-1898, 25 reels); *Moravian Falls Yellow Jacket* (monthly, weekly, semiweekly,

1895-1928, 1934, 1937-1951, 6 reels); Wilkesboro *Chronicle* (weekly, 1890-1911, 7 reels); and Wilmington *Evening Dispatch* (daily, 1895-1904, 1908-1919, 40 reels). Continuations of titles previously filmed to 1900 included the Wilmington *Morning Star* to 1948, 267 reels, the largest number of reels of any one newspaper ever microfilmed for the project.

Several previous microfilm editions were refilmed because of the discovery of a significant number of additional issues. These included the Dunn *State's Voice* (weekly, 1933-1935, 1 reel); Elizabeth City *Independent* (daily, 1936-1937, 5 reels); Greensboro *Everything* (weekly, 1914-1918, 2 reels); Raleigh *Progressive Farmer* (weekly, semimonthly, monthly, 1886-1956, 71 reels); and the Siler City *Grit* (weekly, 1909-1917, 4 reels).

On April 30, 1965, the department published the third edition of *North Carolina Newspapers on Microfilm*, edited by Dr. H. G. Jones and Mr. Julius H. Avant. This 96-page booklet, now out of print, listed all newspapers microfilmed by the department from July 1, 1959, through March 31, 1965. Pages 186-188 of the *Thirty-First Biennial Report, 1964-1966*, listed newspapers filmed from April 1, 1965, through June 30, 1966. Pages 168-173 of the *Thirty-Second Biennial Report, 1966-1968*, listed newspapers microfilmed from July 1, 1966, through June 30, 1968. The fourth edition of *North Carolina Newspapers on Microfilm* is under preparation and will be completed by the end of 1970. It will contain a list of all newspapers microfilmed through June 30, 1970.²²

The project staff continues to maintain and to supplement a master file which lists all North Carolina newspapers, with their locations, through 1950. Publication of a revised edition of the *Union List of North Carolina Newspapers, 1751-1900*, published in 1963 and out of print, is planned for the next biennium. It will incorporate the most recent information from the master file.

The Microfilm Processing Laboratory, from modest beginnings, has developed into a unit highly specialized in microphotography. The Document Restoration Laboratory, utilizing the Barrow system of deacidification and lamination, restores thousands of pages of deteriorating documents each year. The Newspaper Microfilming Project, closely connected from its inception with the Microfilm Processing Laboratory, has been retained as the project of the assistant archives

²² For newspapers microfilmed during the biennium, see Appendix XXI, p. 186.

administrator (technical services). These three units, now occupying contiguous office space in the new building, continue to work in close cooperation with the other sections and divisions of the department.

During the past decade, the work loads of the two laboratories increased because of new functions and added emphasis upon existing functions within the department. The county microfilm program of the Local Records Section and the centralized microfilm program for state agencies carried on by the State Records Section have generated thousands of reels of microfilm which have been processed by the Microfilm Processing Laboratory. The local records program of repairing without charge county records in need of restoration has been the principal concern of the Document Restoration Laboratory; but in addition, large quantities of original records transferred to the department by the counties, together with badly deteriorated records already in the State Archives, have been repaired by the laboratory.

The Microfilm Processing Laboratory is adequately housed for the first time in its nine-year existence. The main function of the laboratory is to process all microfilm generated by the department and to prepare additional copies as required. During the biennium the laboratory output of processed



Microfilm processing is one of the major responsibilities of the Technical Services Section. A member of the staff is operating the processing equipment in the laboratory.

microfilm totaled 11,011 reels amounting to 1,068,675 feet, as follows: 2,798 reels (270,290 feet) of 16 mm. negatives; 4,863 reels (474,970 feet) of 35 mm. duplicates.²³

²³ For quarterly statistics on microfilm processing, see Appendix XXII, p. 189.

Staff members of the laboratory serve as technical advisers in all matters relating to microfilm production in the department. The staff is also involved in the training of microfilm camera operators and in the maintenance of all microfilm equipment operated by division personnel.

Additionally, the laboratory staff has been assigned the responsibility for making all paper prints from microfilm and all photostatic copies requested by the public or utilized within the department.²⁴

The Document Restoration Laboratory, also benefiting from operation in more spacious quarters, continues its work of repair and restoration of deteriorating records, manuscripts, newspapers, and other materials. Working in close cooperation with the Archives Section, the laboratory has restored thousands of volumes and boxes of loose papers among the records available for research in the State Archives Search Room. Furthermore, the laboratory serves as an integral part of the county records program of the Local Records Section by repairing many records retained by the counties, a free service which is highly appreciated by county officials. Several colleges and universities of the state utilize the services of the laboratory for the restoration of their manuscript holdings, as well as other documentary materials. The general public may also have their own documents restored for a fee. The technicians of the laboratory serve as advisers to department personnel and others in matters relating to paper quality and durability, and to proper storage of records.

The Document Restoration Laboratory deacidified and laminated by the Barrow process 146,582 pages of deteriorating paper during the period of this report. Of these, 93,358 pages were county records, 34,216 pages were noncounty materials in the archives, and 19,008 pages were materials laminated for state agencies, public and private institutions, and individuals for a fee. The technicians have constructed a parchment stretcher which is now operational and they are utilizing for the first time a specially designed humidification chamber for moistening brittle documents.²⁵

The assistant records administrator (technical services) is charged with the responsibility for the proper maintenance of

²⁴ Detailed statistics on prints and photostatic copies will be found in Appendix XII, p. 173.

²⁵ For quarterly statistics on document restoration, see Appendix XXIII, p. 190.

the security vault. This vault contains more than forty thousand reels of microfilm master negatives. By far the largest number of these reels were produced by the Local Records Section in its local records program. Other reels in storage include those of state agencies produced by the State Records Section, those of the Newspaper Microfilm Project, and a considerable number of reels of other divisions and sections of the department. Temperature and humidity conditions necessary to the preservation of microfilm are maintained with the strictest care. The contents of the vault are protected by a delicate multiple warning fire alarm and carbon dioxide extinguishing system. The physical security of the microfilm is also preserved through control of access to the vault.

CIVIL WAR ROSTER PROJECT

Since its publication in 1882, John W. Moore's four-volume *Roster of North Carolina Troops in the War Between the States* has served as the principal source of information concerning North Carolinians who served in that war. Because of its many errors and omissions, however, there has for years been growing demand for a complete and reliable publication to replace Moore's *Roster*.

The publication of a new roster became a prime project of the North Carolina Confederate Centennial Commission. Plans were made to obtain from the National Archives and other available sources service records of all North Carolinians who served in both the Confederate and Union armed forces during the Civil War, together with data from which to prepare brief histories of all participating units. It was anticipated that the new roster when completed would contain a minimum of thirteen volumes and perhaps as many as fifteen.

In 1961 Dr. Louis H. Manarin and his wife were employed to assemble material for the new roster. The National Archives and Records Service provided office space and access to Civil War service records and the long and tedious task of locating and microfilming these records began. When the centennial commission went out of existence in June, 1965, the department assumed the task of completing the project. Funds have been strictly limited with the result that staff is limited and the pace of publication is much slower than desired.

The National Archives remained the home of the project until September, 1968, when Dr. Manarin and his small staff moved into the new Archives and History-State Library Building. At this time the project became a unit of the Division of Archives and Manuscripts (now Archives and Records Management).

Volume I of *North Carolina Troops, 1861-1865: A Roster (Artillery)* was published in 1966. Volume II was published in March, 1969. It contains rosters of all cavalry units raised in North Carolina during the war and contains the names and service records of approximately thirteen thousand men who served in those units.

Dr. Manarin resigned on February 1, 1970, to accept the position of state archivist of Virginia. He was succeeded as editor by Mr. Weymouth T. Jordan, Jr., a member of the Archives Section staff. Under an agreement reached with the department, Dr. Manarin, with the assistance of the project staff, will continue work on Volume III of the *Roster*. Briefly, from February 1, 1969, until January 5, 1970, the staff included an editorial assistant, but when Mr. Ersell C. Liles, Jr., the incumbent, was inducted into the army, available funds were used to employ a full-time typist. The editor and a typist II constituted the permanent staff as of June 30, 1970. During the summers of 1969 and 1970, the staff has been augmented by the assignment of a PACE student to assist with the typing.

Work on Volume III of the *Roster* continues under the editorship of Dr. Manarin, as indicated above. It will include rosters of four infantry regiments and five smaller units. Publication is anticipated during the winter of 1970-1971. Concurrently, research is under way for the publication of the fourth volume which will include rosters of six infantry regiments. It is hoped that Volume IV will be ready for publication early in 1972.

A secondary function of the project is the creation of a card file containing extant data on the service records of all North Carolinians who served in the Civil War. Files compiled in connection with the preparation of the first two volumes are now available in the Search Room.

With the present staff of only two people more than a year is required to produce a volume of the *Roster*. Unless additional funds are provided by future General Assemblies, it is an

unfortunate fact that this important project cannot be completed until at least 1982, or probably later.

PROFESSIONAL PERSONNEL AND THEIR ACTIVITIES

Members of the division staff have continued to remain very active in academic and professional interests. During the biennium the requirement that new staff members complete the graduate courses in archival administration taught by the director and given under the auspices of this department and the Department of History of North Carolina State University was fulfilled by Mrs. Ellen Z. McGrew, Miss Irene E. Yarbrough, and Mr. David O. Stephens of the Archives Section staff; by Mr. Frank D. Gatton, Mr. Robert Brooks, Mr. John S. Duvall, Miss Margaret E. Burgwyn, Miss Rita Mae Harwell, and Miss Suzanne Smith of the Local Records Section; by Mr. Ronald E. Youngquist of the State Records Section; and by Mr. Weymouth T. Jordan, Jr., of the Civil War Roster Project.

New professional staff members who have not completed a college-level course in North Carolina history are required to take such a course by correspondence from the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill or, when class openings are available, from the Department of History at North Carolina State University. Members of the division who fulfilled this requirement include Miss Smith and Mr. Duvall.

Several of the division staff are continuing their education at nearby universities, and two of them—Mr. C. F. W. Coker and Mrs. Betty H. Carter—have been awarded master's degrees at the University of North Carolina in Chapel Hill and Duke University, respectively.

The resignation of Dr. Manarin, mentioned above, brought to at least six the number of former professional staff members of the division who, in the past decade, have accepted positions with other archival institutions.

Individual professional activities of the staff reflect a number of varied historical interests. Rear Admiral A. M. Patterson, assistant records administrator (local records) until July 24, 1969, and archives and records administrator thereafter, attended and/or addressed a number of statewide conventions of county officials and local meetings. He attended the Society of American Archivists, in Ottawa, September 29-October 2, 1968, and in Madison, Wisconsin, October 7-10,

1969, where he was designated a Fellow of the society; and the Virginia History Federation, at Hollins College, Roanoke, Virginia, October 11, 1968, where he addressed the group on the department's local records program. He served as chairman of the Committee on Historical Matters, Presbyterian Synod of North Carolina for two years, ending June 30, 1969. He spoke to a number of other groups on archival and genealogical subjects.

Mr. C. F. W. Coker, assistant archives administrator, attended the Southern Historical Association meeting in New Orleans, November 6-9, 1968; the World Conference on Records in Salt Lake City, Utah, August 5-8, 1969; and the annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists in Madison, Wisconsin, October 7-10, 1969.

Mr. Frank D. Gatton, assistant records administrator (local records) attended several statewide conventions of local officials, and he made sixty-four visits to counties in connection with the local records program.

Mr. Donald E. Horton, photographer II, attended the annual meeting of the National Microfilm Association in Boston, Massachusetts, for 1969.

Dr. Louis H. Manarin taught an evening class in American history at North Carolina State University during the academic year, 1968-1969. He attended the annual meeting of the American Historical Association in New York, December 27-30, 1968; the American Military Institute in Washington, December 27, 1969; and the American Historical Association in Washington, December 28-30, 1969. He addressed a number of groups on subjects relating to the Roster Project.

Dr. Thornton W. Mitchell, assistant records administrator (state records), addressed the Institute on Archives and Records held by the Georgia Department of Archives and History in Atlanta in August, 1969; in April, 1970, he spoke to the Southeastern Conference on Management of Campus Archives and Records, also in Atlanta. He attended the annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists in Madison, Wisconsin, October 7-10, 1969, where he read a paper on "New Viewpoints on Establishing Permanent Values of State Archives." This paper was subsequently published in the *American Archivist* for April, 1970. He served as president of the Wake County Historical Society in 1968 and again in 1969.

In conjunction with the dedication of the new Archives-State Library Building on May 15, 1969, the Tri-State Archives and Records Conference was held at the department on May 16-17. Sponsored by the National Archives and Records Service, the Society of American Archivists, and the Departments of Archives and History of North Carolina, South Carolina, and Georgia, the meetings were attended by more than one hundred conferees. Among the participants was Dr. James B. Rhoads, archivist of the United States. Among those from the department's staff who participated in workshops or spoke to the conference were Dr. Jones, Admiral Patterson, Mr. Coker, Dr. Mitchell, and Mr. Hocutt, supervisor of the Document Restoration Laboratory.

The same conference, enlarged to include Florida and Virginia participants and renamed the South Atlantic Archives and Records Conference, was held in Atlanta on April 24 and 25, 1970. Nine members of the staff attended: Mr. Coker, Mr. Gatton, Dr. Mitchell, Mrs. Irma Carroll, Mrs. Betty H. Carter, Miss Betsy Fleshman, Miss Rita Harwell, Mr. Bobby J. Holleman, and Mr. David O. Stephens.

A number of archivists and records management officials from other states visited the division, including Mr. Yeoh King Lock, senior archivist, National Archives of Malaysia, on September 5, 1968; Messrs. Julian Mims and Carlyle Steele of the South Carolina Department of Archives and History on August 26-30, 1968, who came to observe and participate in the work of the Local Records Section; Mr. Clark Nelson, archivist of the Mayo Clinic in Rochester, Minnesota, and chairman of the Committee on Preservation, Society of American Archivists, on December 11-12, 1968; Dr. Oliver Orr, American history specialist of the Library of Congress, on March 14-15, 1969; Mr. Paul McCarthy, archivist of the University of Alaska, on March 17-18, 1969; and Mr. Kenneth Lee Brock, senior public records analyst, Office of State History, New York State Education Department, Albany, on April 1, 1970.

Among those out-of-state visitors who attended the dedication of the new building and the Tri-State Archives and Records Conference in Raleigh on May 15-17, 1969, were Dr. James B. Rhoads, archivist of the United States; Dr. Lester J. Cappon, director of the Institute of Early American History and Culture at Williamsburg, Virginia; Mr. A. K. Johnson, regional director of the National Archives and Records Service,

Atlanta; Miss Carroll Hart, director of the Georgia Department of Archives and History; Mr. E. L. Inabinett, director of the South Caroliniana Library; and Mr. Charles E. Lee, director of the South Carolina Department of Archives and History.

SUMMARY

The most significant biennium in the division's history has ended. For the first time all sections, except the State Records Section, are housed in space designed for them. Although in no way luxurious, the architectural style and handsome furnishings are all conducive to good work on the part of the staff. Perhaps more important is the fact that visitors doing research in the department have been profuse in their praise of the attractive and well-arranged Search Room and have expressed pleasure at being able to work in such pleasant and efficient surroundings.

Space is adequate, but only for the present staff and for the archival material now on hand. With the increase in population and the growth of state and local government, public records are being created at an increasingly rapid rate. So with the increase in both population and records, additional space and staff will soon be required if the level of service now being rendered is to be maintained. As a solution to the space problem, it is hoped that eventually the State Library will be able to move into a building of its own and thus release the space now occupied in this building.

The State Records Center has been renovated and the maximum shelving practicable has been installed. Although satisfactory for the time being the center will soon be inadequate in face of the ever increasing quantities of records which it will be called upon to house and service. It is hoped that the Advisory Budget Commission and the forthcoming General Assembly will consider favorably a proposed "C" Budget item to provide an annex to the Archives and History-State Library Building which will include additional office and work space and a records center to replace the present one. As now planned the annex will contain an additional 30,000 square feet of office and working space plus storage capacity for 142,000 cubic feet of records.

The division has an able and dedicated staff of approximately fifty-five people to serve the public. While still not competi-

tive nationwide, pay scales have risen to the point where the division can compete locally for personnel of high caliber. Continued efforts are being made to improve staff capabilities by requiring members to complete, if necessary, advanced courses in history and in archival and records management. Staff members are also encouraged to take career-related university courses on their own time.

The accomplishments of all sections of the division have been noteworthy, but it is especially gratifying to note that the first phase of the local records program of inventorying and scheduling county records and of repairing as necessary and microfilming for archival and security purposes those of permanent value is nearing completion. Work in ninety-two counties has been completed since the program began in 1959. At the end of the biennium work was in progress in two more counties. By the end of 1970 records of permanent value in all one hundred counties will have been microfilmed and microfilm copies given secure storage in the splendid underground vault constructed for the purpose. County officials will also have been furnished schedules of retention and disposition for all records in their custody.

The division has built up a reputation for excellence, and the General Assembly has seen fit to provide generously for the staff and facilities necessary to render the services which the people want and deserve. The division looks to the future with optimism and with the determination to merit the appreciation and generosity of the people of North Carolina.

DIVISION OF HISTORIC SITES AND MUSEUMS

Mrs. JOYE E. JORDAN, *Historic Sites and Museums Administrator*

The last gallery of the North Carolina Museum of History in the Education Building was closed August 1, 1968. By the middle of the month the move to the new Archives and History-State Library Building was under way. Despite the careful preparation for a smooth, efficient move, unforeseen problems had to be solved. Among the most annoying difficulties were an undersized freight elevator, a delay in telephone installation, laboratory technical equipment malfunctions,

and difficulties in getting the air conditioning and humidity controls adjusted properly for the collections and the staff. Undoubtedly, the most spectacular part of the move was the transfer of the two-and-a-half-ton Carolina Charter case. When the huge crane placed it gently and precisely before the front entrance of the new building, it was felt that the move had been concluded successfully.

A second milestone was reached on November 12, 1969, when the Division of Historic Sites and the Division of Museums were merged to form the new Division of Historic Sites



Moving the Carolina Charter of 1663 from the Education Building to the new Archives and History-State Library Building was an enormous task. Dr. Christopher Crittenden can be seen near the bottom of the photograph, under the charter. At the right is the Carolina Charter in its new cabinet constructed by the staff of the Museum of History. The specially designed metal security case is hidden by the woodwork.

and Museums. This action resulted from a professional study which revealed the many areas in which coordinated planning and execution would be in the best interest of the overall program. Ever increasing challenges must be met both in historic restoration and in history museums. With the demands resulting from the implementation of the National Historic Preservation Act (P.L. 89-665) and the requirement of museum accreditation by the American Association of Museums (the Belmont Report), inefficiency resulting from overlapping programs and responsibilities needed to be eliminated. Utilization of combined staff expertise and concerted effort should provide the capability to improve standards and meet commitments in the many faceted endeavors undertaken by the division.

It was realized that a comprehensive statewide survey was essential as a basis for the orderly development of North Carolina's state program of historic preservation. The reorganization of the division resulted in assignment of specific duties and responsibilities to units. With the provision of additional funds for much needed staff, the survey plan, initiated by the department previously, has been made a working reality.

Responding to the stimulus of P.L. 89-665, the department inaugurated a program of surveying historic properties having local, state, and national significance in history, architecture, archaeology, and culture. Based on a pilot survey of Murfreesboro, Hertford County, which enabled the department to test survey procedures in the field, estimates on the length and cost of a statewide survey could be projected accurately.

To finance the survey program and to accelerate the work, the director of the department conferred with officials of the Smith Richardson Foundation, Inc., concerning the possibility of a grant to support the project. Officials of the foundation approved a direct grant which permitted the employment of additional full-time staff for the survey in 1968.

Late in 1968, the newly appointed director of the department requested an evaluation of the progress of the statewide survey program. The keeper of the National Register of Historic Places consulted with the director and survey staff in an effort to bring about an orderly and active program for the survey in North Carolina. As a result, 233 properties having statewide significance and for which the historical documentation was available were placed on a "consensus"

list. All properties on the list were approved by the State Professional Review Committee for National Register Nominations for nomination to the register.

During the spring and early summer of 1970, the staff prepared sections for the State Plan for Historic Preservation. This project is being handled in cooperation with the Institute of Government at Chapel Hill. The state plan will identify many historically significant places in North Carolina, will indicate the preservation needs in the state, and will enable both state and local agencies to establish priorities for preservation and restoration.

After grant-in-aid funds for restoration had been appropriated by the 1969 General Assembly, a conference was held for representatives of all state grant-in-aid projects.¹ The representatives, meeting on July 25, were briefed by the director of the department and members of the division staff, each of whom discussed his particular professional area. A statement, entitled "Policies Regarding State Grant-in-Aid Funds for Historic Properties," explained that the completion and acceptance of a "Project Plan Outline" would be required prior to the release of state funds.

Other funds administered by the department were grants made by the Smith Richardson Foundation, Inc. Since 1960 this foundation has aided many local preservation projects in North Carolina by grants totaling more than \$300,000.²

During the past two years the federal government has provided funds for several projects under the programs of the Department of Housing and Urban Development for open space and preservation.³ In anticipation of funds for preservation which may be available from the National Park Service, Department of the Interior, the staff began the preparation of data for a number of state and local project applications.

Four eighteenth century buildings were designated in 1970 as eligible for National Historic Landmark status by the National Park Service: the Chowan County Courthouse and the "Cupola" House, Edenton; the Palmer-Marsh House, Bath; and the Single Brothers House in Old Salem. While only one of these buildings is owned and operated by the state,

¹ For information on legislative grants-in-aid for special restoration and construction projects, see Appendix XXV, p. 191.

² For details concerning Smith Richardson Foundation grants, see Appendix XXVI, p. 192.

³ For a list of open space and preservation grants made by HUD, see Appendix XXVII, p. 193.

this recognition is indicative of the appreciation of the nation at large in North Carolina's historical and architectural heritage. National Historic Landmarks in North Carolina now number thirteen. These landmarks, as well as historic properties administered by the National Park Service, automatically were listed on the National Register of Historic Places. In addition, thirty sites nominated by the department's director, who by appointment of the governor serves as the state liaison officer under P.L. 89-665, were placed on the National Register, and several others were nominated.⁴

RESEARCH AND RESTORATION SECTION

After the formation of the Division of Historic Sites and Museums, the Research and Restoration Section was organized to undertake the documentary and archaeological research, survey, and restoration programs. The various areas within the section are interdependent and their communal effort is vital to the progress of the section's undertakings. For example, most restoration projects require extensive documentary research, corroborative archaeological evidence, and precedents for missing features drawn from examples in the survey files. To these ends the documentary research staff has prepared numerous reports for specific restorations, the archaeological staff has been called in when necessary, and the expertise of the survey staff provided special architectural details. Likewise the restoration staff helped the archaeologist analyze architectural features and the survey staff identify certain subjects.

For the interpretive programs of the North Carolina Museum of History, the state historic sites, and for various local projects, each unit advises and assists in its own field.

The survey unit has undertaken the statewide inventory of districts, sites, buildings, structures, and objects of local, state, and national significance; the maintenance of the survey file; and the preparation of nominations for the National Register of Historic Places. The survey program is elemental in the future development of the historic preservation movement in the state.

⁴ For a list of properties entered on or nominated for the National Register, see Appendix XXVIII, p. 193.

RESEARCH

Documentary research and historical archaeology are essential elements of the interpretive, educational, preservation, and restoration projects undertaken by the Division of Historic Sites and Museums. The work of the research staff thus forms a basis for many of the programs of the division.

Documentary Research

The documentary research conducted by the staff during the biennium was concentrated in four major areas: the North Carolina Museum of History; state historic sites; federal, state, local, and foundation grant projects; and field services program.

A major research project on the manifold aspects of the Regulator Movement was begun to provide material for the Alamance Battleground Visitor Center interpretive program and exhibits, as well as for the bicentennial observance of the Battle of Alamance in 1971.

Brochures were written and printed for Caswell-Neuse and for the Vance Birthplace.⁵

Research was conducted on the political, economic, and social phases of the history of eighteenth century Halifax to support the archaeological, restoration, and land acquisition programs. Reports on the colonial jail and the playhouse sites were completed, chains of title for lots in the historic district were prepared, a site brochure was written and printed, and the Halifax State Historic Site Master Plan was drafted.

Research was conducted on the life and times of President James K. Polk to support the preparation of exhibits for the visitor center at his birthplace.

Research was conducted on the history of the Collins family and the development of "Somerset Place" as a major antebellum plantation. The data collected provided information required for interior restoration, acquisition of period furnishings, and the site interpretive program.

In addition to research on the individual sites, the staff also prepared copy for a multiple state historic sites brochure and cooperated with the State Department of Conservation and Development by editing the *North Carolina Historyland* booklet.

⁵ For information on brochures printed and distributed, see Appendix XXIX, p. 196.

Three main contract research projects were supervised by the staff during the last two years. The report on Fort Butler and the Cherokee Indian Removal (Murphy, Cherokee County), by Mr. Jerry C. Cashion, received final editing. The final report on Davidson's Fort (Old Fort, McDowell County), also by Mr. Cashion, was completed. A preliminary report for the Hezekiah Alexander House restoration (Charlotte, Mecklenburg County) was completed by Dr. Richard W. Iobst. Staff research assistance was given to other restoration projects throughout the state, including the Boggan-Hammond House (Wadesboro, Anson County), "Blandwood" (Greensboro, Guilford County), Historic Edenton (Chowan County), Historic "Hope" Plantation (Windsor, Bertie County), the "House-in-the Horseshoe" (Moore County), and Wright Tavern (Rockingham County).

Local historical organizations were given advice and assistance on research procedures. The staff helped organize several county historical societies, including those in Nash, Pamlico, Stokes, Washington, and Wilson counties. Routine inquiries for information from the general public, scholars, and state and federal agencies were handled.

Research was completed for eighteen new highway historical markers.⁶ Throughout the biennium recommendations for extensive marker maintenance, including painting, replacement, removal, and relocation were made to the State Highway Commission.

To insure the authenticity of the new exhibits to be installed in the North Carolina Museum of History, research in special areas was begun. As a first step in the program, a documentary study of the background of the American Revolution in North Carolina was undertaken in order to prepare a story line.

In addition to research provided by the regular staff, an intensive documentary search and copying project was conducted by Mr. Tony P. Wrenn, a consultant, on Fort Macon. Following completion of that project, Mr. Wrenn began a similar study of the town of Beaufort. Both projects were funded by a special legislative appropriation.

Archaeological Research

During the biennium, the archaeology staff directed three main excavations: the Potter's House in Old Salem, Fort

⁶ For a list of highway historical markers approved, see Appendix XXXII, p. 198.

Dobbs, and Halifax State Historic Site. The 1968 excavations at the Potter's or "Fifth House" traced the architectural development of the 1768 Moravian structure through five stages. One wall of the adjacent pottery was located, and industrial waste was recovered which augmented the knowledge of Moravian ceramics.

The 1968-1969 archaeology at Fort Dobbs revealed that the fort was a massive log barrack surrounded by a star-shaped perimeter of ditch, bank, and palisade. A small but interesting group of artifacts was recovered which date from the period 1756-1763.

At Halifax State Historic Site minor excavations were carried out in 1968 and 1969 at the jail and Constitution House sites.



Much "behind-the scenes" work is needed before a historic site is ready for the public or museum items ready for display. Two activities are shown above: left, an underwater archaeologist is searching for artifacts; at right, workmen are digging for archaeological finds at Historic Halifax. "Somerset Place," shown below, is the finished product which followed years of research and months of restoration prior to its opening in September, 1969.

The large-scale excavations necessary to develop the site began in June, 1970, with the initial efforts focused on the playhouse, gaol, and courthouse sites.

During the period increasing emphasis was placed on supporting the development of grant-in-aid projects. At Wright Tavern the archaeological staff worked with the restoration supervisor in determining the architectural evolution of this complex structure and in preparing plans for use by the Rockingham County Historical Society. At "Hope" Plantation, the home of Governor David Stone in Bertie County, an archaeological and historical study was conducted of the original layout of the grounds. The boundaries of the property were traced, roads located, and dependent structures excavated. This information is being used by Historic Hope, Inc., for the development of the site. Less productive was an attempt at Old Fort to locate a Revolutionary War stockade. Limited archaeology at the Rea Store-Law Office in Murfreesboro located a chimney base and tested the proposed site of the utility building.

Other archaeological projects during the period included assistance to the University of North Carolina at Wilmington and the Lower Cape Fear Historical Society in the continuing search for old "Charles Town," the unsuccessful settlement of the 1660s on the Lower Cape Fear. The staff also conducted two "salvage" projects where sites have subsequently been destroyed by construction. The first of these was assisting the city of Raleigh with moving the Lane family burial plot. The other mapped two Civil War gun emplacements in Brunswick County, where the old Georgetown Road crossed the Dutchman's Creek.

Funds appropriated by the 1969 legislature made it possible to strengthen the archaeological program. Two new positions were established: assistant archaeologist and laboratory supervisor. The latter, with student assistance, worked toward the elimination of the backlog of artifact cleaning and cataloging from Brunswick Town State Historic Site. The ceramics from two of the colonial ruins at Brunswick were analyzed, but much work remains before the total backlog can be eliminated.

RESTORATION

The preservation and restoration programs of eleven state historic sites, twenty-one grant-in-aid projects, and approxi-

mately twenty local projects were reviewed and supervised during the past two years. In order to improve the standards of restoration, a greater emphasis was placed on the use of architects, engineers, and consultants.

Because of growing interest in historic preservation and the availability of local, state, federal, and foundation funds, the work of the restoration unit greatly increased. The following lists show the great number of projects which were advised and assisted by the restoration supervisor.

Grant-in-Aid Projects

Boggan-Hammond House, Wadesboro—This house museum was restored and furnished during the biennium and dedicated on May 9, 1970. Mr. Jack O. Boyte of Charlotte was the project architect.

Historic "Hope," Bertie County—The exterior and over half of the interior restoration work was completed. The design work for the electrical and mechanical system was finished by Mr. Charlie Proffitt and Mr. William Fenner of Wilson, engineers for the project, in conjunction with Mr. Ryland Edwards of Rocky Mount, the architect.

Hezekiah Alexander House, Charlotte—A detailed architectural study was conducted by the restoration supervisor; the project architect, Mr. Woodrow Middleton of Charlotte; the restoration architect consultant, Mr. Orin M. Bullock of Baltimore; and the restoration contractor, Mr. Wilbert Kemp of Hertford.

Wright Tavern, Wentworth—An architectural study was made on the structure. Mr. Albert Haskins of Raleigh, the project architect, was engaged to prepare the drawings and specifications for the exterior restoration of the tavern building.

Joel Lane House, Raleigh—Planning for the exterior restoration of the oldest house in Raleigh was begun. Mr. William Dodge, a Raleigh architect, was engaged to draw restoration plans and specifications. As in all grant-in-aid projects, this restoration will be supervised by the department in cooperation with the architect and the sponsoring agency.

Historic Edenton—The restoration work at the "Cupola" House and the Barker House continued. The Cupola House Association acquired and demolished the old fire station where the "Cupola" House kitchen was originally located. The 1969 General Assembly appropriated funds for the department

to begin an operations program at the state-owned James Iredell House.

"Blandwood," Greensboro—The staff consulted with Mr. Henry Zenke, the restoration director, on the architectural analysis of the building. A large part of the exterior restoration and some of the interior work was finished.

Historic Hillsborough—The exterior and first floor interior of the Burwell School was completed. Planning for the second floor restoration was begun.

Historic Murfreesboro—The exterior and interior of the William Rea Store were restored; the electrical and heating systems are yet to be installed. Mr. Ryland Edwards of Rocky Mount was the project architect and Mr. Charles Proffitt and Mr. William Fenner of Wilson, the project engineers.

Walston-Bulluck House or Pender Museum, Tarboro—The story-and-a-half frame house was moved from rural Edgecombe County into Tarboro. With local and federal funds the building was restored, furnished, and opened as the Pender Museum. It was dedicated on October 15, 1969, by Mrs. Robert W. Scott, first lady of North Carolina.

Other active grant-in-aid restoration projects are the Carson House, Historic Beaufort, "Fort Defiance," Fort Macon, the Mordecai House, Old Wilkes Jail, "Buck Spring," Ancil Hardin House, Rowan County Courthouse, Thalian Hall, and Richmond Hill Law School.

Local Projects

The department advised and assisted over twenty local groups on preservation projects, including the Wrenn House in Salisbury, "Harmony Hall" in Kinston, the Newbold-White House in Perquimans County, and "Verona" in Northampton County. One local project, the Country Doctor Museum in Bailey, Nash County, was completed. Its dedication took place on December 8, 1968.

State Historic Sites

During the past two years major strides were made in the department's programs at "Somerset Place" and Historic Halifax. Planning continued for perfecting the restorations of nine other state sites: Alamance Battleground (Allen House), Brunswick Town, Aycock Birthplace, Bentonville Battleground (Harper House), the Bennett Place, Vance

Birthplace, Polk Birthplace, Fort Fisher, and Historic Bath. For further details see the individual site reports on pages 75-78.

The most crucial problem facing the preservation program is the deterioration and wholesale destruction of urban areas. One aspect of this phenomenon, which has developed during the last few years, is the obsolescence of county courthouses. The staff has advised many local groups on ways to revitalize existing buildings or adapt them for other appropriate uses.

SURVEY

Since the inception of the survey program in the spring of 1967, members of the survey staff have been involved in a wide range of activities, including the giving of advice to a number of local groups on various aspects of the preservation or restoration of specific buildings.

The keeper of the National Register consulted with the survey staff and other members of the department on ways to improve the overall survey program. As a result of this meeting, the staff produced a new state inventory form patterned closely after the National Register forms. This replaced the earlier form based on that of the Historic American Buildings Survey. The new form became the basis of field reports made by the staff on individual properties and was distributed as a model form to local groups planning to undertake their own surveys.

Each of the field surveys was conducted on the basis of requests received from representatives of local historical or preservation organizations. The survey team was supplied initially with information on historic places in each area, and frequently local representatives accompanied the team on visits to the properties.

During the biennium localized surveys were undertaken in the Flat Rock area of Henderson County, and in Perquimans, Edgecombe, and Wake counties. At each site members of the team took copious notes, made sketch plans, and photographed the exterior and significant interior features of buildings. Whenever possible they collected local history and tradition concerning properties in the area.

A major undertaking of the staff was the collection of data and the preparation of a slide program on 233 properties for consideration by the State Professional Review Committee for Nominations to the National Register of Historic Places.

At a meeting on September 19, 1969, the committee approved the list of properties for nomination to the register.

In December, 1969, North Carolina's first nomination was prepared and sent to the National Register office in Washington. A special list of state-owned properties approved by the Professional Review Committee was prepared and transmitted for early entry in the register. Included were six of the state historic sites. In addition, the State Capitol, the Executive Mansion, Fort Macon, and the Bunker Hill Covered Bridge were listed. More than forty nominations have followed. The production of many of these register nominations entailed exhaustive documentary research, descriptive analysis, and the obtaining of necessary photographs, maps, and other graphic material.

The staff amassed a large collection of data which has become the basis of the permanent departmental survey files. For properties throughout the state these files contain not only the survey field reports, completed forms, and notes, but also photographs, guidebooks and pamphlets, newspaper clippings, maps, and large amounts of material extracted from published sources. The survey staff has utilized the files to prepare the two lists required for the State Plan for Historic Preservation. There were entries for over twenty-four hundred districts, sites, buildings, structures, and objects of local, state, or national significance in history, architecture, or culture. One list is an inventory of names arranged by county. The other has properties arranged in thematic categories: aboriginal, agriculture, architecture, art, commerce, education, engineering, literature, military, political, religion-philosophy, science, social-humanitarian, transportation, and urban planning. These lists were used to support the decisions which were made concerning the areas of emphasis designated in the state plan. The files have become a repository of historical, architectural, and cultural data which will be of ever increasing value for research in the field.

PROGRAMS SECTION

The Programs Section was formed by combining the three sections of the former Division of Museums (collections, education, and exhibits) plus the audiovisual unit from the former Division of Historic Sites. The section is responsible for long-range planning of new programs, for the further

development of existing ones, and for coordinating the various public services supplied by its units. Based on the collections in the custody of the division, the goal of the section is to offer a wide variety of educational services, through museum or site visitation, the museum extension program, the mobile unit exhibits and lectures, and the Tar Heel Junior Historian Association.

Because of the special interest and qualifications of the assistant administrator for programs and the availability of the Fort Fisher laboratory, the department's program of underwater archaeology was placed in this section. Contingent upon additional staff and facilities for archaeology, the underwater program will eventually be made part of the research and restoration section.

As a part of the underwater archaeology program forty-seven short-term sport and hobby diving permits were issued for diving on the blockade-runner *Modern Greece*. Several hundred small artifacts were recovered. Members of the North Carolina Skin Diving Council continued their periodic search for the Spanish ship *Fortuna* and made numerous exploratory dives on other wrecks in the area. The council and the department have held underwater archaeology seminars annually for the last two years. Through the various activities involving sport divers, citizens from all parts of the state are being made aware of diving laws, rules and regulations, and the significance of underwater archaeology. A single commercial diving permit was issued to North Carolina Ventures, Inc., for underwater exploration of an area adjacent to Cape Hatteras. Favorable publicity for the laboratory continued, including two feature articles in the *Wilmington Morning Star*, two taped interviews with WECT television, Wilmington, and two programs on educational television in Wilmington. Diving activities were discussed by the staff in several lectures and newspaper articles. A 16-foot boat was purchased for the underwater archaeology program and a shelter constructed for it. Renovation plans for the Underwater Archaeology Pavilion were made, and preliminary improvements on the building and grounds were completed.

COLLECTIONS

The most important project during the past biennium was the transfer of the museum's collection of an estimated ninety

thousand items into the new Archives and History-State Library Building. The move was accomplished over a period of a year and a half with only five glass items broken.

A major concern of the unit has been establishing an artifact identification-location system, using efficient retrieval aids, to increase educational use of the collections. The system involved five steps: the formulation of an item history for artifacts, the compilation of a photographic inventory, the use of a color-coded location system, the tagging of each artifact with a number, and a complete revision of the subjective card-file index. Unfortunately, because of lack of personnel, this system is only in an early stage of implementation. New location systems were initiated for the following collections: portraits, Federal-era currency, presidential campaign memorabilia, edged weapons, Indian artifacts, powder flasks, and postcards.

The collections unit, in conjunction with the merger of the Divisions of Historic Sites and Museums, assumed administrative responsibility for the cataloging, housing, and preservation of all artifacts located at the fourteen historic sites administered by the department. To assist with these added responsibilities, the position of furnishings specialist was filled in November, 1969.

Correspondence and research occupied much of the time of the curator and staff. Topics ranged the gamut from weapons, numismatics, vehicles, and mining to musical instruments, clothing, art, and tobacco items. Informational requests on highly specialized subjects included the paintings of Mary Lyde Hicks Williams, the Brown Bess musket, the use of the samp mortar, and the "Grape Nullew" mine. Broader research subjects dealt with North Carolina colonial money, clothing from the colonial period to the 1940s, early household items, textiles, and examples of western North Carolina pottery.

Accessions

Many fine additions were made to the museum's collections during the past two years. Mrs. Thomas Fletcher Bates donated a Bible once owned by Governor Richard Caswell and clothing that had belonged to Anna Caswell White. A collection of early nineteenth century silver flatware and pocket watches was given by Miss Elizabeth Moore Ruffin. Rocks

ORGANIZATION CHART

as of 1 July 1970

DIVISION OF HISTORIC SITES AND MUSEUMS NORTH CAROLINA STATE DEPARTMENT OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY



Historic Sites and Museums Administrator

1 Steno II

Assistant Administrator

RESEARCH AND RESTORATION SECTION

1 Archives and History Assistant III
5 Archives and History Assistant II
2 Archives and History Assistant I
1 Archaeologist
1 Archaeological Assistant
1 Clerk III
1 Typist II

PROGRAMS SECTION

1 Archives and History Assistant III
3 Archives and History Assistant II
6 Archives and History Assistant I
4 Archives and History Technician
1 Carpenter I
1 Photographer II
1 Photographic Assistant
1 Clerk IV
1 Steno II

OPERATIONS SECTION

1 Archives and History Assistant III
1 Archives and History Assistant II
11 Historic Site Assistant
2 Housekeeping Assistant I
7 Grounds Maintenance Men
4 General Utility Men
2 Museum Guard
(Plus temporary and part time)

RESEARCH

SURVEY

RESTORATION

COLLECTION

EXHIBITS

EDUCATION

OPERATIONS

MAINTENANCE

FUNCTIONS

Identify, research, restore historic properties, as needed for the development and interpretation of the state historic sites and the North Carolina Museum of History.

Inventory, research, and document historic districts, sites, structures, buildings, and objects that have local, state, or national significance in history, architecture, archaeology, or culture. Administer the National and State Register programs for North Carolina and conduct a highway historical marker program.

Advise and assist agencies of local government and private nonprofit organizations in research and restoration matters for the development and interpretation of historic places.

Research Unit. Provide documentary and archaeological research for the state historic sites and museums programs and for local government and private nonprofit organizations. Conduct the highway marker program.

Survey Unit. Conduct the statewide survey of historic places, maintain the survey files, prepare National and State Register nominations and initial submission and subsequent revisions of the state preservation plan.

Restoration Unit. Make evaluations and recommendations on the suitability of preservation proposals. Review and supervise for architectural and technical correctness the restoration program of the division. Analyze, assess, and report on completed projects.

FUNCTIONS

Plan, develop, and administer historical interpretation programs for the state historic sites and visitor centers and the North Carolina Museum of History, including the supervision of the following activities:

Collections Unit. Locate, collect, conserve, catalog, and make available for use by the public and staff, artifacts and pictures which are significant to the history of North Carolina. Advise other museums and the inquiring public on collections techniques—including identification, preservation, accessioning, and housing of artifacts.

Obtain and keep inventories of furnishings for the state historic sites, the North Carolina Museum of History, the Executive Mansion, and Tryon Palace.

Conduct a photography program to support the department.

Exhibits Unit. Plan, design, install, maintain, and periodically revamp interpretive exhibits using storylines and labels provided by the education unit.

Education Unit. Conduct school-group visitations, lectures, tours, and the junior historian program. Prepare and provide extension services to schools through audiovisual programs, exhibits, and the mobile museum of history.

Prepare lectures and informational programs for radio, television, and newspapers; produce storylines, labels, and scripts for exhibits and audiovisual productions.

Produce interpretive audiovisual programs including motion pictures, sound slide and multi-media presentations, radio and television spot announcements, tape recordings. Maintain all audiovisual installations.

FUNCTIONS

Maintain and operate, following standing operating and maintenance procedures, all state historic sites and the North Carolina Museum of History.

Operations Unit. Select, supervise, and evaluate site managers, museum guards, maintenance staff, and part-time museum and site personnel.

Schedule guided tours for visiting groups; present programs to local civic and school organizations. Prepare recommendations on personnel, supplies, equipment, and material requirements.

Cooperate with the programs section in the implementation and operation of interpretation programs on each of the state historic sites.

Coordinate with other units during the planning and development phases for capital improvement facilities on the state historic sites. Supervise the contracting and construction phases of new capital improvements for the state historic sites.

Maintenance Unit. Maintain all buildings, grounds, and equipment at the sites and certain areas in the North Carolina Museum of History, to include all phases of maintenance from custodial to highly skilled technical services. Prepare recommendations on equipment and personnel requirements.

from the moon, presented by President Richard M. Nixon to the people of North Carolina, were placed by Governor Robert W. Scott with the department to be exhibited in the North Carolina Museum of History. Miss Sylbert Pendleton gave a fine collection of nineteenth century dolls and clothing. Selected items of clothing dating from 1880 to the 1940s were donated by Mr. Charles Whitaker. Perhaps the most extensive collection received—memorabilia relating to his public career—was presented by former Governor Luther H. Hodges.

Twelve antique dining room chairs of the Hepplewhite school were received from the Sarah Graham Kenan estate.⁷

For many years the Division of Museums, authorized by the Department of Administration, kept a listing of the furnishings of the Executive Mansion. Since 1965 official inventory records have been kept. Records of acquisitions since that time were adequate; however, hundreds of items labeled "P.65" (prior to 1965) were items that had "always been there."

From February through June, 1969, a temporary employee was assigned to fill in the omissions and to pinpoint information concerning mansion furnishings acquired prior to 1965. Old records were searched for facts on these items in an effort to determine the date each was acquired; whether through purchase or sale; the object's point of origin; and the purchase price or valuation. Former first ladies, decorators, and housekeepers were consulted. Most items were adequately identified—but means of acquisition of some remain mysteries.

In October, 1969, after approval of representatives of the Executive Mansion Fine Arts Commission, twenty-seven items no longer serviceable for mansion use were released to the General Services Division for disposition.

A total of 1,221 items were accessioned. (Each set of china and silver is accessioned as one item, even though the inventory card shows the exact number in each.) The files are as complete as possible.

Photography

During this past biennium, the photography work load has more than doubled. Requests for pictures from newspapers, national magazines, encyclopedias, authors, advertising firms, and various others have resulted in a biennium production of 5,635 copies, 26,286 black and white prints, 7,987 color slides,

⁷ For a listing of accessions, see Appendix XXXIII, p. 199.

and 9,935 negatives exposed. Thirteen out-of-state publishers requested photographs to illustrate books and magazine articles; these orders ranged from single copies to several hundred. This tremendous increase in demand for photographic services without an increase in staff has resulted in a serious backlog of paper work and file keeping. Often a single request requires the viewing of hundreds of negatives and pictures before a final selection can be made with regard to the subject to be printed.

The 1965 and 1966 *News and Observer* negatives (about 11,000) were separated by year and filed. Preservation work continued on the Barden Collection. Photographic inventories of the Executive Mansion, the Stevenson House in New Bern, and the James K. Polk reconstruction were completed and negatives added to accession files. A file on North Carolina covered bridges was compiled.

Photographs made of special events not departmentally oriented included the dedication of the portrait of Governor Dan K. Moore, the dedication of the Jacob Marling plaque, and the parade and installation of the new Canova statue of Washington. The photographer made survey photographs at Fort Macon and piloted the staff audiovisual specialist over Bath and Belhaven to take aerial views which became a part of the interpretive presentation for the Bath visitor center.

Preservation

The preservation functions of the collections unit are divided between two locations: a laboratory in Raleigh, which preserves and repairs artifacts belonging to the section's museum collection; and a laboratory at Fort Fisher, which is mainly concerned with items recovered through archaeological techniques.

The major concern of the Raleigh laboratory has been the fumigation, repair, and cleaning of the museum collection during the move to its new quarters. All artifacts were fumigated twice before packing and superficially cleaned prior to being housed in the study collection area in the new building. Some of the major items restored were a life-size plaster replica of Canova's statue of George Washington, a plaster equestrian statue of Nathanael Greene, and an eighteenth century grandfather clock. The cleaning and preservation of the collection was greatly augmented by modern facilities, including an

electrolysis unit, a fume hood to protect the technicians, and a drying oven to assist in the prevention of corrosion recurrence.

Approximately 550 artifacts were preserved at the Fort Fisher laboratory and prepared for exhibit. These included items recovered from the ram *Neuse*, blockade-runners, and state historic sites. Several dozen artifacts exhibited in the Fort Fisher Visitor Center were reprocessed. Various experimental applications of wood preservatives, polyethylene glycol, and linseed oil were made on samples of wooden timbers from the ram *Neuse*. Linseed oil impregnation was found to be the most practical effective treatment for the ram. Several improvements were made in the preservation laboratory. A concrete floor was constructed under the sandblasting shed, laboratory buildings were repaired and painted, shelves were installed in the artifact storage area, and the laboratory office insulated.

EDUCATION

New and enlarged physical facilities enabled the staff to strengthen established programs and institute new ones designed to serve adequately students, schools, libraries, and civic and cultural organizations. A beginning was made with craft demonstrations in the galleries which helped to bring alive for schoolchildren and other visitors the skills of the past such as spinning, weaving, and candle dipping. A new program was completed for the North Carolina Mobile Museum of History, which toured several school systems. Five new color slide programs on North Carolina history were produced and added to extension school loan services, and a loan program featuring actual artifacts (or reproductions) was developed. Details of education projects are contained in the categories below:

School Visitation

No exhibits were available for school groups between August 1, 1968, and January, 1969. In order to notify school officials of this, a brochure, *We've Moved*, was prepared and distributed to visitors through division mailings and handouts. A lecture covering general topics of North Carolina history, and an explanation of exhibits planned for the new building, was prepared and delivered to school groups visiting the building.⁸

⁸ For statistics on visitation at the North Carolina Museum of History, see Appendix XXX, p. 196.

As exhibit construction progressed, updated orientation slide programs were prepared for the influx of schoolchildren in the spring of 1969 and 1970. Shown in the auditorium, the programs were accompanied by staff lectures which outlined proposed exhibits. The presentation was followed by a tour of the completed exhibits.

Strenuous efforts were made to have school group visitation distributed more evenly throughout the year. Special guided tours with individual attention and private craft demonstrations were offered to groups visiting during months other than March, April, and May. Some progress has been made.

Special summer tours were instigated for Headstart, ESEA Titles I, II, and III groups, and for church, school, and summer camp groups.

Certificates of appreciation for attentiveness, interest, and exemplary behavior were sent to 658 groups in the first year and to 722 groups in the 1969-1970 period.

Audiovisual Program

Funds for the salary of a full-time audiovisual specialist from July 1, 1968, until July 1, 1969, were provided by the Smith Richardson Foundation of Greensboro. At that time, state funds became available through authorization of the 1969 General Assembly which established the position as permanent.

Initially a three-pronged audiovisual plan was developed to achieve major goals:

1. To devise and implement improved audiovisual techniques for both the North Carolina Museum of History and the state historic sites;
2. To improve audiovisual techniques already in use;
3. To design an efficient and comprehensive operation covering program production; procurement of equipment and supplies; maintenance; and training of staff, particularly at the sites, in simple audiovisual techniques and repairs.

Correlative to these major programs was the task of serving as consultant to nonprofit historical agencies throughout the state in planning and producing audiovisual programs.

Several projects were undertaken during the biennium. Early in 1969 a film biography of James K. Polk was completed to serve as the feature exhibit at Polk Birthplace State Historic Site. The 23.5 minute 16 mm. sound-color film,

designed, produced, directed, and installed by the audiovisual specialist, is presented on automated equipment.

A 20-minute Town Creek Indian Mound orientation program is being made in cooperation with Dr. Joffre Coe of the Department of Anthropology at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill. The program tape has been produced, and major equipment items have been purchased. Photography and graphics are not yet completed.

Production and installation of the Historic Edenton orientation program resulted from a division commitment to aid Historic Edenton in the establishment of a visitor-center program. Research and scripting for an audiovisual presentation were done by the division staff in cooperation with Miss Elizabeth Moore of Edenton. Photography, graphics, sound-tape production, equipment specification, and installation were completed using non-state funds. The entire project was completed in April, 1969.

An "Interpretive Master Plan" for "Somerset Place" was developed.

A multi-media audiovisual presentation was designed to serve as the Alamance Battleground State Historic Site's main interpretive device. Work is in progress on the project which is scheduled for completion by May, 1971.

A feature film, *The Town Called Bath*, was produced for use in the new Bath visitor center. Research and script were completed by the division staff, and the material was checked for historical accuracy by Dr. Herbert Paschal of East Carolina University. While film direction, graphics, and editing were done by the staff, Dr. Landis Bennett (retired) of North Carolina State University did the primary cinematography. The 16 mm. color-sound film, twenty-six minutes in length, will be presented on custom-designed, automated equipment. The installation will be completed in 1970.

A temporary public address system was installed and an automated slide projection system was completed for the auditorium of the new building. Various temporary modifications of these systems have been made to implement showing the orientation program and to facilitate the use of the public address system.

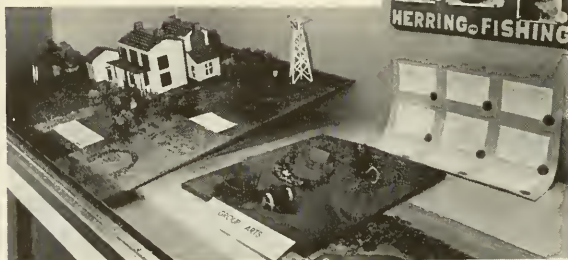
Maintenance and repair of audiovisual equipment at the fourteen state historic sites necessitated an average of two field trips per month during the biennium. Preventive maintenance techniques were taught to staff members on the in-

dividual sites. Major repairs were made by the audiovisual specialist.

Under the three-pronged initial plan, each historic site was to be supplied with a dependable slide projector, projection screen, and necessary incidental equipment. Approximately one half of the sites now have this equipment which enables the staff to present illustrated lectures to school and civic groups within the geographic areas. A depot for field supplies is maintained in Raleigh.

Purchase of production equipment and supplies to produce audiovisual programs is being effected under a systematized plan. This will mean that less of the division's audiovisual productions will have to be "farmed out" to profit-making organizations.

The division and the North Carolina State University Visual Aids Section made an agreement whereby each pays half the amount of an annual fee for rights to a "mood music" tape library which contains some seventy hours of suitable background music. A considerable saving resulted.



Pictured above are several projects entered in the annual competition conducted by the Tar Heel Junior Historian Association.

Tar Heel Junior Historian Association

The Tar Heel Junior Historian program is open to all public school students interested in North Carolina history but is designed specifically for junior high level. Club advisers are history teachers or other adult school leaders.

One of the first North Carolina Museum of History exhibits opened was the Tar Heel Junior Historian Gallery in which annual club projects eligible for an award are placed on exhibit for one year. Adjacent to this gallery the special junior historian research area, a new feature, was opened for use by students preparing contest entries or for supplemental study in North Carolina history. Approximately fifty books of junior high school level are available for use in the research area or for check-out.

As a part of the junior historian program, each club was sent a charter, a projects manual, and an individual membership card for every member. Four issues of the *Tar Heel Junior Historian* magazine were published annually in September, December, February, and May. Every issue had a theme pertinent to North Carolina history, and student contributions were solicited. Students were paid \$1.00 for each article printed. Magazines were sent free to clubs on the basis of one for each ten members and to libraries and interested individuals by subscription at the rate of \$1.00 per year.

Clubs were urged to enter the annual contest through letters written to sponsors and articles printed in the *Tar Heel Junior Historian*. Twenty-three projects were entered in the May, 1969, contest; and forty-five entries were received for the May, 1970, judging.

Winners were chosen in five categories: Individual Art, Group Art, Individual Literary, Group Literary, and Special Achievement. The last category is confined to clubs which have won in at least three previous contests. Judges came from the State Departments of Archives and History and Public Instruction.

In addition to having their projects exhibited for one year in the museum's Junior Historian Gallery, state winners were presented trophies each year at the annual December luncheon meeting of the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association. The Wakefield Junior Historian Club received an Award of Merit from the American Association for State and Local History at the 1969 luncheon. This marked the second time a

North Carolina junior historian club received national recognition for its work.

Two new awards were developed for student historians. The first will be presented to the junior historian club which gives the most hours of service to a history-connected project within its local community. Examples include promotion of a centennial celebration, work on a history fair, help with a preservation project, or donation of time and work to any program devoted to furthering interest in local history. The second involves presentation of a certificate of appreciation to every junior historian club which initiates or participates in a project of recording local history. Such a project would involve submitting sketches and/or photographs of structures or sites significant to the club's local area and a brief factual statement identifying each structure or site, giving its location and stating the reason for its significance. Each entry becomes the property of the State Department of Archives and History.

In its report to President Nixon the American Revolution Bicentennial Commission singled out the junior historian program to participate in local bicentennial activities. The report states: "The commission applauds this program for its serious and informed study of contemporary problems and recommends its expansion." The Tar Heel Junior Historian Association plans to cooperate.

Staff Research Room

Additional space and increased funds made possible the opening of a technical research collection geared to division use. Books, pamphlets, and printed materials of many kinds are needed to identify artifacts; to design exhibits with appropriate furniture and accessories; and to prepare slide programs, scripts, and other teaching aids for audiovisual programs.

Prior to the move to new quarters, approximately three hundred books, issues of ten periodicals, and an indeterminate number of loose newspaper and magazine articles comprised the collection of technical research aids. Within the biennium the collection has grown through gift and purchase to more than one thousand shelved volumes, plus issues of more than twenty periodicals. The task of ordering materials to strengthen weak areas in the collection and the job of establishing useful categories for a research library of this type was an exacting one. Cataloging shelved volumes, with the valuable aid of a member of the State Library staff, is almost complete.

Published articles, pictures, and valuable, but isolated, written materials are being cataloged and placed in an article file.

Extensive research was provided in the following areas:

1. Preparation of the story line and gathering of factual data for production of the Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Company exhibit on the History of Communications in North Carolina.

2. Location of documents, pictures, artifacts, and other materials for chronological history exhibits in the museum. The British Public Record Office, the Spanish Archives, the Spanish Embassy, and other sources provided assistance.

3. Preparation of a preliminary story line for the Alamance Battleground Visitor Center.

4. Assistance with identification and dating of artifacts for the division, including the archaeological collection.

5. Location of illustrations and information for use in audiovisual productions, the extension program, exhibits, and in answering requests by the public.

6. Provision of certain data for the department's National Register program.

Museum Extension Service

The extension service provides small classroom exhibits, color slides, and other audiovisual programs to schools and organizations. The total number of programs available for loan has grown to fifty-eight.

Simpler methods of script reproduction were devised, eliminating the former time-consuming task of retyping each script annually. No shortcut was found to cleaning each slide thoroughly, however, and 2,346 slides plus two pieces of protective glass for each were unmounted, cleaned, and re-mounted by hand. A new and sturdier method of packing the programs for mailing has been instituted, significantly reducing shipping breakage.

The traveling exhibit loan program was suspended during the first year of the biennium but was reinstated during the second. A loan program of selected artifacts (or reproductions) was developed as a teaching aid.

The staff prepared and distributed mimeographed packets listing all services available through the education unit to teachers visiting the museum, the State Department of Public Instruction for use in its summer workshops for teachers, and

to certain colleges for use in courses for teacher candidates. An article on the extension program was requested and written by a staff member for publication in a magazine printed for instructors in the summer teaching programs funded through Title III.

Slide programs and films were lent 1,269 times during the biennium. A number of school systems throughout the state purchased copies of the slide programs in order to have them available at all times.

Numerous slide programs with lectures were presented in the building to Scouts, patriotic societies, book clubs, and similar groups during the biennium.

Mobile Museum of History

Installation of a new exhibit in the North Carolina Mobile Museum of History was completed in March, 1970. Entitled "A Whole New World," the exhibit uses enlarged photographs from early mail order catalogs and matching artifacts from the museum collection to illustrate changes brought about by the Industrial Revolution and catalog distribution in North Carolina's predominantly rural living.

The exhibit was funded by the Sears, Roebuck Foundation. Microfilm of old catalogs lent by the library of the University of North Carolina at Greensboro was used to provide photographic enlargements. A rear screen projection system was designed and installed for an unscripted slide program. A tape recording furnishes background music.

Publicity kits containing pictures, a suggested newspaper release, and spot announcements for radio and television were sent to sponsors for use in their local news media.

Prior to touring the unit, students heard classroom lectures related to the exhibits illustrated by slides or artifacts.

During the four months that the new exhibit was available a total of 3,441 visitors, predominantly students from Camden, Currituck, Pasquotank, Perquimans, Duplin, and Beaufort counties toured the mobile museum.

Letters were sent to school superintendents offering the exhibit, and scheduling on a geographic basis was begun. The unit is fully scheduled through the remainder of 1970. The exhibit is expected to travel for approximately two years, the usual length of time it takes to fill requests for visits.

Special Guided Tours

The program of arranging special guided tours of Raleigh for visiting dignitaries increased during the biennium. By request of the U.S. Departments of the Army and State, other state agencies, chambers of commerce, and similar organizations, staff or volunteer guides were provided for twenty-seven tours. These tours included two groups of visiting military officers from Brazil; a group of generals from Laos; another from Korea; a group of South American military cadets from several countries; Swiss industrialists and their wives; Japanese nationals taking part in the Experiment in International Living; a meeting of the North Carolina Governor's Committee on Beautification; and the annual meeting of the North Carolina Student Council Association.

Special guided tours including only the North Carolina Museum of History are given year round except for the peak school season, March through early June. More than one hundred of these were given during the biennium. Among the most interesting of these tours was the continuation of "touch" tours for groups of the totally blind which were arranged at the request of the State Commission for the Blind. Museum cases were opened, and a guide lectured as the visitors "saw" through feeling the artifacts.

Docents, Special Training Projects

A docent training program was begun in October, 1969. During a six-week course of instruction, thirteen volunteers were trained for work in the division throughout the year as well as for service during the spring school group tour season. Representatives from other divisions in the department, from the State Library, the Capitol, the North Carolina Museums of Art and Natural History, the State Legislative Building, and the Executive Mansion lectured on facets of their work. Representatives of the collections, education, and exhibits units of the Programs Section explained the work involved in each of their areas. At the end of the course docents chose the jobs they felt they could do best and began regular, weekly hours of work. Volunteers worked more than twenty-four hours per week to complete jobs ranging from painting an exhibit and running a printing press to helping catalog the research library. Volunteers came from the Junior League

of Raleigh; Daughters of the Revolution, the Lafayette Chapter; and from the public at large.

In November, 1969, two members of the education staff visited ninety-one-year-old Mrs. John May of Spring Hope to learn the art of spinning. The two became proficient enough to teach the staff and docents to card raw cotton and spin it into yarn so that this art could be demonstrated to visiting school groups and others.

A loom was strung in the exhibits area and the division administrator taught the education staff to weave. This skill also was taught to the docents and demonstrated to visitors.

A working loom was set up in a non-exhibit area of the museum and Girl Scouts from Troop 487 were taught to weave in September of 1968. The Scouts adopted as their year's project the weaving of a rug for the exhibit area. Eight yards of rug were completed and placed in the spinning-weaving exhibit in March, 1970.



The exhibits on folk art and home industry have been popular. The lower photograph shows two Girl Scouts who learned to weave.

In January, 1970, at the request of Hardbarger's Business College, a half-day class was taught in the museum to fifty-one commercial design students. The class consisted of a lecture on textiles by Mrs. Grace R. Cooper of the Smithsonian Institution and a talk by the division administrator on fashions and design in general. Clothing from the collection covering fashions from the colonial era to the present and color slides on fashions were used to illustrate the lectures.

EXHIBITS UNIT

During the past biennium major emphasis was placed on two areas of the exhibits program—the caliber of exhibit installation and the educational impact of the program on the public. Revisions in these two areas were considered imperative if the program was to meet the expanded services envisioned for the new facilities in the Archives and History-State Library Building.

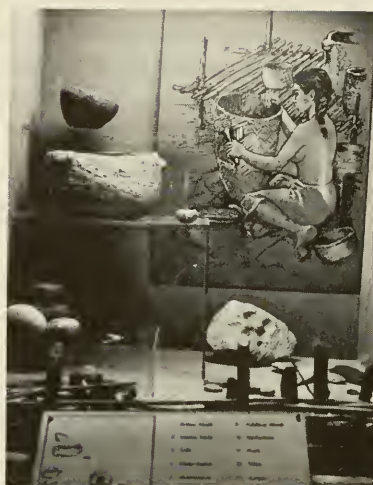
The upgrading of exhibit installations was accomplished when adequate funds, for the first time, were available to hire additional exhibits personnel and to afford the materials required for a class "A" exhibit installation.

A careful study was made to determine the most effective types of exhibit techniques required for a high-impact presentation. Both content and style were considered from the visitors' viewpoint, and the overall program was adapted to increase the information retention of the museum's patrons.

A major problem has been the inadequacy of the exhibits shop. The advantages of expanded shop facilities were offset by the lack of sufficient ventilation, which caused a serious curtailment in the use of volatile chemicals and spray painting. Presently a new exhibits shop is being designed, and the unit will move into remodeled facilities in another building early in the next biennium.

Permanent Exhibits

The design, construction, and installation of exhibits on three floors of the North Carolina Museum of History have been given priority during the past two years. An overall floor plan was devised for optimum traffic flow and clarity of exhibits arrangement. The first floor will contain exhibits based on the chronological history of the state. A series of period rooms and special emphasis exhibits was planned for



Shown above are views from several sections of the North Carolina Museum of History.

the mezzanine. The second floor houses the museum's collection of North Carolina folk art and demonstration areas showing methods of spinning, weaving, quilting, potting, and candle making. The second floor also contains two special emphasis areas—transportation and communications. The central section of this floor will serve in the future as the museum's temporary exhibits area.

During the past biennium the Junior Historian, Early American Silver, Carolina Charter, Indian, and Exploration galleries of the chronological history section on the first floor were completed. Construction is in progress on the Colonial, Revolutionary, Federal, "Rip Van Winkle," Antebellum, Civil War, Victorian, and 1920s galleries. In an attempt to increase visual impact, each of these galleries has a decorative motif representative of the respective period. The exhibits unit in creating these motifs has produced a variety of arches, wall coverings, and decorative items such as large relief seals and period moldings.

The reconstruction of an 1840 log cabin interior and the construction of a 1914 photographic studio were started on the mezzanine. The two sections along with eight other interiors were planned to comprise the core of exhibits on this floor. Tentative exhibit plans for displaying governors' wives gowns, firearms, and lighting equipment on the mezzanine have also been devised.

The second floor of the museum was completed except for the transportation gallery. An overall motif was established through the use of varnished pine lumber interlocked with wooden pegs. Reminiscent of loom construction, this motif provides an interesting and varied setting for the folk art material and the demonstration areas. During this biennium the exhibits shop assisted in the installation of an audiovisual exhibit which illustrates the story of communications in North Carolina from the Stone Age up to the Space Age. This exhibit was a gift to the people of North Carolina by Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Company.

Historic Site Visitor Centers

The design, construction, installation, and maintenance of exhibits at the historic site visitor centers has been a continuing program. The installation of exhibits at the James K. Polk Birthplace was completed and opened to the public. A complete redesign of the interpretive program at the Alamance

Battleground site was completed and installation scheduled. A series of preliminary exhibit plans was designed and sufficient funds requested to change exhibits at the Fort Fisher and Town Creek visitor centers during the next biennium. Exhibit plans were devised for the installation of an interpretive program at the C.S.S. *Neuse* visitor center, and preliminary display methods have been finished for Halifax and Bath.

Special Exhibits

With the major emphasis on the initial construction of the museum's permanent exhibits program, the installation of special exhibits for the most part has been limited to lobby cases in the Archives and History-State Library Building. Displays dealing with exhibit construction, dolls, gowns, Civil War medicine, moon dust, toys, and lighting have been installed in these cases at various times during the biennium.

An exhibit of Marling paintings was installed in the second floor conference room in conjunction with recognition which was given to Jacob Marling by the Wake County Historical Society.

New exhibits explaining the value of underwater archaeology, how it is conducted, and preservation processes used on retrieval material were designed for the Underwater Archaeology Pavilion at Fort Fisher.

Exhibits in Allied Fields

The assistance requested by local groups working on historical projects accounted for countless hours of exhibits staff time. In some instances where no professional help was available locally, response to such requests meant not only design of the exhibits but technical advice and supervision of construction and installation. Technical assistance was requested in designing appropriate, and equally functional, interior appointments for welcome centers, reception areas, and lobbies of state facilities. Literally dozens of seemingly small requests were executed by the staff. The design, layout, and illustrations for brochures, reports, and pamphlets frequently appeared on staff drawing boards. Designs and drawings were made for new departmental seals including one for the State Department of Archives and History.

Most of the work done by the exhibits staff was not evidenced by the general public. A much larger percentage of time,

talent, and effort was expended on the planning and preparation of exhibits than in their actual construction and installation. No tangible evidence remains from the hours of consultations participated in as part of the work of interpretation. All of this necessary groundwork had to be done, however, to achieve the functional exhibits.

OPERATIONS SECTION

On September 6, 1969, formal dedication ceremonies marked the official opening of "Somerset Place," the fourteenth state historic site.

The most valued feature of "Somerset Place" is the Collins mansion located on the north shore of Lake Phelps. The house was constructed about 1830 by Josiah Collins III and was still used as a dwelling as late as 1930. In 1937 the Collins House and outbuildings were purchased by the Farm Security Administration as a part of the Scuppernong Farms resettlement project. In 1939 the North Carolina Department of Conservation and Development leased five hundred acres of project land, an area that included the "Somerset Place" complex. Pettigrew State Park was created on this land. In the 1950s, Mr. W. S. Tarlton carried out archaeological and documentary research on "Somerset Place," the results of which were published in 1953. The Department of Conservation and Development carefully maintained the houses, outbuildings, and grounds but did not attempt to restore or refurnish any of the structures.

In 1965 responsibility for the buildings at "Somerset Place" was transferred to the State Department of Archives and History, and this agency began a program of site restoration and development. On completion of building repair, painting, and the installation of heating and air conditioning, the mansion was refurnished, and a tour program was organized for site visitors. Some additional furnishings would be desirable for this 14-room mansion, but the majority of the rooms now appear much as they were during the days of the "Old South."

Another addition to the sites program was the completion of a shelter over the C.S.S. *Neuse*. This structure not only enhances the *Neuse* but, more importantly, affords much needed protection to the remains of the gunboat.

The visitor center at Polk Birthplace was opened in December, 1968, as a part of the Culture Week activities held in the

Charlotte area. Contracts were let for construction of the visitor center at Bath and the work was begun. The building will be completed early in the next biennium.⁹

Five new site assistants were authorized and hired. With the exceptions of Bennett Place and the Vance Birthplace, each site now has two permanent employees—a total of twenty-eight permanent field staff employees plus temporary and part-time employees.

Visitation at the sites continued to increase. A total of 931,918 site visitors this biennium compared with 746,000 in the last biennium represents an increase of 24.9 percent.¹⁰ Admission fees are collected only at Historic Bath. Receipts in fiscal 1968-1969 totaled \$1,906; in 1969-1970, \$2,360.

One of the greatest needs for the Operations Section is the development of the Bennett Place near Durham. This site needs a full-time operation schedule with permanent staff. It needs public facilities and maintenance-storage housing as well. If the divisional warehouse for supplies and equipment is established at this site, it could be designed to serve a dual purpose. As the least developed of the state historic sites, its improvement holds a high priority.

More staff is needed at several of the sites. Vance Birthplace has only one permanent staff member, who by assignment is responsible for other work in western North Carolina. Oftentimes this leaves the site in the hands of a temporary employee, and an additional staff member is needed. At Fort Fisher, Brunswick Town, Town Creek Indian Mound, "Somerset Place," and Polk Birthplace, additional employees are needed to operate these sites efficiently. Additional monies for seasonal workers and guides are needed throughout the entire program.

Increased vandalism has been a concern of the section. More people are visiting the sites and there seem to be more problems not only here but with all public property. One possible solution for improved security is the construction of a residence for the historic site manager on each site property. One site now has such a facility, and appropriations for two other houses have been made. Budget requests for manager residences at most of the sites have been made for the next biennium.

⁹ For information on capital improvements at historic sites, see Appendix XXIV, p. 190.

¹⁰ For visitation statistics at historic sites, see Appendix XXXI, p. 198.

Site Reports

Alamance Battleground. The smokehouse located behind the Allen House was restored. A cannon replica with carriage was presented to the site on January 17, 1969, by the Burlington Merchants Association. Another cannon was bought, and the carriage was being constructed at the close of the biennium. The 1969 General Assembly appropriated \$50,000 for the enlargement of the visitor center and changes in the interpretive program. The architectural drawings and specifications for this work have been made. Bicentennial plans for May 16, 1971, are in progress through cooperation with the Burlington Merchants Association, the Alamance County Historical Society, and the department. Major needs include the acquisition of additional land which would complete the battle site and provide approach protection. A manager's residence is needed.

Aycock Birthplace. Site visitation was reduced when work on U.S. Highway 117 was begun in January, 1969, and continued for four months. This work consisted of building a new bridge over the railroad tracks and relocating a section of the highway that intersects the road leading to the Aycock Birthplace. For safety reasons, it was determined that heat should not be installed in the historic buildings as previously requested. Needs include, however, an orientation room addition to the visitor center, a site residence for the manager, and additional restoration of the stables.

Historic Bath. Construction of the visitor center neared completion at the end of the biennium. Ceilings in the Palmer-Marsh and Bonner houses were replaced. Planning for the site was a student project of the School of Design of North Carolina State University, and a report was submitted. Both in 1968 and 1969 site personnel participated in the "Wonderful Washington" Festival, a promotion sponsored each year by the Washington Chamber of Commerce. An old furniture store building was demolished for visitor parking. Plans were completed for the Van Der Veer House to be moved on site property, restored, and furnished by the Historic Bath Commission. The major need is for additional land to be used as an open mall between the various historic houses and buildings, making possible the development of a walking tour.

Bennett Place. No improvements or additions were made at this site during the biennium. Its needs have been covered

earlier in this report. A residence for the manager and a visitor center are needed.

Bentonville Battleground. The exterior of the visitor center was painted, the lobby remodeled, and the front porch of the Harper House was repaired. An additional staff member was authorized for this site. Major needs include restoration of the slave cabin, kitchen, and some additional restoration to the Harper House including heat and air conditioning. The parking lot should be paved to stop erosion.

Brunswick Town. Major projects completed were rebuilding and installing all new outdoor exhibits, enlarging the maintenance building, constructing fences around the new ruins, rebuilding the Pansy Fetzer bridge at Fort Anderson, and moving the archaeology laboratory to Raleigh. The vacated space was reworked and is now used as a workroom for the visitor center. The photography laboratory was equipped to process negatives and prints from all the sites. Once again, the Southport Junior Woman's Club furnished costumed guides during the spring, summer, and fall months for Sunday afternoon visitors. Major needs include permanent outdoor exhibits, more ruin stabilization, and an engineer's study of the river front.

Caswell-Neuse. The shelter over the C.S.S. *Neuse* was completed in August, 1969, but new plans for the *Neuse* visitor center had to be drawn because the original design could not be built with the allotted funds. Preservation was begun on the *Neuse* by the department's preservation and site staffs. Shrubs were planted around the east border of the site for screen; the picnic area was improved by planting approximately a hundred azaleas. A major need will be additional staff when the *Neuse* visitor center is built.

Fort Fisher. A new program was installed in the orientation room for visitor use. Marl was placed on the mound paths to stop erosion; some hurricane protection and erosion measures were taken on the water front; nine additional acres of land were purchased. Major needs include archaeology on the existing mounds, a completely new interpretive program, additional staff, a paved parking lot, and the reconstruction of a section of the fort after completion of the archaeology. Funds are available for a site manager's residence.

Halifax. Additional funds were appropriated for land purchase by the 1969 General Assembly, and for the purpose a HUD application for funds, submitted in December, 1969,

is being processed. The jail, in need of complete restoration, was researched; the project architect, Mr. Ryland Edwards of Rocky Mount, prepared plans and specifications for the exterior restoration. Bids, opened on June 25, 1970, exceeded the available funds. Archaeology on the jail interior was started but because of the unstable condition of the walls it was discontinued until the building could be made safe. Both the Constitution House and the Owens House required restoration work, and heating and air conditioning units were installed in the Owens House. A maintenance area was developed and screened by planting shrubs. An additional staff member was employed for the site. Major needs include acquisition of property in the historic area, staff housing, jail restoration, and the moving of the Constitution House to its original site.

Polk Birthplace. The visitor center was opened with a formal program in December, 1968, as a part of Culture Week, which was being held in Charlotte. This site also gained a site assistant. A new flagpole was donated by the local Junior Woman's Club, and the old monument was rebuilt by the staff. Plans for a site manager's residence were submitted, approved, and advertised for bids. As in several instances bids received exceeded the funds available, and at the close of the biennium the plans were being readied for readvertisement. Major needs include additional staff, reconstruction of the barn and springhouse, and some drainage work.

"Somerset Place." The restoration and furnishing of the Josiah Collins House was completed, and the site was opened to the public in August, 1969. The official dedication program with Attorney General Robert Morgan as the main speaker was held September 6, 1969. Heating and air conditioning were installed in the mansion and the Colony House; a burglar alarm system was installed to protect Collins House furnishings; the exteriors of all buildings and fences were painted; and the bathhouse was reconstructed to house the heating and air conditioning units. The interior of the Colony House was painted and is being used as a reception center with park and site offices located on the second floor. Major needs include restoration and furnishing of the outbuildings, including the kitchen, and enlarging the parking lot.

Town Creek Indian Mound. All of the reconstructed Indian structures were repaired, and the exterior of the visitor center was repainted. Archaeology conducted both summers

by the Anthropology Laboratories of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill was authorized and funded. The local DAR chapter donated a flagpole to the site. Major needs include the installation of new exhibits, an orientation room, and an archaeology laboratory.

Vance Birthplace. Three books that once belonged to Harriet Espy Vance, the first wife of Zebulon B. Vance, were presented to the site for display. Three flagpoles were also donated to the site. Some minor repair work was accomplished, but major needs include redeaubing of the main house and moving a barn to the site and restoring it.

COOPERATION WITH OTHER ORGANIZATIONS

In cooperating with organizations which parallel the division's designated functions, the staff was involved in the following projects:

Two members of the division staff served as representatives to the Arts Council of Raleigh, Inc., one as publicity chairman for the council.

The staff worked closely with the Raleigh Historic Sites Commission, Inc. The education curator continued to serve on the 18-member commission through appointment by the mayor and city council.

Staff members were involved extensively in entertaining the Sir Walter Cabinet on April 15, 1969. The staff served as hosts during the Wake County Historical Society's tour of historic homes; prepared a reception for the opening of the Jacob Marling exhibit; served as ushers at the unveiling of Governor Dan K. Moore's portrait and recorded the proceedings; and assisted with the unveiling of the portrait of Justice J. Wallace Winborne.

A slide program was made and articles were written about the efforts of North Carolina National Bank to move and restore an 1813 bank building. The slide program was shown at the 1968 annual meeting of the Society for the Preservation of Antiquities; and articles were published in the *State*, *History News*, and *Preservation News*.

On the evening of September 5, 1969, as a part of the official opening of "Somerset Place," staff members served as hosts to approximately 150 guests who attended the candlelight reception given by the department and the Literary and Historical Association in honor of the Josiah Collins descendants. The reception was held in the mansion.

The education curator served on a three-member committee appointed by the mayor of Raleigh to examine, catalog, and recommend display points for portraits, photographs, plaques, and other historical relics owned by the city.

The Skin Diving Council met with members of the staff and made tentative plans for historic shipwreck diving projects for the spring and summer and for a seminar on underwater archaeology to be held at Fort Fisher on May 16, 1970.

The North Carolina Communications Exhibit, depicting the history of communication from ancient times to the present, was officially opened in the North Carolina Museum of History on October 14, 1969. The exhibit, costing more than \$75,000, was a gift to the state from the Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Company.

At the request of the Raleigh Historic Sites Commission, Inc., and the division administrator, the education curator, in October, 1968, prepared and presented a proposal to the Executive Mansion Fine Arts Commission. The proposal explained the merits of preserving certain historically and architecturally significant houses in close proximity to the Executive Mansion. The mansion group offered active support and asked the education curator to draw the resolution which was later approved and sent to city and state governmental agencies by the Executive Mansion Fine Arts Commission chairman, Mrs. James Semans, and Mrs. Dan K. Moore.

A "thank you" tea for the docents of the North Carolina Museum of History was given in May by the staff. Each docent was presented a token gift for her many hours of service to the museum by the division administrator.

Fifty-four speeches on various aspects of the state's history were made during the biennium by staff members at meetings of patriotic societies, civic and cultural groups.

CONFERENCES AND WORKSHOPS

The staff of the division hosted the faculty and registrants of the second Conference on Planning for Preservation of Historic Buildings, Sites, Districts and Areas held in Raleigh, April 5-12, 1970, under cosponsorship of the State Department of Archives and History and the Institute of Government. Special events arranged for registrants from many parts of

the nation included a tour of the Executive Mansion and a reception and tour at the restored State Bank Building.

Meetings of the American Association for State and Local History were attended by the museums administrator and assistant administrator in Washington, D.C., in 1968; the historic sites administrator in St. Paul, Minnesota, in 1969; and the seminar on the management and interpretation of history museums conducted by the American Association for State and Local History and the New York State Education Department in Albany, New York, in October, 1969, was attended by the assistant museums administrator.

Meetings of the Southeastern Museums Conference were attended by the administrator, assistant administrator, and exhibits curator in Norfolk, Virginia, in 1968 and by the administrator in Miami, Florida, in 1969.

The fourth annual Conference of Southern Historical Societies was attended by the historic sites administrator and the assistant museums administrator in Natural Bridge, Virginia, in 1969.

The American Association of Museums meetings held in San Francisco in 1968 and New York City in 1969 were attended by the administrator.

The annual Junior Historian Conferences were attended by the assistant museums administrator in Cooperstown, New York, in 1969 and the education curator in Newark, New Jersey, in 1970.

Staff members of the Polk and Vance birthplaces manned the department's booth at the North Carolina Education Association convention in Charlotte in 1970.

The administrator of the division attended the Conference of South Atlantic Historical Societies in Camden, South Carolina, in 1970.

The department was represented by the assistant director and the assistant administrator of the division at the Atlanta, Georgia, meeting of state liaison officers of the Southeast. At the 1970 meeting the keeper of the National Register and his staff outlined requirements for the preparation of state plans for historic preservation and for the completion of "bricks and mortar" grant applications.

PUBLIC RELATIONS

A number of television programs were presented by the museum staff. Five weekly shows dealing with the collections

and functions of the North Carolina Museum of History were done for "Triangle Forum," WRDU-TV, by the exhibits curator. Other staff members accompanied him for two of these programs. One dealt with underwater archaeology in North Carolina and the other with ladies' fashions.

A brochure advertising historical tours of Raleigh and the Durham-Chapel Hill area was prepared in early 1969 for Carolina Coach Company by the education unit staff. Guides for these tours were trained by the unit.

Each year of the biennium the education unit furnished historical information to North Carolina State University to be placed in kits provided by the university in September to every foreign student who enrolls.

DIVISION OF PUBLICATIONS

MRS. MEMORY F. MITCHELL, *Historical Publications Editor*

If all the publications of the State Department of Archives and History were to be judged by their significance to the historical literature of North Carolina, the prize would undoubtedly be awarded to the 11-volume series, *Records of the Moravians in North Carolina*. Volume I, published in 1922, was followed by others which, like the first, were edited by the late Adelaide L. Fries. Dr. Fries died before completing her assignment, as did her successors Douglas L. Rights and Minnie J. Smith. The Moravians and the department were fortunate in obtaining the services of Bishop Kenneth G. Hamilton, a scholar who was proficient in the German language and an outstanding leader of the Moravian church, to edit the last two volumes and thereby complete the series in 1969.

The detailed records of the Moravians reveal a remarkable spirit of unanimity and an outstanding contribution to the development of Piedmont North Carolina. The records included in the series, dating from 1752 through 1879, were mostly kept in German. For this reason, few students would have been able to use them had it not been for the able translations made by the scholars named above and the subsequent publication of the records.

Because Volume XI was published forty-seven years after Volume I, a majority of the books were out of print when the series was concluded. A generous loan of the Wachovia Historical Society permitted the department to reprint the first four volumes, a job completed in 1969. Arrangements

were made with the society whereby it would be reimbursed as sales were made so as to provide funds for reprinting the fifth, sixth, and seventh volumes. Prior to the end of June, 1970, the society had been repaid \$4,800 of the \$9,750; during the last few weeks of the biennium, plans were made with the Wachovia Historical Society to have copies of Volumes V, VI, and VII reprinted; hopefully, these will be available before the end of 1970.

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Documentaries

The Moravian volumes were not the only publications of note during the two-year period. The second volume of the new series of *Colonial Records of North Carolina* was issued in the fall of 1968. Entitled *North Carolina Higher-Court Records, 1670-1696*, it was edited by Mrs. Mattie Erma Edwards Parker, who continued the work she began under the sponsorship of the Carolina Charter Tercentenary Commission. Mrs. Parker was reading proof for the third in the series, *North Carolina Higher-Court Records, 1697-1701*, at the close of the period.

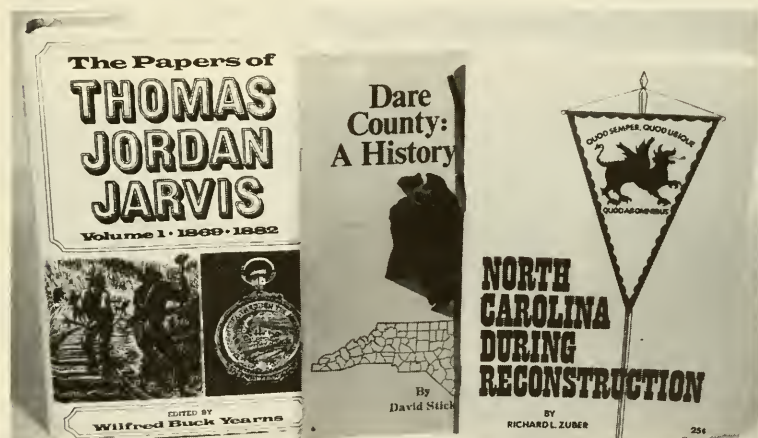
The first of two volumes of *The Papers of Thomas Jordan Jarvis*, edited by Dr. Wilfred Buck Yearns of Wake Forest University, was published in 1969.

A book originally published in 1950, *The Formation of the North Carolina Counties, 1663-1943*, by David Leroy Corbitt, was reissued in 1969. Though a complete revision would have been desirable, lack of money and staff prevented such an edition; in lieu of further delay in making the book available, the original text was reprinted with inclusion of a section, "Supplementary Data and Corrections."

Pamphlets

The Formation of the North Carolina Counties contains a wealth of information on county boundaries; legal references; and evolution of the counties from the original Albemarle with its offshoots of Perquimans, Pasquotank, Currituck, and Chowan to the present one hundred. This book fails to meet the demand for brief, easily understood, illustrated pamphlet histories needed by schoolchildren and desired by many adults. In 1963 the history of Lenoir County, by Mr. W. S. Powell of Chapel Hill, was published with a subsidy from the Smith

Richardson Foundation, Inc. The General Assembly enacted legislation in 1961 which requires the department to publish county histories, but no appropriation was included in the bill; without funds it has not been possible to carry out the legislative mandate. Application for a grant of \$8,000 was made to the Smith Richardson Foundation, Inc., in the fall of 1968, and a favorable decision was received by the department on December 19. Plans were thereafter made for the publication of four pamphlets, and authors were found who agreed to write the texts within six months. Unfortunately, three of the four failed to meet the deadline and, in fact, had not finished their assignments prior to the end of the biennium. One pamphlet, *Dare County: A History*, by Mr. David Stick, was completed and published during 1969. It was understandable that the application for a second grant was turned down, but the department hopes to publish additional county histories in the future.



The first volume of the Jarvis Papers and two pamphlets were among new publications issued during the biennium.

Numerous requests have been made for information on the Reconstruction period but until recently the department had nothing to offer. Dr. Richard L. Zuber of Wake Forest University prepared a pamphlet on the subject, and *North Carolina During Reconstruction* was published in 1969.

Several older pamphlets were kept in print.¹ Four of the titles originally published by the Carolina Charter Tercentenary

¹ Titles of pamphlets kept in print will be found in the list of publications of the department issued during the biennium, Appendix XXXIV, p. 210.

Commission were reissued: *The Proprietors of Carolina*; *Indian Wars in North Carolina, 1663-1763*; *The Five Royal Governors of North Carolina, 1729-1775*; and *The Highland Scots of North Carolina*. Published in pamphlet form were two articles appearing in the Winter and Spring, 1969, issues of the *North Carolina Historical Review*. These articles on James Wimble and his cartography won for the author, Dr. W. P. Cumming, the R. D. W. Connor Award presented during the 1969 annual meeting of the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association. They were reprinted under the title *Captain James Wimble, His Maps, and the Colonial Cartography of the North Carolina Coast*. Accompanying the booklet were the Wimble MS 1733 and Wimble 1738 maps, printed on high-quality white paper with black ink, suitable for framing.

Periodicals

In addition to books and pamphlets, the division was responsible for the publication of eight issues of the *North Carolina Historical Review*² and twelve issues of *Carolina*



Eight issues of the *North Carolina Historical Review* were published during the two-year period of this report.

² For the number of subscriptions, copies mailed, and back issues sold per quarter, see Appendix XXXV, p. 212.

Comments.³ The quarterly issues of the *Review* contained 41 articles, including 3 documentaries, 2 bibliographies, and the papers presented at meetings of the Literary and Historical Association; 127 book reviews; and 71 brief reviews under the heading, "Other Recent Publications." The contents for the two years were unusual in that all articles were on North Carolina subjects. Twenty-seven of the authors were residents of the state and 16 were nonresidents; a single article was written by nonresident coauthors and another by a nonresident in collaboration with a resident. Sixty-eight of the 127 books were reviewed by residents and 59 by nonresidents.

An average of 2,519 copies per issue of the *Review* was mailed as compared with 2,223 copies per quarter in the preceding biennium. The figure does not include back issues sold nor does it include copies mailed to persons failing to renew their subscriptions in time for inclusion in the bulk mailing each quarter.

Postal regulations, requiring more and more work in preparation of certain types of mail, led to a consideration of ways of streamlining the preparation of *North Carolina Historical Review* envelopes for mailing. Sorting into zip code sequence and tying in bundles according to post office requirements meant more time than ever to get copies of the quarterly in the mail. A team from the state's Central Data Processing unit studied the method being used and made an estimate of the cost of converting to a system whereby address labels would be produced through the use of a computer, but the initial plus maintenance costs were so high as to discourage serious consideration of change during the biennium.

The format of the *Review* was changed slightly, beginning with the Winter, 1970, issue. The typeface and size were altered, the new face being Fairfield and the text size being 11 on 13, with 10 on 11 used for quotations and 8 on 9 for footnotes. The number of illustrations was increased, a change which was generally received with favor.

To get an idea of what readers liked and disliked about the *North Carolina Historical Review* and *Carolina Comments*, a questionnaire was distributed in January, 1970. Results indicated that most readers appreciated the periodicals, finding them helpful and of high quality. A matter of concern was the lack of acceptable articles submitted for possible publication

³ For information on the number of copies mailed per issue, see Appendix XXXVI, p. 213.

in the *Review*. Articles were sent in, but far too many of them were obviously prepared carelessly, with errors of fact as well as typographical errors. Fortunately, a slight increase in the number of quality articles was seen during the last three months of the biennium. It was gratifying that Dr. W. Harrison Daniel won the award of the Historical Foundation of the Presbyterian and Reformed Churches, announced during the biennium, for his article, "Southern Presbyterians in the Confederacy," published in the Summer, 1967, issue of the *North Carolina Historical Review*.

FUTURE PUBLICATIONS

Documentaries

Several documentary volumes, in preparation for many, many years, were nearing completion when the biennium closed. At the print shop, with a portion in galley form, was the first volume of *The Pettigrew Papers*, edited by Dr. Sarah McCulloh Lemmon of Meredith College. Dr. Lemmon has begun preliminary work on the second volume of what promises to be a multivolume set. Volume V of *The Papers of William Alexander Graham*, edited by Dr. Max R. Williams of Western Carolina University, who took over the work which had originally been done by the late J. G. de Roulhac Hamilton, was all but ready for the printer; Dr. Williams has done considerable work on editing the sixth volume. *The Edmondston Diary*, edited by Dr. James W. Patton of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill and Miss Beth Crabtree of the Department of Archives and History, was nearly ready for the press.

Though not so far along in preparation as the documentaries listed above, work proceeded on preparation of other series of papers. The second volume of *The Papers of Thomas Jordan Jarvis*, being edited by Dr. Wilfred Buck Yearns, will undoubtedly be enriched as a result of a summer's research in Brazil. Dr. Yearns was awarded a grant by the National Endowment for the Humanities so that he could spend the summer of 1970 studying the career of Jarvis as minister to Brazil. Dr. Richard W. Iobst of Western Carolina University had finished a portion of work on *The Papers of Henry T. Clark*, many documents for which were transcribed from manuscript into typed form in the division. Dr. Horace W. Raper of Tennessee Technological University is continuing work on *The Papers of William Woods Holden*. An assistant is carefully

reviewing Holden's newspaper, the *North Carolina Standard*; Dr. Raper has studied hundreds of documents in the State Archives and elsewhere; and many of those selected have been transcribed in the division. Dr. John W. Barrett of Virginia Military Institute, who agreed to coedit with Dr. Frontis W. Johnston of Davidson College the second volume of *The Papers of Zebulon Baird Vance*, failed to make progress hoped for during the two-year period; but he planned to work steadily on the Vance material during the summer of 1970. A \$600 grant for the purpose was given to Dr. Barrett by V.M.I. for his summer work. Dr. William H. Masterson of the University of Tennessee at Chattanooga and Dr. Joseph F. Steelman of East Carolina University are continuing with their respective editorships of *The John Gray Blount Papers* and *The Papers of Robert B. Glenn*, but relatively little progress was made on either series.

The fact that the first volume of *The Papers of James Iredell, Sr.*, was not published during the biennium was a disappointment. Receipt of a total of \$10,000 for this project from the National Historical Publications Commission makes it imperative that the work proceed without additional delay, but problems beyond the control of the editor, Dr. Don Higginbotham of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, occurred during the two-year period. He had, however, resumed work on the Iredell Papers before June 30, 1970, and hoped to have copy for the first volume finished by the end of the summer. Mr. George Stevenson, who is continuing work on *The Granville Grant Papers*, joined the staff of the Division of Archives and Records Management in June, 1970; the move from Mount Olive to Raleigh will enable him to work more efficiently than in previous months because of greater ease in doing research.

Three new documentary series were begun: *The Papers of David L. Swain*, being edited by Dr. Carolyn A. Wallace of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; *The Papers of Governor William Tryon*, being edited by Mr. W. S. Powell, also of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; and *The Papers of Charles Duncan McIver*, being edited by Dr. William E. King of North Carolina Wesleyan College. Three single-volume documentaries were also being prepared. A collection of papers on the Regulator Movement and the Battle of Alamance, edited by Mr. Powell in collaboration with Drs. James K. Huhta of Middle Tennessee State University and Thomas J. Farnham of Southern Connecticut State College,

was received in the division late in the biennium. If possible, the book will be published by May, 1971, the bicentennial of the Battle of Alamance. Mr. Donald R. Lennon of East Carolina University, with Mrs. Ida B. Kellam, completed work on *The Wilmington Town Book* and submitted the manuscript to the department. Another new title undertaken during the two-year period is on the subject of seventeenth century printed materials relating to North Carolina, being edited by Dr. Herbert R. Paschal of East Carolina University.

Messages, Addresses, and Public Papers of Daniel Killian Moore, edited by Mrs. Memory F. Mitchell, was in galley form when the biennium closed. Work had been begun by Mrs. Mitchell on the editing of the official papers of Governor Robert W. Scott.

Colonial Records

Despite limitations of staff and funds, concentration resulted in progress toward completion of the third volume of the new series of *Colonial Records*. Mention has been made earlier of this volume, which should be completed by the end of 1970. Some transcriptions have been made for inclusion in a fourth volume. Thanks to a grant from the Z. Smith Reynolds Foundation, obtained through the efforts of the Carolina Charter Corporation, the state appropriation was supplemented. It was possible, therefore, to send Mr. Robert J. Cain to England in the fall of 1969. Mr. Cain began searching for original manuscripts in the British Public Record Office and will eventually seek material in other repositories abroad. Arrangements were made to have microfilm and/or Xerox copies made of pertinent documents; prior to June 30 the department had received for processing the first reels of microfilm and the first two packages of paper copies. Mr. Cain's fulltime efforts indicated the likelihood of many valuable acquisitions for the State Archives in future months.

Pamphlets

It seems as if the department is jinxed when it comes to publication of several titles in its pamphlet series. Years have passed, and authors of a number of booklets continue to promise results but find the days too crowded to permit them to devote time to the preparation of their studies. There is some room for optimism, however, when consideration is given

to the fact that *Literary North Carolina*, by Mr. Richard Walser of North Carolina State University, was in page proof. A revised and updated edition of *Higher Education in North Carolina*, which includes information on the multitude of new community colleges in the state, was nearing the final stages in the printing process. It was written by Mr. William S. Powell. Copy for *North Carolina's Role in the War of 1812*, by Dr. Sarah McCulloh Lemmon, and the history of the furniture industry in the state, by Miss Suzanne Smith of the State Department of Archives and History, have been promised by the end of the summer of 1970.

For various reasons, the pamphlets on the Spanish American War, transportation prior to the Civil War, the textile industry, and life in colonial North Carolina were not ready for printing. Copy for the latter was submitted, but readers who appraised the manuscript felt additional work was needed before it could be published. Plans for new titles include pamphlets on the role of the Negro in North Carolina history, to be written by Mr. Powell; and the history of public school education, to be written by Dr. William E. King. Reference has earlier been made to county histories; commitments have been made by Mr. Jerry Cashion of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill to write a brief review of each county as an overall introduction to the series; by Dr. E. Lawrence Lee of The Citadel to write on New Hanover County; and by Mr. Roger Foushee of Chapel Hill to write on Orange County.

Because of continuing demand, tentative plans have been made to reprint *The Silversmiths of North Carolina*, by George Barton Cutten, with supplementary material. First published in 1948, the pamphlet should be reissued and will be ready when the new material is prepared by the Division of Historic Sites and Museums.

Fifty-Year Index to North Carolina Historical Review

Perhaps the single outstanding publication planned during the biennium is a comprehensive fifty-year index to the *North Carolina Historical Review*. Published since 1924, the *Review* has been indexed each year, but a cumulative index is badly needed. A temporary employee, who worked half time for several months during the last of the biennium, began the task of writing index cards for article titles and authors, books reviewed and their authors and reviewers, and illustrations. Subjective index entries to articles will be written later.

EDITORIAL BOARD

Appreciation should be expressed to members of the Advisory Editorial Board—Drs. Sarah M. Lemmon, Joseph F. Steelman, and Max R. Williams, and Messrs. William S. Powell and John Fries Blair—for their cooperation and advice. At the annual meetings of the board, the members (Dr. Henry S. Stroupe and Mr. David Stick served the first year of the biennium) reviewed the total program in the publications field. Their suggestions were invaluable. Throughout the months, the members conscientiously read and appraised articles submitted for publication in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, reviewed other manuscripts upon request, and brought to the attention of the editors and staff many ideas for improvement.

STAFF

It is obvious that books and pamphlets cannot be published unless they are properly written or edited, carefully checked at every stage of their preparation, and proofed with a meticulous eye. The Division of Publications was again fortunate in having a stable staff, with no turnover until the last month of the biennium when Mrs. Brenda S. Stott resigned to move with her husband to Detroit. Members of the professional staff, made up of the historical publications editor and three editorial assistants—Miss Marie D. Moore, Miss Beth Crabtree, and Mrs. Mary Reynolds Peacock—plus the editor of the Colonial Records Project, Mrs. Mattie Erma E. Parker, all have had graduate training, with four having master's degrees and the fifth having only to complete her thesis before being awarded the degree. The editors were supported by a clerical staff of four, one of whom was made permanent effective August 1, 1968, after a four-month period as a temporary employee.

Probably the most significant change in staff resulted from the transfer of the Colonial Records Project from the Division of Archives and Records Management to the Division of Publications in October, 1969. The Colonial Records staff, excluding the overseas copying program, operated with only two people the last year of the biennium. Lack of funds for the new fiscal year made it necessary to cut the staff from four to two in July, 1969.

Supplemental help came from students who worked in the division for varying periods of time. Mr. William O. White, Jr., a summer intern with the Department of Archives and History, spent six weeks in the division in 1969. Two Meredith College history majors, Misses Anne Bryan and Nancy Rouse, enrolled for the internship course offered jointly by the college and the department in the fall of 1969; they spent two afternoons a week for the entire semester in the division. A PACE student, Mr. Marvin Morgan from Elon College, worked in the division twelve weeks during the summer of 1969; he assisted in reboxing and inventorying the stock of publications. During that summer, Mr. Ted R. Edwards, stock clerk, and his supply and mail room functions were transferred from the Division of Publications to the administrative offices of the department.

The staff benefited from attendance at professional seminars and conventions. For the third consecutive year, in 1969, the Division of Publications was represented at the Seminar on Historical Agency and Historical Museum Publications, sponsored jointly by Vanderbilt University and the American Association for State and Local History. Made possible by a grant from the National Endowment for the Humanities, the seminar provided a new appreciation for the job of historical editing and also afforded inspiration to strive for improvement.

Mrs. Mitchell attended meetings of the Southern Historical Association in New Orleans in 1968 and in Washington, D.C., in 1969, and of the Organization of American Historians in Philadelphia in 1969. She read a paper, "Editing the Papers of a Modern Personage," at the Ottawa, Canada, meeting of the Society of American Archivists in October, 1968; the paper was published in the January, 1970, issue of the *American Archivist*. Mrs. Parker attended a symposium, "The Place of the Southern Colonies in the Atlantic World," in Columbia, South Carolina, in March, 1970. She published an article, "The First Fundamental Constitutions of Carolina," in the April, 1970, issue of the *South Carolina Historical Magazine*.

PUBLICITY

Editing can be done, proofing can be accomplished without error, books and pamphlets can be printed and attractively bound, but all of the work is to no avail unless the finished product reaches the reader. In order to publicize the department's publications, various techniques were employed.

Television station WTVD in Durham, thanks to the cooperation of Mr. Ernie Greup, played a tremendous role in making the public aware of the existence of publications of the State Department of Archives and History. Spot announcements plus two appearances by the head of the division on the Peggy Mann show provided an opportunity, unequaled in the past, to reach a wide audience. Displays were set up both years at the annual convention of the North Carolina Education Association; sales were conducted the second year. The *North Carolina Historical Review* was put on display in the combined book exhibit at the annual meetings of the American Library Association. Fliers were used to announce new titles, and a Christmas advertisement was mailed with the Culture Week programs in 1969.

Newspapers and scholarly journals also played an important role by reviewing publications. Reviews were published in the *American Archivist*, *History News*, the *Virginia Magazine of History and Biography*, the *Journal of Southern History*, the *American Historical Review*, the *State Historical Abstracts*, *North Carolina Genealogy*, the *Florida Historical Review*, the *North Carolina Historical Review*, and newsletters of the State Library and local historical societies. Maps were listed in the Library of Congress publication, *Facsimiles of Rare Historical Maps*. Reviews or articles referring to publications of the department were carried in newspapers in Durham, Fayetteville, Marion, Winston-Salem, Salisbury, Greensboro, Greenville, Raleigh, and Charleston, South Carolina. The weekly column written by the director for the Associated Press was used as a means of announcing new publications and also of calling attention to several articles published in the *Review*.

For the first time bookdealers were given the opportunity of handling specified titles, published by the department, at a discount. A letter spelling out terms was sent to a selected list of dealers, and the offer of a 20 percent discount was accepted by several. The decision to change the long-standing policy of giving no discount was reached after careful consideration; it is hoped that the result will be wider circulation of publications of the Department of Archives and History.

Probably the best publicity came from distribution of the list of publications, which is revised one or two times a year. The list is used to answer innumerable inquiries and is enclosed with many letters. It was also distributed in bulk through

the State Library, the Department of Public Instruction, summer schools of several institutions, and the North Carolina Education Association meetings. One-time distribution was made at such places as the Tennessee Genealogical Association, a Boy Scout exhibit at the North Hills Mall in Raleigh, a "See America First" exhibit in New York, and local groups to which staff members spoke.

DISTRIBUTION OF PUBLICATIONS

Thanks to the completion of several new publications, reprinting of out-of-print titles, and publicity given books and pamphlets, demand continued to increase. A total of \$64,432 was collected during the eight quarters, with \$52,952 being retained by the department and \$11,480 being turned over to the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association from membership fees paid through the division.⁴ A decade ago, during the 1958-1960 biennium, only \$24,389 was collected from the sale of publications and subscriptions to the *Review*.

No special promotion was attempted during the biennium except for a few months near the end of 1968 when a copy of *The Journal of the House of Burgesses of the Province of North Carolina* was offered free with each new membership in the Literary and Historical Association; sixty-eight copies were given as a result of this inducement. The largest single order came from the Bureau of Indian Affairs at Cherokee which ordered \$490.75 worth of publications in the spring of 1969.

During the twenty-four months, the department distributed 3,008 documentary volumes (including 939 copies of the four reprinted volumes of *Records of the Moravians*, 123 copies of Volume I and 248 of Volume II of *North Carolina Troops: A Roster*, and a few copies of the *Index to the Review*); 40 copies of the governors documentaries; 2,115 small books; 43,197 pamphlets; 13,470 charts and maps; 8,404 free leaflets; and 47,100 lists of publications. Certain items continued to be popular: 407 sets of *North Carolina in Maps*, 500 sets of *North Carolina Documents*, and 6,793 copies of the single-sheet state seal were sold. Master kits, first offered in the preceding biennium, grew in favor; 393 were sold. All told, 15,643 orders for publications were filled, with 70,234 publications

⁴ For information concerning receipts, by quarter, see Appendix, XXXVII, p. 213.

and 47,100 copies of the list of publications being distributed—a grand total of 117,334.⁵

OTHER ACTIVITIES

The move of the Division of Publications to the new Archives and History-State Library Building in August, 1968, was of primary significance. The division was assigned six rooms plus the mail room and a small room designed for storage of publications. By the end of the biennium, the supervision of the mail function had been moved from the division to the administrative offices, and the storage room was being used for various departmental needs. It is unfortunate that the division is "hemmed in" and has no room for growth into contiguous space. Three clerical employees share a room designed for two, and should the division succeed in its efforts to get additional editorial assistants in the new biennium, the library-conference room will probably have to be used for office space. The Colonial Records Project, at the time of its transfer to the Division of Publications, remained in offices at the opposite end of the building from others on the staff.

At the time of the move, the bulk of the stock of publications was left at the State Records Center and later, when remodeling was completed, moved into an area under that building. By June, 1970, though the storage space was better than any before used by the division, there was little room left for additional publications. Lack of space in the new building made it necessary to sort envelopes and prepare the *Review* for mailing in the Records Center storage space. Problems of storage and mailing continue.

Being in the Archives and History-State Library Building, though the offices are crowded, is advantageous in that the division is located near the State Archives and State Library. Having these two resources close at hand saves time and effort for the editorial staff.

The Division of Publications was called on to assist in getting printing done for other divisions and to review copy to see that it conformed to the department's policies with regard to capitalization, punctuation, and the like. Several issues of *Tar Heel Junior Historian* were reviewed for the Division of Historic Sites and Museums; two or three conferences were

⁵ For the number of volumes, pamphlets, charts, leaflets, and maps distributed per quarter, see Appendix XXXVIII, p. 214.

held and copy read so that that division could prepare a brochure on all the historic sites; and page proof of a report on Fort Butler was read at the request of that division. Sample pages of copy for the second volume of *North Carolina Troops: A Roster* were read for the Division of Archives and Records Management, and the revised edition of *The County Records Manual* was hastily reviewed for that same division. Booklets on the dedication of the new building and on the presentation of the portrait of Governor Dan K. Moore were read in manuscript and proof for the director of the department. The department's *Biennial Report* for 1966-1968 was edited in the division. Assistance was given in getting printing done and helping prepare Culture Week programs in 1968 and again in 1969.

Preliminary work was done by Mrs. Mitchell and Miss Marie Moore on sections of a departmental manual which discuss rules of grammar, capitalization, and other policies to be followed by those writing for the department. The changeover to the twelfth edition of the University of Chicago's *Manual of Style*, published in 1969, made it necessary for all those working on editorial projects to learn changes and new rules. The footnote sample sheets, sent to prospective authors and editors, were revised in 1969; several people within the department and Mr. William S. Powell of Chapel Hill reviewed proposed changes prior to their publication.

A card index to senators and representatives whose biographical sketches appear in the several editions of the *North Carolina Manual* was prepared for use in the division.

A new system of handling exchange publications was worked out, and the magazines were promptly forwarded to the State Library after being circulated to certain staff members in the department.

A report based on answers to the questionnaire sent to readers of the *Review* and *Carolina Comments*, mentioned earlier in this report, was prepared by Mrs. Mitchell for publication in the Summer, 1970, issue of the *Review*. A preliminary review of articles previously published in the quarterly was made by Miss Moore with the idea of determining what gaps needed to be filled in as articles are prepared in the future.

The department was host to the Historical Society of North Carolina at its spring meeting in April, 1969; Mrs. Mitchell was in charge of arrangements.

Statistics to show day-by-day operations are not exciting, but they are a good indication of the routine, yet important, work being done. During the biennium, the clerical staff wrote 1,284 letters, 890 form letters, 396 post cards, 392 memorandums, 1,535 invoices, and added 283 pages to the cash report. Changes of address were kept current, and Addressograph plates were made for new members and subscribers. Pages and pages of documents were transcribed into typed form for editors of documentary volumes, hundreds of footnotes were typed for the printer, and innumerable index entries were typed. Books for review were processed, control was kept over articles submitted for possible publication, and thousands of labels were typed so that orders for publications could be filled accurately and promptly. Systems were worked out for accessioning records received from the British Public Record Office, and material sent from England prior to June 30 was being processed when the biennium ended. Without the services of the clerical staff—Miss Doris Critcher, Mrs. Marion James, Mrs. Mary Frances Kelly, Mrs. Ruth Langston, and Mrs. Dallas Wilkes (part-time for eight months)—the editors would have been unable to perform their tasks efficiently.

OTHER PROBLEMS AND ACHIEVEMENTS

The most vexing problems, in addition to several already mentioned in this report, were those connected with printing. At the end of June, 1968, the department learned that the print shop at North Carolina State University would no longer be in a position to print the *North Carolina Historical Review* and other publications of the State Department of Archives and History. It is appropriate to express appreciation to Mr. Graham Fulghum and his staff in the Division of Purchase and Contract of the Department of Administration for their help in the crisis. In order to keep the *Review* on schedule, arrangements were made with Litho Industries, Inc., which was managed and staffed by several former employees of the North Carolina State University Print Shop who had previously worked on the *Review*, to print the Autumn, 1968, issue. Following the printing of that issue, bids for the contract for 1969 were opened; Litho Industries was low bidder. Many difficulties occurred, and it was fortunate that by the end of 1969, the new manager of the State University Print Shop was

in a position to resume printing for the department. At the close of the biennium, virtually all of the department's printing was being done there.

As was true in many other areas, inflation was taking its toll throughout the two years, and printing costs soared. A 32 percent rise in the cost of printing occurred in three years. Had it not been for receipts in excess of the amount required by the budget—receipts which were applied to printing bills—the program would have had to be curtailed. By the end of fiscal 1969-1970, the cost of reprinting a pamphlet about equaled the original printing bill of less than a decade earlier.

Though there were problems, and always will be, the division was fortunate in many respects. Because of the efforts of the many persons who wrote and edited for the department and those of the staff, the *North Carolina Historical Review* and other departmental publications were highly regarded by the academic world. The State Department of Archives and History has a right to be proud of the quality of its publications.

In looking toward the future, the Division of Publications hopes to improve both the quality and quantity of its books, pamphlets, and other printed materials. It will strive to win support through efforts to make the public at large aware of its publications, to see that all citizens have an opportunity to buy and read Archives and History materials. The division wants to cooperate with efforts being made throughout the department to produce work of such quality as to merit nationwide acceptance and approval; each member of the staff is pledged to strive toward that goal.

TRYON PALACE

MISS GERTRUDE S. CARRAWAY, *Director*

Observance of the two-hundredth anniversary of the completion of the original Tryon Palace and the twenty-fifth anniversary of the Tryon Palace Commission and continued work on the restoring and furnishing of the historic John Wright Stanly House formed the major projects of the commission during the biennium.

On all outgoing mail from the New Bern post offices throughout the year there is a cancellation stamp: "Tryon Palace 200th Anniversary 1970."

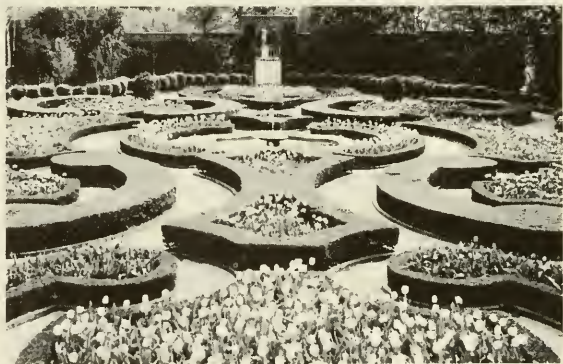
Lord and Lady Tryon of England were honor guests in

early April, 1970, for gala bicentennial programs. The former, a collateral descendant of Royal Governor William Tryon, for whom North Carolina's colonial capitol was built, is keeper of the privy purse for the household of Queen Elizabeth II at London.

Additional anniversary celebrations were planned for October 20-21, 1970, at New Bern, with Governor and Mrs. Robert W. Scott as the honorees, the governor as the chief speaker, and state officials as invited guests.

Completed during the 1780s by John Wright Stanly, Revolutionary War leader, the Stanly House is similar in style to several Hudson River mansions. Although no proof has been found, it is believed that it was designed by John Hawks, supervising architect of the palace. Its interiors have been described by an authoritative architect and writer as "certainly the finest of the period in the state."

The building was moved thirty-seven years ago to an adjoining lot, where it was used for three decades as a public



The two-hundredth anniversary of the completion of the original Tryon Palace was observed in 1970. (The photograph of the reconstructed palace in New Bern is from the Travel and Promotion Division, Department of Conservation and Development, Raleigh.) The Maude Moore Latham Memorial Garden, right, designed in the manner of eighteenth century gardens in England, was photographed when tulips were in bloom in early April. (Photograph by S. H. Layne, New Bern.)

library. While more modern library quarters were being considered, the Stanly House was offered by the New Bern Library Association, Inc., to the Tryon Palace Commission on condition that it be moved, restored, furnished, and kept open to the public. Upon recommendation of Mr. and Mrs. John A. Kellenberger of Greensboro, treasurer and chairman, respectively, the commission on November 4, 1965, accepted the gift.

Mr. Conover Fitch, Jr., of Boston, became the architectural consultant. Following historical research and preliminary preparation, the structure was moved December 12, 1966, to the palace complex on a site purchased for the purpose by the commission. Repairs and restoration proceeded there.

Mr. Richard K. Webel of Roslyn, New York, was engaged as the landscape architect. With the approval of the commission's garden committee, headed by Mrs. J. Samuel Mitchener of Raleigh, he designed a "town garden" for the main lot on George Street and a "parterre garden" for the two lots on Pollock Street. These have been attractively planted.

Two gazebos were constructed in the rear yard. Planned by Mr. Fitch, in cooperation with Mr. Webel, they are like those which were near the home at its original location, as shown in pictures made in 1862. In the background is an artistic wall fountain. Antique brick walls, with white picket fences and gates, were erected around the property.

Mr. Edward V. Jones of Albany, Georgia, as consultant curator, lent his professional knowledge and experience to the commission's acquisition committee in buying appropriate antiques for the architectural gem. Miss Virginia Horne of Wadesboro is chairman of the acquisition committee.

The Stanly House complements and supplements the English Georgian palace, with its mid-eighteenth century furnishings; the coastal Carolina architecture of the 1805 Stevenson House, with its rare Federal and Empire antiques, also open to the public; the Deep South design of the 1809 Jones House, with Victorian items, used as the commission's guesthouse and meeting place; and the New Bern architectural style of the 1810 McKinlay-Daves-Duffy House, converted into the Restoration Reception Center.

These five fine buildings at the palace complex have been authentically restored, landscaped, and furnished by the commission with funds provided by the late Mrs. James Edwin Latham of Greensboro. All are deeded to the state.



The John Wright Stanly House, completed during the 1780s, has been restored and furnished by the Tryon Place Commission. President George Washington spent two nights in the house in 1791; he recorded in his diary that the house afforded "exceeding good lodgings." (Photograph by S. H. Layne, New Bern.)

Two state highway historical markers have been erected for the Stanly House. Both that edifice and the Stevenson House have been approved for listing on the National Register of Historic Places.

Among recent acquisitions for the palace are two mid-eighteenth century powder horns; a set of Bilston enamel forks and knives; a small school bell, used in the west wing when a parochial school was operated there by Christ Episcopal Church; and a silver tobacco box dated 1698, brought with other gifts by Lord and Lady Tryon.

An original edition of another book on the inventory of Governor Tryon was added in his re-created library, which currently has approximately 84 percent of the volumes he listed. Numerous books were purchased or donated for other rooms in the palace and for the libraries at the other restored buildings.

More silver, ceramics, glassware, needlework, rugs, chairs, and children's playthings were placed in the Stevenson House.

The Louis Orr etching of Tryon Palace was given in memory of Dr. Christopher Crittenden to add to the eighteen Orr etchings previously in the Reception Center.

Antiques already assembled for the Stanly House include superb secretaries, chests, beds, tables, chairs, paintings, engravings, ceramics, and carpets.

Of particular importance are Stanly family heirlooms presented or lent for the mansion. These include two early American silver teapots; a silver sugar bowl; three pistols; two quilts; a mourning pin; knee and shoe buckles; portraits of Mr. and Mrs. John Wright Stanly; a lithograph of their son John, who was a congressman and speaker of the state House of Representatives; and miniatures of John Wright Stanly and his sisters-in-law, Margaret Cogdell Green Turner and Lydia Cogdell Badger.

Descendants of Governor Richard Dobbs Spaight donated Spaight and Bryan heirlooms, valued at \$25,000. Among these are the pistols with which John Stanly is said to have killed former Governor Spaight in a political duel in 1802 at New Bern.

Inventories, accession sheets, and photographs of the hundreds of acquisitions are kept up to date as carefully and completely as possible. During the past two years Awards of Appreciation were issued to 51 individuals and organizations contributing gifts or special services, making a total of 648 awards given since 1958 by the commission.

Under the State Property Fire Insurance Fund, eighteen buildings and their contents were insured with extended coverage for a valuation of \$1,321,000.

Fine arts policies for a total valuation of more than \$2 million were carried with three insurance companies. Increasing market demands for decreasing supplies of antiques during inflationary trends made the complex furnishings worth far more than what they cost the commission. An appraisal of 173 palace ceramics by a New York expert in March, 1970, showed that they had risen almost three times in value over their purchase prices.

The gardens and grounds were greatly improved and were given much praise for their unique designs and all-year colorful blooms. New herb beds were planted in the kitchen garden. The work garden was made productive for the sale of herbs, vegetables, and plants.

The Maude Moore Latham Memorial Garden is regarded as a setting of such majestic and romantic beauty that a young gentleman proposed to his sweetheart there and was immediately accepted. A request of another young man to have his wedding ceremony performed there had to be refused.

To provide better security, a contract was made with a detective agency; as a result, three motor patrols are on duty at the properties nightly. Nineteen new fire extinguishers were put at strategic points; and the stack switch on the Stanly House furnace was replaced by a cadmium flame detector, thereby reducing the safety lockout period from 90 to 15 seconds. Lightning protection was installed on the Stanly House and the palace auditorium, completing such protection for all the large structures.

Phenomenal free publicity is still accorded the restorations. Since 1959, when the restored palace was first opened to visitors, it has been favorably publicized in at least 242 books, 188 magazines, and countless newspapers and bulletins. There have been innumerable club programs in many states, as well as television and radio broadcasts.

Thousands of color folders and other leaflets were widely circulated. Sets of thirty-six color slides, with narrative scripts, were lent to forty organizations during the past two years; and the color movie, *Mirror of the Past*, was sent to fifty-seven groups.

Symposiums on Tryon Palace and the eighteenth century decorative arts were held successfully each March of the biennium, in cooperation with East Carolina University. Excellent programs by authorities in their respective fields were heard with interest by more than three hundred persons from seven states.

A food and travel seminar on three days in June, 1969, had 680 registrants. Classes were conducted by Mr. Donald R. Taylor, curator of education, for the palace hostess-teachers, and much supplemental instruction was supplied for them by the director. Orientation slide lectures were given regularly by Mr. Taylor for school groups.

Dr. Blackwell P. Robinson of Greensboro is writing a history of the Tryon Palace Commission and the restorations, scheduled for book publication in 1971. Mrs. Frederick Hessel of Upper Montclair, New Jersey, is preparing a biography of John Wright Stanly. Mr. William S. Powell of Chapel Hill is editing the

papers and letters of Governor Tryon for publication by the State Department of Archives and History.

A 64-page booklet, *Old World Gardens in the New World*, with eighty-four color illustrations, two drawings, and a garden map, was published in 1969. The cost of publication was borne by the seller, the Tryon Palace Shop. Later that year a 48-page booklet, *The Stanly (Stanley) Family and the Historic John Wright Stanly House*, also by the director, came off the press under state contract. Fourth and fifth editions of *Eighteenth Century Hostesses are Twentieth Century Cooks* were received by the palace hostess-teachers.

An additional 50,000 leaflets, *Restoration of Tryon Palace*, and 5,000 revised reprints of *Your Visit to Tryon Palace, A Guide for School Groups*, were printed under state contracts. The map of the palace gardens from the garden booklet was reproduced in 50,000 copies. These latter publications were available for free distribution.

Information about the restorations was disseminated at annual district meetings of the North Carolina Education Association and at gatherings of other organizations and through hundreds of personal interviews and letters.

Answers were mailed or given verbally to numbers of inquiries, ranging from questions about personages and antiques to the method of shining shoes in the eighteenth century. One query was addressed to "Mr. Tryon Palace."

Memberships were held by Tryon Palace in Discover America travel organization, National Trust for Historic Preservation, American Association for State and Local History, American Association of Museums, Southeastern Museums Conference, North Carolina Museums Council, Atlantic Coastal Attractions, North Carolina's Coastal Historyland Association, and the Travel Council of North Carolina.

Through arrangements made by Mrs. Dan K. Moore of Raleigh, chairman of the commission's advertising, publicity, and promotion committee, Mr. Thomas G. McCaskey, a vice-president of Colonial Williamsburg, Inc., was in New Bern June 9-12, 1970. He surveyed the complex before reporting to the committee on his findings and making recommendations for additional promotion.

Experts have often said and written that it takes ten years for a historic house to become well known. Attendance increases at Tryon Palace during its tenth and eleventh years of operation bear out this statement.

Admissions during its tenth year were 8 percent ahead of those for its ninth year; and its eleventh-year attendance was 6 percent over that of the tenth year. The twelfth year started auspiciously, with 18,158 visitors during April, May, and June, 1970, a gain of more than 36 percent over the same three months of 1969.

The palace was toured by 74,261 persons during the past two years, an increase of 16.77 percent over the previous biennium. Since being opened in 1967, the Stevenson House had 3,906 visitors.

For the 134 $\frac{2}{3}$ months the palace had been open to the public it had had 361,221 visitors, a monthly average of 2,682 and a daily average of 103 for the 3,493 open-days. Registrations were from all fifty states, the District of Columbia, Canal Zone, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands, Guam, and ninety-one foreign countries.

Deposited daily to the credit of the state, admission fees for the palace and the Stevenson House during the biennium came to \$116,555. Including previous deposits of \$4,245 at \$1.50 per person from preopening showings, the total credited to the state from the beginning through June 30, 1970, amounted to \$588,488.

State auditors audit the accounts. Requisitions, purchases, and bills are duly approved by state officials.

Of all the money spent for real estate, construction, restoration, furnishings, landscaping, gardens; maintenance, and operation through the years, more than 77 percent has come from the Tryon Palace Commission, chiefly through Mrs. Latham's trust funds and bequests. The commission treasurer's report for April 6, 1970, showed that until that date \$4,540,101 had been invested by the commission in the restorations.

Purposely kept low, admission fees for the palace are \$2.00 for adults and \$1.00 for children through high school age; for the Stevenson House, charges are \$1.00 for adults and \$.50 for children. Historic Bath is the only other historic site owned and operated by the state which is not free to the public.

Like that at practically all other historic sites, the revenue from admissions is insufficient to pay the operating costs, although it helps substantially. The income from admissions is supplemented by General Fund appropriations.

Historical, cultural, and scientific subjects are taught and interpreted at the restorations; thereby, visitors are encouraged to be better citizens. In addition to being an educational

asset, the New Bern restorations are an economic asset. They furnish employment for residents; because of them, new businesses have begun operation in the region. Tourists, attracted to them, aid the state financially with their gasoline and sales taxes and general expenditures.

Professionals and laymen alike highly complimented the "magnificent" restorations and "friendly, enthusiastic and knowledgeable" hostess-teachers. Lord Tryon pronounced them "terrific." Sally Rand, the famed fan dancer, wrote: "I have never seen so much sheer beauty, elegance and impeccable taste under one roof." A visitor from Washington, D.C., exclaimed, "Perfect. Best restoration anywhere." An officer from a historical society in a distant state wrote: "I have traveled extensively but I have yet to examine a restoration which compares with what you have."

Mr. James A. Thomas became plant maintenance supervisor July 1, 1969, succeeding Mr. K. R. Wade, who retired after twelve years' service. For nine months previously he had studied two days a week under Mr. Wade. Mr. Willis Herbert Rea became grounds maintenance superintendent December 1, 1969, replacing Mr. John Rex McDonald, who resigned to take a grounds position at Yale University.

Two new staff positions approved by the 1969 General Assembly, housekeeping assistant and general utility man, were filled promptly. These made eighteen permanent employees. Temporary laborers assisted from time to time on the extensive grounds. New hostess-teachers and junior hostess-guides were trained and employed on a part-time basis.

Four changes in the six ex officio members on the Tryon Palace Commission occurred during the biennium: Governor Scott succeeded Governor Dan K. Moore; the Honorable Robert B. Morgan succeeded General T. Wade Bruton as attorney general; Mr. Roy G. Sowers, Jr., replaced Mr. Dan E. Stewart as director of the Department of Conservation and Development; and Dr. H. G. Jones succeeded Dr. Crittenden as director of the State Department of Archives and History. Mr. Etheridge H. Ricks was reelected mayor of New Bern, and Mr. D. Livingstone Stallings continued as chairman of the Craven County Board of County Commissioners.

There were also four changes in the twenty-five appointed commission members. Governor Scott named Mrs. Dan K. Moore of Raleigh to succeed the late Carroll P. Rogers; Mr. Robert Dick Douglas, Jr., of Greensboro to succeed the late

Mrs. O. Max Gardner; Mrs. Roland B. Potter of North Wilkesboro to succeed the late Mrs. Inglis Fletcher; and Mrs. Simon C. Sitterson, Jr., of Kinston, to replace the Honorable A. H. Graham, who resigned because he was unable to attend the meetings.

Commission members serve the state, donating liberally of their time, talents, and means without any compensation, per diem, or expense refund.

Among the many honors bestowed upon the commission members and their restorations a notable one came on February 23, 1970, when Mrs. Kellenberger received the Charles J. Parker Award of the Travel Council of North Carolina "for outstanding contribution to the development and promotion of the travel industry of North Carolina."

NORTH CAROLINA AMERICAN REVOLUTION BICENTENNIAL COMMISSION

RICHARD F. GIBBS, *Executive Secretary*

The North Carolina American Revolution Bicentennial Commission was created by the 1967 General Assembly (*Session Laws, 1967, c. 70*), and has been charged with a dual responsibility:

1. To make plans and develop programs for commemorating the bicentennial of the American Revolution, and, at the appropriate times, to conduct such plans and programs;
2. To make better known to the citizens of North Carolina and of the United States the major and leading role played by North Carolina in the American Revolution.

The commission consists of thirteen ex officio members and ten public members appointed by the governor for five year terms.¹ The initial organizational meeting of the commission was held in Raleigh on March 1, 1968. Officers elected were Senator Hector MacLean, chairman; Mrs. Margaret Harper, vice-chairman; and Dr. Christopher Crittenden, secretary. The officers were authorized to serve as an executive committee, to seek operating funds from the Contingency and Emergency Fund, and to make a recommendation for an executive secretary to the commission. The consensus reached at that initial

¹ For names of commission members, see Appendix XXXIX, p. 215.

meeting was that the commission would seek to plan and conduct dignified programs of permanent value to the people of North Carolina, particularly along educational lines. It was also agreed that the commission ought to work in as close cooperation as possible with the national American Revolution Bicentennial Commission.

The second meeting of the commission was held in Raleigh on February 19, 1969. Mr. Richard F. Gibbs of Chapel Hill was recommended by the executive committee and approved by the commission as executive secretary, effective July 1, 1969. An initial budget request of \$20,500 (later amended to \$27,250) was approved for submission to the governor and Council of State.² The executive secretary was requested to prepare an initial comprehensive program proposal for presentation at the next meeting of the commission.

Inasmuch as the stated purpose and intent of the General Assembly in establishing the commission well in advance of the actual commemorative period was to insure careful planning, the first operational year (July 1, 1969-June 30, 1970) was devoted primarily to the development of general and specific proposals by the executive secretary, through research and through cooperative correspondence with the national commission and other state commissions. In this connection, it was felt that a position paper of purposes and policies ought to be adopted for guidance in developing plans and programs. A draft paper was submitted to the commission at its plenary session on October 9, 1969, which draft was referred to a special committee for modification and resubmission. The revised paper was adopted by mail ballot in November, 1969. North Carolina became the first bicentennial commission, state or national, to take such action. The paper has been well received at both levels and has been used for guidance in the preparation of similar documents. The commission also elected new officers at its October meeting: Senator MacLean, reelected chairman; Mrs. Mary Jane McCrary and Mr. William A. Creech, vice-chairmen; and Dr. H. G. Jones, secretary.

During the reporting period the executive secretary made a number of public addresses, seeking to inaugurate an awareness of the existence and purpose of the commission among the people of North Carolina. Chief among these were the principal address to the annual meeting of the North Carolina Society

² For details concerning appropriation and expenditures, see Appendix XL, p. 216.

of the Sons of the American Revolution on April 12, 1969, which was later published in the *Durham Morning Herald*; an address to the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association in December, 1969, which was published in the *North Carolina Historical Review* (Spring, 1970); and the principal address on Halifax Day, April 12, 1970, which was filmed by WRAL-TV and scheduled for televising over the weekend of July 4, 1970. The commission purchased the film to make it available for lending to interested groups.

The executive committee directed the executive secretary to make plans to publish a quarterly newsletter which will contain feature articles and biographical sketches for the Revolutionary period, reprints of pertinent source material, book and article reviews, and information on plans and progress of bicentennial programs. Also projected was a series of booklets, covering various aspects of the Revolution in North Carolina, so designed as to constitute a comprehensive history of the state for the period. The booklets will strive to combine both scholarly excellence and popular readability. One anticipated use will be as supplemental material for public school courses in North Carolina history.

Other projects still in the consideration stage were a North Carolina American Revolution Biographical Dictionary; a North Carolina American Revolution Atlas; one or more commemorative stamps; one or more commemorative medals; a public speaker bureau; a documentary history of the state during the Revolution; a series of dramatic-documentary films, suitable for use on regular motion picture projectors or television; participation in a records project sponsored by the Library of Congress, which is designed to locate and identify as many Revolutionary manuscript holdings as possible throughout the nation; placement of an appropriate monument marker to the memory of the North Carolina regiments with Washington at Valley Forge; a series of original paintings to tell the North Carolina Revolutionary story; and a general "package" proposal for use in assisting local communities to plan specific commemorative programs.

Inasmuch as the commission determined from the outset to cooperate with the national commission as much as practicable, the executive secretary has been concerned to establish a harmonious working relationship with that organization and to influence it as far as possible toward the adoption of programs compatible with those of North Carolina. A reasonable amount

of success was enjoyed in this endeavor. As of June 30, 1970, the national commission had not yet submitted its initial report to the president and Congress. Waiting for this report caused some delay in North Carolina's planning. It is anticipated that planning will be accelerated following the submission of the report.

North Carolina's commission has also taken the leading role in organizing the commissions of the original thirteen states for purposes of regional cooperation. Tentative plans have been laid for a thirteen state convocation in Raleigh in the autumn of 1970. Through a projected information exchange program, it is anticipated that North Carolina's role in the American Revolution will become better known throughout the United States and that North Carolinians will become better versed in a number of important, but little known, contributions of other states.

The outlook for the coming biennium is one of continued planning, but at an increased tempo and with more activity at the local level. There is still much to be done to stimulate a public awareness of the commission's existence and purposes. Mr. Sidney Linton, the commission's information officer (whose services are shared with the Department of Archives and History), has made good progress in establishing necessary relationships with the news media, and requests for information on the activities of the commission are increasing. It is the opinion of the commission that a program of steady but controlled growth is preferable to one of too rapidly generated enthusiasm which could not be sustained over an extended period of time. It is likely, therefore, that for the next two or three years there will be few developments of a spectacular nature. In the final analysis, however, the commission believes that such an approach to its task will result in outstanding and permanent benefit to the state and to the nation.

APPENDIX I

THE EXECUTIVE BOARD

Name of Member	Residence	Date Appointed	Date Term Expires
Dr. Gertrude S. Carraway	New Bern	August 24, 1965 (reappointed)	March 31, 1971
Mr. T. Harry Gattton, Vice-Chairman	Raleigh	August 24, 1965	March 31, 1971
Dr. Hugh T. Lefler	Chapel Hill	August 12, 1965	March 31, 1971
Mr. Josh L. Horne, Chairman	Rocky Mount	July 21, 1967 (reappointed)	March 31, 1973
Dr. Fletcher M. Green	Chapel Hill	July 21, 1967 (reappointed)	March 31, 1973
Dr. Edward W. Phifer, Jr.	Morganton	August 22, 1969 (reappointed)	March 31, 1975
Dr. Gordon S. Dugger	Chapel Hill	August 22, 1969	March 31, 1975

APPENDIX II

APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES, 1930-1970

Year	Appropriations	Expenditures
1930-31	\$ 30,865	\$ 23,565
1931-32	24,865	18,339
1932-33	20,065	13,286
1933-34	12,826	11,223
1934-35	11,315	11,298
1935-36	19,364	16,157
1936-37	20,294	19,986
1937-38	21,843	20,478
1938-39	22,443	22,088
1939-40	21,160	20,594
1940-41	21,160	20,669
1941-42	23,300	21,253
1942-43	24,514	23,843
1943-44	28,707	27,973
1944-45	28,212	26,941
1945-46	45,290	30,651
1946-47	54,827	51,388
1947-48	68,391	66,642
1948-49	64,073	64,800
1949-50	84,851	83,958
1950-51	93,723	93,629
1951-52	99,668	97,658
1952-53	113,528	110,523
1953-54	161,203	153,265
1954-55	160,084	148,510
1955-56	183,182	165,063
1956-57	194,133	181,530
1957-58	346,535	262,927
1958-59	317,111	310,363
1959-60	408,677	388,105
1960-61	439,271	431,945
1961-62	667,364	644,990
1962-63	657,061	650,417
1963-64	711,509	683,203
1964-65	782,084	766,032
1965-66	1,048,002	928,532
1966-67	1,022,318	972,009
1967-68	1,162,629	1,043,216
1968-69	1,218,082	1,159,560
1969-70	1,793,117	1,503,421

TRYON PALACE (opened to the public March, 1959)

1958-59	\$ 63,532	48,472
1959-60	109,795	\$ 90,009
1960-61	108,072	104,710
1961-62	122,638	113,028
1962-63	124,660	124,554
1963-64	137,641	137,537
1964-65	132,201	130,797
1965-66	139,234	135,808
1966-67	143,434	142,292
1967-68	162,047	153,677
1968-69	182,186	166,033
1969-70	215,071	210,383

APPENDIX III

APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES, 1968-1959

	Appropriations 1968-1969	Expenditures 1968-1969	Appropriations 1969-1970	Expenditures 1969-1970
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	\$1,218,082	\$1,159,560	\$1,793,117	\$1,503,421
LESS ESTIMATED RECEIPTS	102,706	99,437	160,622	163,914
GENERAL FUND APPROPRIATION	\$1,115,376	\$1,060,123	\$1,632,495	\$1,339,507
SUMMARY BY PURPOSES:				
Administration	149,577	136,023	178,479	172,839
Archives and Records Management	438,414	417,121	537,067	490,983
Museum of History	151,388	147,026	202,091	196,674
Publications	89,972	89,124	103,866	103,091
Historic Sites	348,638	338,184	730,969	508,884
Colonial Records Project	32,422	32,209	36,769	30,811
Merit Salary Increment	7,551	—	3,737	—
Workman's Compensation	100	(118)	139	139
TOTALS	\$1,218,082	\$1,159,560	\$1,793,117	\$1,503,421

SUMMARY BY OBJECTS:

Salaries and Wages	\$ 862,156	\$ 820,176	\$1,007,489	\$ 968,567
Supplies and Materials	53,274	51,361	54,332	48,008
Postage, Telephone	33,548	29,460	29,768	29,020
Travel Expense	17,716	17,323	19,592	17,856
Printing and Binding	63,063	62,218	43,673	31,109
Motor Vehicle Operations	11,440	11,357	15,419	14,331
Lights, Power, Water	9,325	9,314	11,309	11,238
Repairs and Alterations	20,340	20,335	18,773	18,354
General Expense	107,974	99,842	411,257	199,522
Insurance and Bonding	4,337	4,336	4,928	4,928
Equipment	34,909	33,838	37,727	36,944
Retirement Contribution	—	—	89,629	80,013
Social Security Contribution	—	—	49,221	43,531
TOTALS	\$1,218,082	\$1,159,560	\$1,793,117	\$1,503,421 *

*Not included in 1969-1970 expenditure total—\$239,789 transferred to 1970-1971.

TRYON PALACE

TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	\$182,186	\$166,033	\$215,071	\$210,383
LESS ESTIMATED RECEIPTS	57,326	56,047	60,032	62,008
GENERAL FUND APPROPRIATION	\$124,860	\$109,986	\$155,039	\$148,375
SUMMARY BY OBJECTS:				
Salaries and Wages	\$149,564	\$136,934	\$163,621	\$159,687
Supplies and Materials	5,382	5,262	7,392	7,383
Postage, Telephone	1,630	1,633	1,815	1,807
Travel Expense	1,250	1,042	668	660
Printing and Binding	2,400	2,397	1,550	1,530
Motor Vehicle Operations	350	346	200	186
Lights, Power, Water	5,855	5,845	6,000	5,892
Repairs and Alterations	5,373	4,170	4,075	4,071
General Expense	500	152	250	196
Insurance and Bonding	2,950	2,941	5,732	5,732
Equipment	1,750	391	2,500	2,476

Contractual Services	1,150	973	1,140	1,127
Advertising	3,277	3,213	3,000	2,792
Replacement: Antiques	735	734	—	—
Retirement Contribution	—	—	9,562	9,561
Social Security Contribution	—	—	7,566	7,283
TOTALS	\$182,186	\$166,033	\$215,071	\$210,383

APPENDIX IV

NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES AS OF JUNE 30
AT THE END OF EACH BIENNium, 1908-1970

1908	3	1940	9
1910	3	1942	11
1912	3	1944	11
1914	5	1946	13
1916	8	1948	16
1918	9	1950	18
1920	9	1952	20
1922	9	1954	33
1924	11	1956	33
1926	11	1958	42
1928	10	1960	72
1930	10	1962	88
1932	10	1964	106
1934	8	1966	130
1936	8	1968	135
1938	9	1970	153

TRYON PALACE

1959	11
1960	11
1962	26
1964	30
1966	30
1968	33
1970	36

APPENDIX V

LIST OF EMPLOYEES, SHOWING NAME AND TITLE
(AND PERIOD OF SERVICE IF LESS THAN THE FULL BIENNium)

DEPARTMENT ADMINISTRATION:

Jones, H. G., Archives and Records Administrator, July 1, 1968-October 31, 1968; Director, November 1, 1968-June 30, 1970
 Crittenden, Christopher, Director, July 1, 1968-October 31, 1968; Assistant Director November 1, 1968-October 13, 1969; deceased October 13, 1969
 Harbin, Fred F., Assistant Director, March 17, 1970-June 30, 1970
 Bolmer, Mrs. Dorothy H., Clerk III, July 7, 1969-June 30, 1970
 Crawford, E. Gordon, Archives and History Trainee, July 1, 1969-May 8, 1970 (military leave)
 Cornick, Mary B., Administrative Officer II
 Edwards, Ted R., Stock Clerk II (transferred from Publications Division)

Gordon, Mrs. Edna F., Stenographer III
 Hardy, James T., Messenger
 Holleman, Bobby J., Offices Services Coordinator, June 1, 1970-June 30, 1970 (transferred from State Records Section)
 Lee, Mrs. Barbara H., Clerk II (Sales Desk)
 Sandling, Sharon J., Clerk III, June 1, 1970-June 30, 1970
 Scarboro, James R., Accounting Clerk II
 Thompson, Mrs. Lenore S., Typist II
 White, William O., Jr., Clerk II (part-time), February 1, 1970-June 30, 1970

PUBLICATIONS:

Teaching Aids and Documentaries

Mitchell, Mrs. Memory F., Historical Publications Editor
 Critcher, A. Doris, Stenographer II
 Crabtree, Beth G., Historical Publications Assistant I
 Edwards, Ted R., Stock Clerk II (transferred to Department Administration)
 James, Mrs. Marion T., Typist III
 Kelly, Mrs. Mary F. V., Typist II
 Moore, Marie D., Historical Publications Assistant II
 Peacock, Mrs. Mary B., Historic Publications Assistant I, June 15, 1970-June 30, 1970
 Stott, Mrs. Brenda S. (nee Smith), Historical Publications Assistant I, July 1, 1968-May 31, 1970
 Wilkes, Mrs. Dallas L. C., Clerk II (part-time), October 1, 1969-May 29, 1970

Colonial Records Project

Cain, Robert J., Researcher in England, September 1, 1969-June 30, 1970
 Parker, Mrs. Mattie E., Editor
 Langston, Mrs. Ruth C., Typist II
 Piner, Mrs. Audrey M., Clerk IV (part-time), July 1, 1968-July 31, 1969
 Purvis, Mrs. Miriam B., Typist III (part-time), July 1, 1968-July 31, 1969

ARCHIVES AND RECORDS MANAGEMENT:

Division Administration

Jones, H. G., Archives and Records Administrator, July 1, 1968-October 31, 1968 (appointed Director of the department November 1, 1968)
 Patterson, Alex M., Assistant Records Administrator (Local Records) (Records Management Analyst II), July 1, 1968-June 30, 1969; Archives and Records Administrator, July 1, 1969-June 30, 1970
 Avant, Julius H., Archives and History Trainee, July 1, 1968-May 31, 1969
 Battle, Mrs. Rea H., Stenographer II
 Edwards, John R., III, Clerk II (part-time), February 1, 1970-May 28, 1970

Archives Section

Coker, Charles F. W., Assistant Archives Administrator (Archives and History Assistant III)
 Carter, Mrs. Betty H., Archives and History Assistant I, July 1, 1968-April 30, 1970; Archives and History Assistant II, May 1, 1970-June 30, 1970
 Chavis, William A., Janitor, July 1, 1968-March 31, 1969

Coudriet, Gregory B., Clerk III, January 19, 1970-June 30, 1970 (returned from military leave and transferred from State Records Section)
Fleshman, Betsy R., Archives and History Assistant II
Garrett, Mrs. Vera G., Maid, October 20, 1969-June 30, 1970
Gaskins, Susan W., Typist II (temporary), January 19, 1970-May 1, 1970 (transferred to Civil War Roster Project)
Hallman, Mrs. Irene H., Typist II
Jordan, Weymouth T., Jr., Archives and History Assistant II, July 1, 1968-January 31, 1970 (transferred to Civil War Roster Project)
McGrew, Mrs. Ellen Z., Archives and History Assistant I, July 1, 1968-December 31, 1968; Archives and History Assistant II, January 1, 1969-June 30, 1970
Mumford, David A., Janitor, May 13, 1969-September 4, 1969
Peebles, Mrs. Minnie K., Clerk III, July 1, 1969-June 30, 1970
Rogers, Mrs. Mary J., Archives and History Assistant II
Stephens, David O., Clerk III, July 1, 1969-December 31, 1969; Archives and History Trainee, January 1, 1970-June 30, 1970
Stevenson, George, Jr., Archives and History Assistant I, June 1, 1970-June 30, 1970
Whitaker, Charles, Archives and History Assistant I, January 15, 1969-September 10, 1969
Yarbrough, Irene E., Archives and History Assistant I

Local Records Section

Patterson, Alex M., Assistant Records Administrator (Local Records) (Records Management Analyst II) (transferred to Division Administration)
Gatton, Frank D., Records Management Analyst I, July 1, 1968-June 30, 1969; Assistant Records Administrator (Local Records) (Records Management Analyst II), July 1, 1969-June 30, 1970
Arnold, Mrs. Ruby D., Archives and History Assistant I
Bowen-Hassell, Mrs. Susan M., Archives and History Assistant I, June 1, 1969-August 20, 1969
Brooks, Robert L., Jr., Archives and History Trainee, August 1, 1968-January 31, 1969; Archives and History Assistant I, February 1, 1969-June 30, 1969; military leave, July 1, 1969-November 12, 1969; resigned November 12, 1969
Creech, Larry, Clerk III, July 1, 1969-January 10, 1969
Duvall, John S., Archives and History Assistant II, August 8, 1969-October 31, 1969 (transferred to Historic Sites and Museums)
Harwell, Rita M., Archives and History Assistant I, August 1, 1969-June 30, 1970
Hines, Percy W., Clerk IV, July 1, 1968-September 30, 1969; Records Management Analyst I, October 1, 1969-June 30, 1970
Jackson, M. Kramer, Archives and History Assistant I, July 1, 1968-July 31, 1968 (transferred to State Records Section)
Kidd, Mrs. Violet C., Clerk II
Mercer, James H., Clerk IV
Pearce, Alan L., Clerk III, February 1, 1969-July 18, 1969
Pruitt, Kathryn S., Archives and History Assistant I, July 1, 1968-November 30, 1968
Russ, Elsie F., Archives and History Assistant I, July 1, 1968-March 31, 1969
Shine, Sammie L., Clerk II, July 1, 1968-June 30, 1969; Clerk III, July 1, 1969-June 30, 1970
Stroud, Harold D., Clerk III, July 1, 1968-September 30, 1969; Clerk IV, October 1, 1969-June 30, 1970
Timberlake, Mrs. Gloria P., Stenographer II

State Records Section

Mitchell, Thornton W., Assistant Records Administrator (State Records) (Records Management Analyst II)

Allred, Jimmy D., Records Management Analyst Trainee, April 4, 1970-June 30, 1970
 Alston, Leonard, Clerk I, July 1968-May 31, 1970; Clerk III, June 1, 1970-June 30, 1970
 Batton, William B., Records Management Analyst I
 Borchers, Mrs. Ethel E., Clerk III
 Bowling, Mrs. Bessie W., Clerical Unit Supervisor I
 Bradshaw, Mrs. Carolyn C., Clerk II
 Carroll, Mrs. Irma G., Clerk II, July 1, 1968-June 30, 1970
 Christmas, Thomas L., Janitor, September 1, 1968-June 30, 1970
 Clegg, Mrs. Rebecca K., Records Management Analyst I
 Croom, Holmes M., Clerk III, July 1, 1969-June 30, 1970
 Coudriet, Gregory B., Clerk II, military leave, January 25, 1968-January 19, 1970 (transferred to Archives Section)
 Flowers, Don R., Clerk III, May 15, 1969-May 31, 1970; Clerical Unit Supervisor I, June 1, 1970-June 30, 1970
 Hardee, Mrs. Lois P., Stenographer II
 Holleman, Bobby J., Clerical Unit Supervisor I, July 1, 1968-May 31, 1970 (transferred to Department Administration)
 Holt, Mildred I., Records Management Analyst Trainee, July 1, 1968-November 9, 1968
 Hunt, Carlton H., Clerk II, July 1, 1968-November 30, 1968
 Jackson, M. Kramer, Records Management Analyst I, August 1, 1968-December 31, 1969 (transferred from Local Records Section)
 Jones, Leland T., Clerk III, July 1, 1968-April 30, 1969
 Neal, Charlie W., Janitor, January 1, 1969-June 30, 1970
 Wall, Mrs. Maxie C., Clerk II
 Wymon, Allen, Janitor, July 1, 1968-August 19, 1968

Technical Services Section

Britt, Thomas G., Archives and History Assistant II, July 1, 1968-June 30, 1969 (retired)
 Jones, Roger C., Assistant Records Administrator (Technical Services) (Archives and History Assistant II), July 1, 1969-June 30, 1970 (transferred from State Records Section)
 Fry, Robert L., Duplicating Equipment Operator II, July 1, 1968-December 31, 1969; Photographer I, January 1, 1970-June 30, 1970
 Hampton, Mrs. Ermine G., Clerk II
 Hocutt, James R., Clerk IV, July 1, 1968-December 31, 1969; Archives and History Technician, January 1, 1970-June 30, 1970
 Horton, Donald E., Photographer II
 Lee, Joseph A., Clerk II
 Wharton, Mrs. Velma T., Clerk II

Civil War Roster Project

Manarin, Louis H., Editor, July 1, 1968-January 21, 1970
 Jordan, Weymouth T., Jr., Editor, February 1, 1970-June 30, 1970 (transferred from Archives Section)
 Elliott, Mrs. Glenda H., Typist II (temporary), February 1, 1969-May 15, 1969
 Gaskins, Susan W., Typist II, June 1, 1970-June 30, 1970 (transferred from Archives Section)
 Junkin, Jr., William T., Clerk (temporary), June 10, 1968-September 16, 1968
 Liles, Ersell C., Jr., Editorial Assistant, February 1, 1969-December 31, 1969 (military leave)
 Mitchell, Mrs. Kathy W., Typist I (temporary), November 18, 1969-August 8, 1969; Typist I, January 1, 1970-April 30, 1970
 Thaggard, Mrs. Jean D., Typist II (temporary), October 7, 1968-January 24, 1969

HISTORIC SITES AND MUSEUMS:

Division Administration

Jordan, Mrs. Joye E., Museum of History Administrator, July 1, 1968-October 31, 1969; Historic Sites and Museums Administrator, November 1, 1969-June 30, 1970
Pisney, Raymond F., Historic Sites Administrator, April 4, 1969-October 31, 1969; Assistant Historic Sites and Museums Administrator, November 1, 1969-June 30, 1970
Coley, Mrs. Jane G., Typist II (temporary), December 10, 1969-February 19, 1970
Hardee, Mrs. Linda H., Typist II (temporary), February 23, 1970-April 30, 1970
Hopson, Mrs. Peggy R., Stenographer II
Isom, Mrs. Joyce M., Archives and History Assistant (temporary), February 1, 1969-June 30, 1970
Pinyoun, Mrs. Constance W., Typist II (temporary), March 1, 1969-June 30, 1969
Tarlton, William S., Historic Sites Administrator, July 1, 1968-December 9, 1968

Research and Restoration Section

Zehmer, John G., Archives and History Assistant I, March 1, 1970-June 30, 1970
Crettier, Mrs. Prisca L., Typist II (temporary), July 1, 1968-September 30, 1969; Typist II (permanent), October 1, 1968-June 30, 1970
Duvall, John S., Archives and History Assistant II, November 1, 1969-June 30, 1970 (transferred from Local Records Section)
Edwards, Arthur J. P., Archives and History Assistant I, July 1, 1968-February 28, 1970
Ennis, Mary L., Typist (temporary), October 1, 1968-December 13, 1968
Ezell, Mrs. Holly E., Clerk III, September 1, 1969-January 30, 1970
Henry, William L., Jr., Archaeological Assistant, February 26, 1969-July 31, 1969
Honeycutt, A. L., Jr., Archives and History Assistant II
Penny, Mrs. Sherry I., Archives and History Trainee, March 17, 1970-June 30, 1970
Schwartz, Stuart C., Archaeological Assistant, October 15, 1969-June 30, 1970
Smith, Andrew G., Jr., Archives and History Assistant I, July 1, 1968-June 30, 1969
South, Stanley A., Archaeologist, July 1, 1968-February 28, 1969
Stone, Garry W., Archaeological Assistant, July 1, 1968-September 13, 1968; Archaeologist, February 13, 1969-June 30, 1970
Upchurch, Mrs. Andrea W., Clerk III, February 11, 1970-June 30, 1970
Wilborn, Mrs. Elizabeth W., Archives and History Assistant II

Programs Section

Townsend, Samuel P., Archives and History Assistant III
Allen, Robert B., Photographer II, July 1, 1968-December 31, 1968
Bead, Mrs. Elizabeth B., Archives and History Assistant I, July 1, 1968-May 30, 1969; Archives and History Assistant II, June 1, 1969-June 30, 1970
Bivens, John F., Jr., Archives and History Assistant I, July 1, 1968-August 16, 1968
Blume, Charles H., Jr., Archives and History Assistant I, August 11, 1969-June 30, 1970
Bright, Leslie S., History Museum Preservationist, July 1, 1968-December 31, 1969; Archives and History Technician, January 1, 1970-June 30, 1970
Clark, Charles A., Photographer II, January 27, 1969-June 30, 1970

Corbett, Freda M., Typist II
 Daniel, Mrs. Ann M., Archives and History Assistant I, October 1, 1969-November 18, 1969
 Ellington, John D., Archives and History Assistant II
 Evans, Richard E., Photographic Assistant
 Futrell, Mrs. Madlin M., Clerk IV
 Grissett, Robert L., History Museum Technician, July 1, 1968-December 31, 1969; Archives and History Technician, January 1, 1970-June 30, 1970
 Hall, Bobby B., Archives and History Trainee, July 1, 1968-October 31, 1968
 Holland, Jon R., Archives and History Trainee, July 1, 1968-September 30, 1969; Archives and History Assistant I, October 1, 1968-June 30, 1970
 Hurdle, Patricia A., Archives and History Trainee, November 17, 1969-May 31, 1970; Archives and History Assistant I, June 1, 1970-June 30, 1970
 Misenheimer, Lawrence C., Archives and History Assistant I
 Phillips, Mrs. Josephine G., Archives and History Assistant II, July 1, 1968-March 11, 1969
 Powell, John H., Archives and History Trainee, February 18, 1970-June 30, 1970
 Strawn, Keith D., Archives and History Assistant II
 Talyor, Mrs. Natalie G., Archives and History Trainee, November 4, 1968-May 31, 1969; Archives and History Assistant I, June 1, 1969-June 30, 1970
 Taylor, Mrs. Melonie J., Archives and History Assistant I, July 1, 1968-December 31, 1969
 Tucker, Mrs. Mae Belle E., Archives and History Trainee, September 16, 1968-October 11, 1968
 Tyson, Mrs. Betty O., Clerk II (temporary), July 1, 1968-August 31, 1969; Clerk III, September 1, 1969-June 30, 1970
 Vogt, James R., History Museum Technician, July 1, 1968-December 31, 1969; Archives and History Technician, January 1, 1970-June 30, 1970
 Walters, Dennis A., Jr., History Museum Preservationist, July 1, 1968-December 31, 1969; Archives and History Technician, January 1, 1970-June 30, 1970
 Whittington, Linda J., Stenographer II, July 1, 1968-September 15, 1968
 Woods, Robert H., Messenger, July 1, 1968-June 30, 1969; Carpenter I, July 1, 1969-June 30, 1970

Operations Section

Sawyer, Richard W., Jr., Archives and History Assistant III
 Allen, Henry L., Museum Guard, August 11, 1969-June 30, 1970
 Ambrose, Theodore D., Grounds Maintenance Man, September 1, 1968-March 7, 1969 ("Somerset Place")
 Balderson, Everette W., Grounds Maintenance Man (Fort Fisher)
 Bissett, Willie V., Museum Guard (provisional), July 1, 1968-April 30, 1969
 Brown, G. Eugene, Historic Site Assistant (Caswell-Neuse)
 Conway, Robert O., Archives and History Assistant II
 Dalrymple, Richard N., Historic Site Assistant, July 1, 1968-June 30, 1969 (James K. Polk Birthplace)
 Faulk, William G., Historic Site Assistant (Brunswick Town)
 Gaines, Edward, Grounds Maintenance Man, July 1, 1968-September 30, 1968 (Town Creek Indian Mound)
 Hardy, Ralph E., General Utility Man, November 1, 1969-February 16, 1970 (Caswell-Neuse)
 Harmon, Roger L., Grounds Maintenance Man (Fort Fisher)
 Ivey, James E., Historic Site Assistant (Charles B. Aycock Birthplace)
 Lindsey, Burl, Jr., General Utility Man, December 15, 1969-June 30, 1970 (Museum of History)
 Moore, Willie G., Jr., Grounds Maintenance Man (Historic Bath)

Mozingo, Harold G., Historic Site Assistant (Alamance Battleground)
 Reaves, William M., Historic Site Assistant, July 1, 1968-October 15, 1969 (Town Creek Indian Mound)
 Reifsnnyder, Harry G., Historic Site Assistant (Historic Halifax)
 Rogers, Marvin K., Museum Guard (Museum of History)
 Rose, Jack M., Historic Site Assistant (Bentonville Battleground)
 Shepherd, Willie C., General Utility Man (Alamance Battleground)
 Spencer, E. Gehrig, Historic Site Assistant (Fort Fisher)
 Stroud, Ronald I., Grounds Maintenance Man, July 1, 1968-December 29, 1969 (Historic Halifax)
 Tankard, Mrs. Dorothy M., Historic Site Assistant (Historic Bath)
 Tolar, William F., Jr., Historic Site Assistant ("Somerset Place")
 Wilmoth, Joseph D., Grounds Maintenance Man (Brunswick Town)

TRYON PALACE

Carraway, Gertrude S., Director, Tryon Palace
 Adams, Mrs. Myrtle B., Housekeeping Assistant I, July 1, 1969-June 30, 1970
 Avery, Mrs. Margaret T., Housekeeping Assistant I
 Butler, William N., General Utility Man
 Cumbo, Mrs. Bela B., Housekeeping Assistant I
 Ethridge, Alfred O., Laborer
 Fisher, Sylvester G., Janitor
 Griffin, Ed, Watchman
 Harper, Taylor, Watchman
 Hope, Clarence L., General Utility Man, July 1, 1969-February 6, 1970 (deceased)
 Ipock, Mrs. Grace C., Clerk III
 Matthews, Benjamin F., General Utility Man
 McDonald, John R., Grounds Maintenance Superintendent, July 1, 1968-October 17, 1969
 McSorley, Elizabeth C., Stenographer I
 Norman, Henry D., Labor Foreman
 Rea, Willis H., Jr., Grounds Maintenance Superintendent I, December 1, 1969-June 30, 1970
 Taylor, Donald R., Curator, Tryon Palace
 Thomas, James A., Plant Maintenance Supervisor I, July 1, 1969-June 30, 1970
 Wade, Kenneth R., Plant Maintenance Supervisor I, July 1, 1968-June 30, 1969 (retired)
 Ward, Henry N., General Utility Man, March 1, 1970-June 30, 1970
 White, Monroe, General Utility Man

APPENDIX VI

PUBLICATIONS OF STAFF MEMBERS

Mrs. Elizabeth B. Beard

Served as editor of *Tar Heel Junior Historian*, IX (1969-1970).

Mr. Michael L. Bowen

Reviewed Kenneth G. Hamilton (ed.), *Records of the Moravians in North Carolina*. Volume XI. 1852-1879 (Raleigh: State Department of Archives and History, 1969), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, XLVII (Winter, 1970).

Mrs. Rebecca K. Clegg

Wrote "Inmate, Probation, and Parole Records: Combination in North Carolina," *Records Management Journal*, VII (Autumn, 1969).

Mr. C. F. W. Coker

Wrote *North Carolina Civil War Records: An Introduction to Printed and Manuscript Sources* (Archives Information Circular No. 4, March, 1969).

Reviewed Philip C. Brooks, *Research in Archives: The Use of Unpublished Sources* (Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1969) in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, XLVII (Spring, 1970).

Miss Beth G. Crabtree

Wrote daily column, "Looking Back on Raleigh," in the *Raleigh Times*. Served as editorial associate of *Carolina Comments*, XVII, 1969.

Dr. Christopher Crittenden

Served as editor in chief of the *North Carolina Historical Review* (July, 1968-December, 1968); he and Dr. H. G. Jones served as editors in chief of the *North Carolina Historical Review* (1969).

Served as editor in chief of *Carolina Comments* (July, 1968-December, 1968); he and Dr. H. G. Jones served as editors in chief of *Carolina Comments* (January, 1969-September, 1969).

Reviewed William S. Powell, *The North Carolina Gazetteer* (Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1968), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, XLVI (Winter, 1969).

Dr. H. G. Jones

He and Dr. Christopher Crittenden served as editors in chief of the *North Carolina Historical Review* (1969); served as editor in chief since January, 1970.

He and Dr. Christopher Crittenden served as editors in chief of *Carolina Comments* (January, 1969-September, 1969); served as editor in chief since November, 1969.

Served as member of the editorial board of the *William and Mary Quarterly* since May, 1970.

Wrote *The Records of a Nation* (New York: Atheneum, 1969); "Carolina Quiz," *State*, August 1 and September 1, 1968; "The Role of Records Management in State Government," *Management Analysis for State Budget Offices* (Lexington, Ky.: Council of State Governments, 1969); and three articles printed and distributed in 1969 by the World Conference on Records, Salt Lake City, Utah: "North Carolina—Treasure House for Historians and Genealogists," "To Duplicate or Not to Duplicate," and "A Program for Microfilming County Records." Wrote weekly column for Associated Press on history and historical developments in the state and brief article for souvenir program of symphonic drama, *The Lost Colony*.

Edited *A Home for North Carolina History: The Dedication of the Archives and History-State Library Building* (Raleigh: State Department of Archives and History, 1969); *Dan K. Moore: Proceedings of a Ceremony for the Presentation of the Portrait of Dan K. Moore, December 12, 1969* (Raleigh: State Department of Archives and History, 1969).

Revised *The Executive Mansion* (Raleigh: Executive Mansion Fine Arts Commission, 1969).

Dr. Louis H. Manarin

Reviewed Philip M. Hamer and others (eds.), *The Papers of Henry Laurens*. Volume One. Sept. 11, 1746-Oct. 31, 1755 (Columbia: Uni-

versity of South Carolina Press, 1968), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, XLVI (Summer, 1969).

Mrs. Memory F. Mitchell

Served as editor of the *North Carolina Historical Review*.

Served as editor of *Carolina Comments*.

Wrote "Editing the Papers of a Contemporary Governor," *American Archivist*, 33 (January, 1970).

Reviewed Hugh F. Rankin, *The Golden Age of Piracy* (Williamsburg: Colonial Williamsburg, 1969), in the *Journal of Southern History*, XXXVI (May, 1970); Dan T. Carter, *Scottsboro: A Tragedy of the American South* (Baton Rouge: Louisiana State University Press, 1969), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, XLVI (Summer, 1969).

Dr. Thornton W. Mitchell

Wrote "Isaac Hunter Lived Here," *Wake History News*, VI (December, 1968); "New Viewpoints on Establishing Permanent Values of State Archives," *American Archivist*, 33 (April, 1970).

Reviewed Mattie Bailey Haywood (comp.), Sarah McCulloh Lemmon (ed.), *Builders of the Old North State: Selected Sketches by Marshall DeLancey Haywood* (Raleigh: Privately printed [by Litho Industries, Inc.], 1968), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, XLVI (July, 1969).

Miss Marie D. Moore

Served as editorial associate of the *North Carolina Historical Review*.

Reviewed Louis B. Wright, *The American Heritage History of the Thirteen Colonies* (New York: American Heritage Publishing Co., Inc., 1967), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, XLV (Summer, 1968); Ernest McPherson Lander, Jr., *The Textile Industry in Antebellum South Carolina* (Baton Rouge: Louisiana State University Press, 1969), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, XLVII (Winter, 1970).

Mrs. Mattie Erma E. Parker

Edited *North Carolina Higher-Court Records, 1670-1696* (Raleigh: State Department of Archives and History, 1968).

Reviewed Philip L. Barbour (ed.), *The Jamestown Voyages under the First Charter, 1606-1609* (Cambridge, England: The University Press-[for the Hakluyt Society], 1969), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, XLVII (Spring, 1970).

Wrote "The First Fundamental Constitutions of Carolina," *South Carolina Historical Magazine*, 71 (April, 1970).

Rear Admiral A. M. Patterson

Reviewed William Bell Clark (ed.), *Naval Documents of the American Revolution*, Vol. 3 (Washington: Department of the Navy, 1968) in the *American Archivist*, 32 (October, 1969), and in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, XLVI (Spring, 1969); William Oliver Stevens, *An Affair of Honor* (Chesapeake: Norfolk County Historical Society of Chesapeake, Virginia, in cooperation with the Earl Gregg Swem Library of the College of William and Mary, 1969) in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, XLVII (Spring, 1970).

Mrs. Jo Phillips

Served as editor of *Tar Heel Junior Historian*, VIII (September and December, 1968).

Miss Suzanne Smith

Reviewed William Stevens, *Anvil of Adversity: Biography of a Furniture Pioneer* (New York: Popular Library [distributed by Grosset & Dunlap], 1968), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, XLVI (Autumn, 1969).

Mr. Stanley A. South

Wrote "Photography in Historical Archaeology," *Historical Archaeology*, II (1968); "Wanted. A Historical Archaeologist," *Historical Archaeology*, III (1969).

Mr. Garry W. Stone

Wrote "Ceramics in Suffolk County, Massachusetts, Inventories, 1680-1775," in the *Conference on Historic Site Archaeology: Papers, 1968-1969* (III).

Mrs. Brenda S. Stott

Served as editorial associate of *Carolina Comments*, XVI (July-December, 1968).

Mrs. Natalie G. Talyor

Served as assistant editor of *Tar Heel Junior Historian*, IX (1969-1970).

Mrs. Melonie J. Taylor

Served as assistant editor of *Tar Heel Junior Historian*, VIII (September and December, 1968); served as editor, VIII (February and May, 1969).

Mrs. Elizabeth W. Wilborn

Wrote the following articles for *North Carolina State Ports*: "Edenton: Serene Lady of the Albemarle" (Summer, 1968); "The Best Sailing Waters . . . Pamlico" (Fall, 1968); "Elizabethan Gardens—Roanoke Island" (Winter, 1968); "Old Beaufort—'Colonial Fishing Village'" (Spring, 1969); "Murfreesboro: King's Landing" (Summer, 1969); "Somerset Place: The Collins Plantation on Lake Phelps" (Fall, 1969); "Wilmington: The Eastern Terminus of the Cape Fear and Yadkin Valley Railway" (Winter, 1969); "Historic Bath: North Carolina's Oldest Incorporated Town" (Winter, 1970). Wrote a brochure for the State Ports Authority, "The Transition of North Carolina Ports at Wilmington and Morehead City from Colonial Days to the Present," which was reprinted in the March 20, 1970, special edition of the *Wilmington Morning Star*.

APPENDIX VII**DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND RECORDS MANAGEMENT****RESEARCHERS SERVED IN SEARCH ROOM**

States	In Person	By Mail
Alabama	183	382
Alaska	2	7
Arizona	44	88
Arkansas	45	232
California	102	796

Colorado	4	85
Connecticut	28	47
Delaware	4	37
District of Columbia	126	138
Florida	217	561
Georgia	283	619
Hawaii	0	7
Idaho	9	23
Illinois	147	275
Indiana	96	268
Iowa	15	67
Kansas	14	146
Kentucky	64	166
Louisiana	74	271
Maine	1	2
Maryland	109	134
Massachusetts	22	35
Michigan	24	102
Minnesota	2	24
Mississippi	45	389
Missouri	74	304
Montana	1	14
Nebraska	2	25
Nevada	1	20
New Hampshire	2	6
New Jersey	55	95
New Mexico	10	75
New York	60	132
North Carolina	9,442	1,494
North Dakota	0	5
Ohio	60	145
Oklahoma	52	347
Oregon	4	88
Pennsylvania	34	84
Rhode Island	0	1
South Carolina	154	204
South Dakota	1	7
Tennessee	253	667
Texas	407	1,527
Utah	29	54
Vermont	1	2
Virginia	556	454
Washington	5	130
West Virginia	10	21
Wisconsin	61	37
Wyoming	2	7
TOTALS	12,936	10,846
Foreign Countries	In Person	By Mail
Australia	1	1
Belgium	0	1
Canada	2	20
Canal Zone	1	2
England	1	1
Germany	8	2
Mexico	0	1
Nicaragua	0	3
Nigeria	0	2
South America	0	2
Switzerland	0	5
TOTALS	13	40
GRAND TOTALS	12,949	10,886

APPENDIX VIII

DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND RECORDS MANAGEMENT
 NUMBER OF VISITORS TO SEARCH ROOM FOR EACH BIENNium,
 1928-1970, AND NUMBER OF INQUIRIES BY MAIL, 1946-1970

	Visitors	Mail Inquiries
1928-1930	2,859	*
1930-1932	3,259	*
1932-1934	2,666	*
1934-1936	2,999	*
1936-1938	3,423	*
1938-1940	3,918	*
1940-1942	4,253	*
1942-1944	2,318	*
1944-1946	3,341	*
1946-1948	5,105	1,417
1948-1950	6,042	2,159
1950-1952	5,749	2,429
1952-1954	5,402	3,570
1954-1956	5,398	4,642
1956-1958	5,829	5,089
1958-1960	5,656	5,689
1960-1962	5,257	6,418
1962-1964	5,705	7,349
1964-1966	8,265	8,524
1966-1968	9,254	10,057
1968-1970	12,949	10,886

*Statistics on inquiries by mail are not available for these bienniums.

APPENDIX IX

DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND RECORDS MANAGEMENT
 COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES REPRESENTED BY VISITORS AND MAIL
 INQUIRIES

University of South Alabama
 Alfred University
 American University
 Appalachian State University
 Atlanta School of Art
 Auburn University
 University of British Columbia
 University of California
 University of California at Los Angeles
 California State Polytechnic College
 Campbell College
 University of Chattanooga
 University of Chicago
 University of Cincinnati
 Coker College
 University of Cologne, Germany
 Columbia University
 Davidson College
 DePaul University
 Duke University
 East Carolina University

Elmira College
University of Florida
University of Georgia
Georgia State College
Hunter College
Indiana University
Johns Hopkins University
University of Kansas
Lenoir County Community College
Louisiana State University
Mars Hill College
University of Massachusetts
Meredith College
University of Miami
University of Michigan
Middle Tennessee State University
University of Minnesota
University of Missouri
Mitchell College
State University of New York
North Carolina Agricultural and Technical State University
North Carolina Central University
University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
University of North Carolina at Greensboro
North Carolina State University at Raleigh
North Carolina Wesleyan College
Northern Illinois University
Ohio State University
University of Oklahoma
Old Dominion College
Pennsylvania State University
University of Pennsylvania
Pfeiffer College
Rice University
Rutgers University
Shaw University
University of South Carolina
Tarkio College
University of Tennessee
Tennessee Technological University
University of Texas
Texas A&M University
University of Toledo
Tulane University
University of Tulsa
University of Virginia
Virginia Military Institute
Virginia Polytechnic Institute
Wake Forest University
West Texas State University
Western Carolina University
University of Wisconsin
Yale University

APPENDIX X

DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND RECORDS MANAGEMENT

SELECTED TOPICS OF RESEARCH BY VISITORS TO THE ARCHIVES

Abolitionism as a Social Movement, 1830-1861
Administration of Justice in North Carolina During Reconstruction

Hezekiah Alexander
 Willis Alston
 American Land Policies, 1783-1786
 Antislavery Sentiment in North Carolina
 Architecture of New Bern in the Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries
 Architecture of the University of North Carolina
 Architecture of St. Mary's Junior College
 Governor Charles B. Aycock
 Banking in North Carolina
 John Spencer Bassett and North Carolina Race Relations
 Kemp Plummer Battle
 Planning Study of Beaufort, North Carolina
 Jonas Bedford
 Epaphroditus Benton
 Black Mountain College
 Bladen County
 Johnston Blakely
 John Gray Blount
 James Boyd
 Braxton Bragg
 William Hill Brown
 Brunswick County in 1860
 Marion Butler and the Populist-Fusionist Movement in North Carolina
 David Caldwell
 Farquard Campbell
 Lower Cape Fear
 The Carolina Clergy and the Revolution
 Carr-Simmons Senatorial Primary of 1900
 Cherokee Indians-Rutherford Expedition
 Cherokee Removal
 Civilian Conservation Corps
 Governor Henry T. Clark
 Joseph G. Cogswell and the Episcopal School in North Carolina
 W. C. Coleman Manufacturing Company
 College of Physicians and Surgeons in Wilmington
 Colonial Currency
 Southern Colonial Dissenters, 1720-1771
 Colonial Life in North Carolina
 Colonial South Carolina
 Confederate Espionage
 The Confederate Prison in Salisbury
 Congress in the 1940s
 North Carolina Constitutional Convention of 1868
 Constitutional Development in the South Atlantic States, 1860-1913
 The Constitutional Union Party
 Continental Congress, North Carolina Delegation
 Continental Line, North Carolina
 Charles Mather Cooke, 1879-1897
 Charles Lee Coon
 Sidney Cotton and Early North Carolina Higher Education
 Cotton Trade, 1800-1860
 Covered Bridges in North Carolina
 Moses Ashley Curtis
 Depression in New Bern, 1929-1934
 Development of Business Education in Public High Schools in North Carolina, 1907-1967
 Division of Population Over Ratification of the U.S. Constitution
 James C. Dobbin
 Dorothea Dix Hospital
 Duke University Medical Center
 Durham County
 Early Spanish Period in Northern Florida
 Earliest Coastal Explorers and Accounts, Pre-1632
 East Carolina Railroad

East Carolina University
 Edenton Tea Party
 Precollege Education in the Southern Colonies
 Elizabeth City, 1793-1860
 The Enlightenment and Religion in America, 1750-1815
 Episcopal Church History
 Factionalism in the Democratic Party in the Election of 1894
 North Carolina Farmers' Union
 Federalist Party, 1790s
 The Fellowship of Southern Churchmen
 Reginald A. Fessenden
 First Federal Elections Ratification Struggle
 Folk Humor in Antebellum North Carolina Newspapers
 Social Structure of Forsyth County, 1850-1880
 Fort Caswell
 Fort Hatteras
 The State of Franklin
 Freemen in North Carolina During the Civil War
 Gales and Seaton
 Political Influence of Joseph Gales's *Register*, 1799-1810
 O. Max Gardner
 North Carolina Geological Surveys
 Gold Mining in North Carolina, 1799-1860
 Daniel R. Goodloe
 Dwellings or Mansions of North Carolina Governors
 William A. Graham
 Granville Grant
 Halifax County, 1850-1860
 Wade Hampton I
 Economic History of Hampton Roads
 Examination of the Highway Network in North Carolina
 Historical Instruction at the University of North Carolina
 Governor W. W. Holden
 Horse Stealing in Colonial North Carolina
 The Impact of the Great Depression Upon Public Education in Johnston County
 James Iredell
 Devereux Jarrett
 Andrew Johnson's Relations with the South, 1865-1869
 Samuel Johnston
 Juvenile Court Movement in North Carolina
 Kinston *Daily Free Press*
 Claude Kitchin
 Frederick H. Koch
 Labor Movement in the South, 1880-1890
 Legal Profession in North Carolina
 Nell Battle Lewis
 The Lowry Gang in North Carolina
 North Carolina Loyalists
 Nathaniel Macon: "The Old Republican"
 Col. John Martin of Stokes County
 Charles H. Mebane: The Educational Services and Contributions of the Superintendent of Public Instruction, 1897-1901
 Medical Profession of the Confederacy
 Mental Health and the American Negro
 Military Occupation of Raleigh During Reconstruction
 Governor Dan K. Moore
 Governor Cameron Morrison
 Napoleon's American Policy, 1799-1803
 The Naval Stores Industry in the Old South, 1790-1860
 State Navies in the Civil War
 The Negro in North Carolina
 The Free Negro, 1790-1860

- The Position Played by the Negro in North Carolina Gubernatorial Elections
 Negro Living Conditions in Raleigh, 1865-1880
 Treatment of Negroes in Colonial North Carolina
 New Bern
 Eighteenth Century Newspapers
 North Carolina and South Carolina in the American Revolution
 North Carolina in the Great War for the Empire
 North Carolina A.M.E. Church
 North Carolina Agrarian Organizations
 North Carolina Black Codes, 1865-1866
 North Carolina Church History
 North Carolina Citizens' Reaction to David Walker's *Appeal* and Other Incendiary Pamphlets, 1829-1860
 North Carolina Educational Council on National Purposes
 North Carolina in the Federal Period
 North Carolina Mutual Life Insurance Company
 North Carolina Politics, 1834-1836
 North Carolina Racial Relations, 1932-1950
 North Carolina's Response to the School Desegregation Decision, 1954-1956
 North Carolina Society of the Cincinnati
 Howard W. Odum's Concept of Race
 Origins of the Revolution in North Carolina
 History of Ornithology in North Carolina
 Col. William Person
 Charles Pettigrew
 Philippine Islands: North Carolina Reaction to U.S. Acquisition
 Piano Teaching in North Carolina before 1900
 Piedmont North Carolina Tobacco Barn Types and Their Evolution
 Clarence H. Poe: The Formative Years, 1899-1917
 Political, Social, and Economic Development of North Carolina, 1776-1790
 Politics in the 1930s
 A Post Office in Hertford County-Oak Villad
 Early Pottery in North Carolina
 The Presidential Campaign of 1928
 A Profile of Colonial Halifax
 A Profile of Raleigh
 The Progressive Democratic Convention of 1914 in North Carolina
 The *Progressive Farmer*
 Progressivism in North Carolina
 Proprietary North Carolina
 The Protestant Episcopal Diocese of Eastern Carolina
 Race Relations, 1900-1919
 The Racial Ideas of Thomas Dixon, Jr.
 Raleigh During Reconstruction
 Raleigh, 1792-1850
 Social History of Raleigh, 1865-1914
 Surrender and Occupation of Raleigh, April, 1865
 Stephen D. Ramseur
 The Reception of the Fourteenth Amendment in North Carolina
 Reconstruction in North Carolina, 1865-1867
 The Redeemers in North Carolina and Virginia
 Allen C. Redwood
 Thomas Reese
 The Rejection of the Nomination of John Parker to the U.S. Supreme Court
 Relationship of North Carolina to the Federal Government
 Religion and Politics in North Carolina in the 1890s
 Religion and the Slaves
 Social History of Religion in the Old South
 Republican Party Strategists and the Issue of Fusion with Populists in North Carolina, 1893-1894

Formation of Research Triangle
 The Revolution in Piedmont North Carolina
 Robert R. Reynolds
 The Rhetoric of Black Americans
 Rifle Manufacturing in North Carolina During the Civil War
 History of Road Maps and Railroad Maps
 Rockford
 Rolesville
 Theodore Roosevelt: Minority Groups
 Thomas Ruffin
 Rural Electrification
 Rural Private Cemeteries on the Piedmont Landscape
 John Sallis
 Claude Joseph Sauthier
 First Settlers of Catawba, Lincoln, and Gaston Counties
 Economic Significance of Shipbuilding in North Carolina
 Furnifold M. Simmons
 Slavery in Industry
 Slavery Legislation in North Carolina from 1820-1850
 Alfred E. Smith: "National Political Career, 1918-1944"
 Chief Justice William Smith
 Social Disorder as a Background Factor in the Congressional Program of Reconstruction
 Life of the Civil War Soldier in North Carolina
 The Great Revival in the South (Late Eighteenth Century)
 South Carolina Intellectuals
 South Carolina Politics, 1834-1836
 Southern Expansionism, 1854-1861
 Southern Methodism During Progressive Era
 Southern Nationalism
 Southern Populists
 The Stamp Act in North Carolina
 State Constitution, 1776-1793
 Steamboats in North Carolina, 1800-1900
 John Steele and North Carolina Federalism
 North Carolina Supreme Court
 David Lowry Swain
 The Southern Policy of William Howard Taft
 William Tatham
 William Tatham's Journal and Maps
 Transportation in Eastern North Carolina
 Truman and the Eightieth Congress
 Josiah Turner, Jr.
 Margaret Tyson
 Tyson and Jones Buggy Company
 U.S. Army Officers, 1820-1860
 The Universities of North Carolina, South Carolina, and Virginia during the Civil War
 Virginia, North Carolina, and the New Deal
 W.P.A. Folklore
 Wake County
 Wake County Churches
 North Carolina in the War of 1812
 Willis Duke Weatherford: An Interpretation of His Work in Race Relations
 The Weeks Act of 1911
 North Carolina Department of Public Welfare
 Calvin H. Wiley
 Wilmington Race Riots
 Wilmington Town Book
 Whaling in North Carolina
 Whigs and Republicans in Sampson County
 Women and the Family, 1790-1865
 Women Since 1920

APPENDIX XI

DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND RECORDS MANAGEMENT

ACCESSIONS, JULY 1, 1968-JUNE 30, 1970

1. STATE AGENCIES:

Unless otherwise noted, microfilm copies of state agency records listed below are copies of original records in the State Records Center or the agency in question, or of records which have been destroyed under provisions of approved schedules.

ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF. PROPERTY CONTROL AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION. State Capitol Plans, 1924, 1940; 18 items. Wiring Plans for Governor's Mansion, 1938; 5 sheets, negative photocopies. Plans for Governor's Mansion as of August 25, 1969; 4 items.

ARCHIVES AND HISTORY, STATE DEPARTMENT OF. OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR. Minutes of the North Carolina Historical Commission, 1903-1942; Minutes of the Executive Board of the State Department of Archives and History, 1943-1959; and Quarterly Reports to the Board, 1944-1965; 11 volumes. General correspondence, 1966-1967; 6 cubic feet. Newspaper clippings, July 1, 1967-June 30, 1969; 4 reels, 35 mm. negative microfilm, and printed negative copy.

ARCHIVES AND HISTORY, STATE DEPARTMENT OF. DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND RECORDS MANAGEMENT. Index to newspapers on microfilm, by county and by title; calendar of English Records; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative security microfilm.

ARCHIVES AND HISTORY, STATE DEPARTMENT OF. DIVISION OF PUBLICATIONS. *North Carolina Historical Review*, Volumes XLIV and XLVI, 1967 and 1969; 2 reels, 35 mm. positive microfilm. Gift of University Microfilms, Inc., Ann Arbor, Michigan.

BANKING DEPARTMENT. Audit reports of liquidated banks, 1923-1940; 47 boxes. Bank examination reports, 1918-1952; 307 boxes.

EDUCATION, STATE BOARD OF. Correspondence of Executive Secretary, 1927-1938; preliminary statistical reports, 1925-1931; 4 boxes.

EDUCATION, STATE BOARD OF. DIVISION OF AUDITING AND ACCOUNTING. Alphabetical file, 1919-1954; Budget #111, District Fund, 1931-1932; county and city school fund budgets, 1933-1941; general correspondence, 1954-1957; loan fund, 1919-1941; local fund audits, 1925-1951; school fund budgets, 1920-1933; miscellaneous finance records, 1913, 1921-1933; operating budgets, 1935-1945; public school fund, 1918-1945; tax reduction fund, bills, and scholarships, 1930-1944; 196 boxes.

EDUCATION, STATE BOARD OF. CONTROLLER. Personal, C. D. Douglas, 1925-1937; miscellaneous records, 1869-1927; 10 boxes.

EDUCATION, STATE BOARD OF. DIVISION OF PLANT OPERATIONS. Plant and Sanitation Survey Reports, 1940; Allotment Books, 1937-1944; Payroll Registers, 1953-1958; 17 boxes.

EDUCATION, STATE BOARD OF. DIVISION OF TEACHER ALLOTMENT. Correspondence of the Director of the Division, 1935-1951; organizational statements, 1929-1936; studies, 1923-1925, 1932-1939; 39 boxes.

EDUCATION, STATE BOARD OF. DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION. County Annual Transportation Reports, 1944-1956; correspondence of Division Director, 1933-1936; correspondence file, 1941-1950; county correspondence and Board of Equalization, 1919-1943; Transportation Budgets and

Special Tax Reports, 1923-1925; miscellaneous material, 1945-1954; 40 boxes.

EDUCATION COMMISSION, STATE. Correspondence of Executive Secretary, 1947-1949; 7 boxes.

GOVERNOR'S OFFICE. Appointments Book, 1909-1952 (includes Boards and Commissions, 1909-1937, and Special Police, 1909-1952); 1 volume. Commissions of Notaries Public, July 1, 1965-June 30, 1967; 31 boxes.

GOVERNOR'S OFFICE. COUNCIL OF STATE. Correspondence, minutes, reports, January 4, 1965-December 30, 1968; 10 boxes.

GOVERNOR'S OFFICE. WILLIAM TRYON (1765-1771). Letter Book, 1764-1771; Council Minutes, 1765-1771; 1 volume, xerocopy made from microfilm on file at University of North Carolina Library, Chapel Hill. Original volume at Harvard University Library, Cambridge, Massachusetts.

GOVERNOR'S OFFICE. O. MAX GARDNER (1929-1933). Correspondence, March, 1931; 40 items. Transferred from University Archives, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill.

GOVERNOR'S OFFICE. J. MELVILLE BROUGHTON (1941-1945). Scrapbooks containing newspaper clippings, programs, photographs, and miscellaneous items of Broughton's activities during his term as governor, 1941-1945; ca. 50 feet, 35 mm. negative microfilm, and printed negative copy. Original scrapbooks turned over to the Division of Historic Sites and Museums. Gift of Mrs. J. Melville Broughton, Raleigh.

GOVERNOR'S OFFICE. TERRY SANFORD (1961-1965). Appointments, 1961-1965; 40 boxes.

GOVERNOR'S OFFICE. DAN MOORE (1965-1969). General correspondence, 1966-1968; extraditions and requisitions, 1967; speeches, statements, and press releases, 1965-1968; 184 boxes. Card index, general correspondence, 1965-1969; 8 reels, 16 mm. negative microfilm.

GOVERNOR'S OFFICE. DAN MOORE (1965-1969). ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT, TOM WALKER. Subject files, 1965-1968; 7 boxes.

GOVERNOR'S OFFICE. DAN MOORE (1965-1969). PRESS SECRETARY, JERRY ELLIOTT. Subject files and special files, 1965-1968; 23 boxes.

HIGHWAY COMMISSION, STATE. ENGINEERING DIVISION. BRIDGE MAINTENANCE DEPARTMENT. Records relating to construction at Caledonia and other prison farms, 1931-1941, n.d.; 51 maps and 1 box.

INSURANCE DEPARTMENT. DIVISION OF COMPANY ADMISSIONS. Annual statements, 1959-1963; ca. 2,500 volumes.

LIBRARY, STATE. Annual Treasurer's reports of North Carolina Library Commission, 1916-1917; 2 items, gift of Mr. Charles Lee Smith, Jr., Raleigh. Card catalog, shelf list, as of February, 1969; 22 reels, 35 mm. negative security microfilm.

NORTH CAROLINA RAILROAD COMPANY. Stock certificate for 200 shares in North Western North Carolina Railroad Company, 1869; 1 item, gift of North Carolina Railroad Company, John McKnitt Alexander, President, Raleigh.

NURSING, BOARD OF. Minutes of Board and Committees, 1954-1966; 1 reel, 16 mm. negative microfilm.

OPTICIANS, NORTH CAROLINA STATE BOARD OF. Minutes, 1951-1968; 1 reel, 16 mm. negative microfilm.

PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, DEPARTMENT OF. Miscellaneous file, 1901-1934; 5 boxes.

PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, DEPARTMENT OF. ASSISTANT SUPERINTENDENT'S OFFICE. Correspondence, 1953-1956; subject and special folders, 1946-1955; White House Conference material, 1955; 7 boxes.

PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, DEPARTMENT OF. DIVISION OF INSTRUCTIONAL SERVICES. Director's office, Southern Association Evaluations, 1939-1957, and Supervisor's Yearly Reports, 1951-1957; Health and Physical Education, Health Coordinating Service, 1938-1957, Medical Service Records, 1938-1957, and Mental Hygiene, 1949-1956; Library Services, education information file, 1931-1948; Music Education, correspondence of Director, 1950-1960; Supervision and Curriculum, High School Principal's Annual Reports, 1950-1955, and material of Science and Math Education Supervisor, 1925-1950; 43 boxes.

PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, DEPARTMENT OF. DIVISION OF PROFESSIONAL SERVICES. College Accreditation Inspection Reports, 1922-1952; 3 boxes.

PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, DEPARTMENT OF. DIVISION OF PUBLICATIONS. Subject file of Division Director, 1942-1954; 1 box.

PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, DEPARTMENT OF. DIVISION OF STATISTICAL SERVICES. Correspondence, 1920-1955; 5 boxes.

PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, DEPARTMENT OF. DIVISION OF VOCATIONAL EDUCATION. Trade and Industries, correspondence of State Supervisor and assistants, 1951-1957; 8 boxes.

SOCIAL SERVICES, STATE DEPARTMENT OF. Minutes of State Board of Public Charities, 1889-1918; Minutes of State Board of Charities and Public Welfare, with some supporting correspondence, 1917-1944; log-book of reports of inspections of county homes and jails, 1897-1902, n.d.; 3 volumes and 1 box.

SPEAKER BAN LAW STUDY COMMISSION. General records, sound recordings, and clippings, 1963-1968; 7 boxes, transferred by the Honorable David M. Britt, Chairman, Raleigh. Transcripts, clippings, tapes, and recordings, 1965; 3 cubic-foot boxes, transferred from State Board of Higher Education, Dr. John Corey, Raleigh.

SUPREME COURT. Original case records, ca. 1800-1909; 69 cubic-foot boxes and 114 reels, 16 mm. positive microfilm.

WORLD WAR [I] VETERANS LOAN FUND ADMINISTRATION. Ledgers, loan accounts, rental accounts, 1925-1950; 6 reels, 16 mm. negative microfilm of original records in the archives.

2. COUNTY AND DISTRICT SUPERIOR COURT RECORDS

- a. **Original Records Arranged and Accessioned** ("boxes" are vertical Fibredex boxes of 0.4 cubic-foot content; "Manuscript boxes" are horizontally-shelved, cloth-covered boxes of 0.25 cubic-foot content):

ALEXANDER COUNTY. 4 volumes of county court records including minutes, 1861-1868, appearance docket, 1865-1868 (also contains summons docket, special proceedings, 1870-1877, amounts paid indigent children, 1899-1913), execution docket, 1861-1868, and state docket, 1865-1868; 5 volumes of superior court records including minutes, 1866-1900, appearance docket, 1866-1868 (also contains apprentice bonds, 1875-1878), and equity minute docket, 1866-1868 (also contains records of probate of deeds, 1866-1875); 2 records of accounts, 1869-1894; 1 appointment of administrators, executors, and guardians, 1868-1914; 5 records of elections, 1869-1926 (volume dated 1869-1908 also includes

estates records, 1869-1878); 3 cross-indexes to deeds, 1847-1928; and 1 land entries, 1847-1883.

BEAUFORT COUNTY. 35 volumes of county court records including minutes, 1756-1868, appearance dockets, 1828-1868, execution dockets, 1808-1868, state trial dockets, 1846-1868, and trial dockets, 1794-1868; 16 volumes of superior court records including minutes, 1817-1902, appearance docket, 1811-1817, equity minute dockets, 1807-1868, equity execution docket, 1818-1834, equity trial docket, 1834-1868, trial docket, 1835-1845; 1 inferior court minutes, 1878-1886; 1 record of deeds, 1784-1807; 3 records of accounts, 1868-1904; 1 record of administrators, 1897-1911; 1 record of guardians, 1845-1870; 13 records of estates, 1808-1868; 2 guardians' bonds, 1867-1925; 2 records of settlements, 1869-1914; 1 record of partitions and divisions, 1794-1909; 3 lists of taxables, 1850-1866 (broken series); 4 records of elections, 1878-1920; 1 record of pensions, 1930-1941; 1 index to deeds, grantor, 1701-1800; and 1 road book, 1843-1869.

BERTIE COUNTY. 47 copies of wills (unbound), 1754-1825, including a copy of the will of Phineas Evans of London, 1759.

CASWELL COUNTY. 1 volume of tax records, 1823-1824; 2 boxes of apprentice records, 1777-1869; 1 box of bastardy bonds, 1785-1846; 3 boxes of officials' bonds, 1777-1866; 1 box of tavern bonds, 1777-1868; 60 boxes of estates records, 1772-1908; 16 boxes of guardians' accounts, 1777-1899; 1 box of powers of attorney, 1785-1876; 6 boxes of wills, 1779-1866; and 3 boxes of miscellaneous records, 1775-1894. Records listed above include 95 manuscript boxes of records, previously arranged which were merged with records received December 5, 1963.

CATAWBA COUNTY. 5 volumes of county court records including minutes, 1843-1868, appearance docket, 1843-1868, execution docket, 1843-1868, and state docket, 1843-1868; 7 volumes of superior court records including minute docket, 1843-1886, appearance docket, 1844-1868, minute docket, law and equity, 1843-1868, and special proceedings minute docket, 1880-1915; 2 divisions of land and dowers, 1875-1907; 1 cross-index to executors and administrators, 1843-1927; 1 cross-index to guardians and wards, 1843-1937; 1 record of years' support, 1894-1907; 2 inventories and accounts of sale, 1843-1868; 3 records of settlements, 1868-1908; 1 list of taxables, 1857-1868; 1 levy docket, 1843-1868; 1 cross-index to wills, 1843-1926; 3 records of elections, 1881-1924; 1 minutes of the board of education, 1881-1884; and 1 treasurer's account book, school funds, 1899-1908.

CRAVEN COUNTY. 2 volumes of county court records including minute docket, 1866-1868, and trial docket, 1859-1966; 9 volumes of superior court records including minutes, 1801-1899, and equity minute docket, 1861-1868; 2 criminal court minute dockets, 1867-1869, 1895-1901; 2 apprentice bonds, 1868-1910; 1 bastardy bonds, 1870-1880; 5 records of accounts, 1868-1902; 4 administrators' bonds, 1868-1911; 3 guardians' bonds, 1869-1905; 1 wills, 1840-1868; 1 cross-index to wills, 1750-1914; 3 records of elections, 1874-1914; 1 blind pensioners, 1902-1927; and 1 state pension book, 1903-1938; 97 boxes of court records including civil action papers, 1756-1899, civil action papers concerning land, 1809-1907, and criminal action papers, 1778-1906; 7 boxes of apprentice bonds, 1748-1910; 2 boxes of bastardy bonds, 1803-1878; 1 box of officials' bonds, 1753-1867; 2 boxes of patents, grants, deeds of trust, and mortgage deeds, 1724-1904; 3 boxes of ejectments, 1787-1872; 1 box of land entries and divisions and sales of land, 1789-1901; 1 box of plats and surveys, 1754-1901; 167 boxes of estates records, 1745-1945; 16 boxes of guardians' records, 1766-1917; 4 boxes of divorces, 1828-1895; 1 box of tax records, 1764-1904; 14 boxes of wills, 1748-1941; 1 box of county lines, buildings, claims, and trustee settlements, 1780-1918; 1 box of sheriffs' settlements and county finances, 1811-1856; 1 box of treasurer's accounts of public buildings, 1817-1857; 6 boxes of election returns, 1830-1895; 4 boxes of

insolvent debtors, 1757-1866; 1 box of personal accounts, 1750-1894; 3 boxes of road records, 1767-1868; 2 boxes of railroad papers, 1855-1908; 4 boxes of school records, 1823-1874; 1 box of wardens of the poor, 1803-1861; 2 boxes of coroners' inquests, 1782-1905; 1 box of letters to clerk of court, 1814-1871; 3 boxes of records of ships and merchants, 1770-1858; 4 boxes of slave and free persons of color records, 1775-1868, 1885; and 5 boxes of miscellaneous records, 1757-1929. 46 manuscript boxes of records, previously arranged, were incorporated with the above listed records.

NEW BERN DISTRICT SUPERIOR COURT. 1 execution docket, 1789-1797; 22 boxes of superior court records including civil action papers, 1760-1779 (broken series), 1780-January, 1807, criminal action papers, 1761-1762, 1764-1765, 1768, 1770-1775, 1777-January, 1807; 3 boxes of ejectments, 1770-1787, 1790-1802; 2 boxes of land records, 1785-1806; 10 boxes of estates records, 1779-1807; 13 folders of guardians' records, 1780-1806; 1 box of ships and merchants, 1764-1803 (broken series); and 2 boxes of miscellaneous records, 1758-1806 (broken series).

CHEROKEE COUNTY. 3 boxes of wills, 1857-1925.

DURHAM COUNTY. 17 volumes of superior court minute dockets, 1884-1924; 10 records of accounts of executors and administrators, 1881-1946; 1 appointment of executors, administrators, and guardians, 1881-1892; 1 record of guardians, 1898-1912; 1 widows' dower and years' support, 1881-1944; 7 records of accounts of guardians, 1881-1950; 9 records of settlements, 1882-1939; 1 index to executors and administrators, 1881-1890; 1 cross-index to wills, 1881-1915; 1 naturalization petition and record, 1908-1922; 1 alien certificate of registration, 1927-1941; 1 petitions for naturalization, 1943-1944; 1 record of official reports, 1885-1917; 1 record of board of justices, 1881-1894; 1 naturalization record, 1905, 1906 (contained only two entries which were incorporated into the miscellaneous records); 4 boxes of criminal action papers, 1882-1936; 2 alien, naturalization, and citizenship records, 1882-1904. Criminal papers, 1882-1936, received December 3, 1968, were merged with criminal papers, 1899-1928, receipt date unknown.

EDGECOMBE COUNTY. 2 volumes of county court records including execution docket, 1843-1856, and trial and appearance docket, 1766-1868; 12 superior court minutes, 1866-1910; 2 inferior court minutes, 1877-1895; 1 administrators' bonds, 1897-1907; 2 appointments of administrators, executors, and guardians, 1868-1915; 4 records of guardians' accounts, 1863-1914; 1 guardians' bonds, 1908-1916; 3 inventories and accounts of estates, 1830-1836, 1867-1896; 4 records of settlements, 1869-1916; 1 record of declaration of intention, 1907-1920; 1 petition and record of naturalization, 1903-1920; 1 alien registration record, 1940; 5 records of elections, 1878-1942; 1 orders and decrees, 1868-1922; and 2 records of pensions, 1878-1893, 1903-1927; 28 boxes of wills, 1831-1945.

FORSYTH COUNTY. 5 volumes of cross-indexes to deeds, 1849-1907; 1 minutes of the board of superintendents of common schools, 1851-1854; 3 records of elections, 1898-1924; 1 road book, 1850-1879; and 1 minutes of the board of road supervisors, 1907-1912.

GRANVILLE COUNTY. 64 volumes of county court records including minutes, 1754-1868, appeal docket, 1802-1807, execution dockets, 1796-1867, state dockets, 1774-1867, trial dockets, 1753-1868, witness ticket books, 1814-1845; 23 volumes of superior court records including minutes, 1807-1867, equity minute dockets, 1807-1867, equity trial dockets, 1807-1868, execution docket, 1807-1813, state dockets, 1812-1868, trial dockets, 1807-1847; 1 apprentice docket, 1802-1867; 1 bastardy bonds, 1869-1879; 2 land entries, 1792-1877; 1 justice of the peace executions, land, 1794-1838; 3 administrators' bonds, 1868-1891; 1 record of appointments of administrators, executors, and guardians, 1898-1901; 8 guardians' accounts, 1810-1868; 1 guardians' bonds, 1888-1897; 1 guardians appointed

by the county court, 1791-1850; 1 guardians appointed by the court, 1860-1868; 2 marriages of freed people, 1866-1867; 15 lists of taxables, 1810-1864; 1 naturalization certificates, 1915-1927; 1 declaration of intention to become a citizen, 1909-1929; 2 records of jurors, 1849-1868; 1 oaths of allegiance, 1865; 1 record of pensions conferred, 1907-1931; 1 county home and outside paupers' list, 1851-1868; 3 clerk's fee books, 1764-1852; and 1 clerk's receipt book, 1795-1796.

IREDELL COUNTY. 65 boxes of estates records, 1793-1926; 3 boxes of guardians' records, 1804-1899; and 1 box of wills, 1792-1864.

JACKSON COUNTY. 10 volumes of superior court records including minutes, 1869-1910, and equity minute docket, 1853-1864; 2 probate of deeds, 1872-1894; 1 record of administrators, 1870-1914; 1 appointment of executors, 1868-1914; 1 record of guardians, 1871-1915; 4 records of elections, 1878-1938; 1 orders and decrees, 1865-1908; 4 records of deeds, 1853-1875; 2 cross-indexes to deeds (no dates); and 1 registry of licenses to trade, 1873-1904.

JONES COUNTY. 16 boxes of court records including civil action papers, 1786, 1853-1905, civil actions concerning land, 1858-1944, and criminal actions, 1800, 1853-1905, 1938; 1 box of apprentice bonds, 1847-1897; 1 box of bastardy bonds, 1812-1914; 1 box of ejectments, 1853-1905; 16 boxes of divorce records, 1871-1905; 1 box of miscellaneous papers, 1785-1934; and 1 box of assignments, 1902-1925.

LEE COUNTY. 1 superior court minute docket, 1908-1913; 1 apprentice indentures, 1911-1923; 1 cross-index to wills, 1906-1923; 1 alien registration, 1928-1940; 1 record of elections, 1908-1924; 2 pension records, 1908, 1926-1940; and 1 manuscript box of miscellaneous records, 1928-1946.

LINCOLN COUNTY. 55 boxes of court records including civil action papers, 1771-1917, and criminal action papers, 1782-1894; 3 boxes of apprentice bonds, 1783-1903; 3 boxes of bastardy bonds, 1794-1893; 5 boxes of officials' bonds, 1769-1883; 4 boxes of land records, 1777-1925; 2 boxes of divorce records, 1811-1921; 4 boxes of tax records, 1784-1886; 1 box of county accounts and claims, 1773-1891; 6 boxes of election returns, 1798-1922; 1 box of homestead returns, 1788-1895; 1 box of list of jurors, 1785-1919; 1 box of Civil War records, 1864-1923; 1 box of pensions, 1885-1907; 4 boxes of road papers, 1781-1869; and 8 boxes of miscellaneous papers, 1764-1923. 77 manuscript boxes of records, previously arranged, were incorporated with above listed records.

MCDOWELL COUNTY. 8 volumes of county court records including minute dockets, 1843-1867, execution dockets, 1843-1868, state docket, 1857-1858, and trial dockets, 1844-1860; 9 superior court records including minutes, 1845-1896, and equity minute docket, 1852-1866; 1 minute docket, circuit criminal court, 1897-1901; 5 cross-indexes to deeds, 1843-1917; 1 N.C. Gold Mine and Bullion Co. lease book, 1891-1892; 1 index to N.C. Gold Mine and Bullion Co., 1891-1892; 1 record of accounts, 1869-1900; 1 appointment of executors, 1868-1910; 1 inventories of estates, 1859-1867; 1 cross-index to wills, 1843-1905; 3 records of elections, 1896-1926; 1 tax list, 1852-1859; and 1 school board minutes, 1873-1885.

MADISON COUNTY. 2 volumes of county court records including appearance docket, 1852-1867, and execution docket, 1863-1868; 8 superior court minute dockets, 1851-1900; 1 criminal court minute docket, 1895-1899; 1 inferior court minute docket, 1883-1895; 1 apprentice bonds, 1874-1914; 1 bastardy bonds, 1874-1910; 1 probate of deeds, 1892-1902; 2 records of deeds, 1851-1858, 1862-1891; 2 administrators' bonds, 1874-1904; 1 appointment of administrators, executors, and guardians, 1868-1913; 2 guardians' bonds, 1874-1896; 1 inventory docket, 1852-1862; 1 marriage register, 1862-1895; and 3 records of elections, 1878-1914.

MARTIN COUNTY. 5 boxes of court records including civil action papers, 1885-1903, civil action papers concerning land, 1882-1903, and criminal

action papers, 1884-1903; 1 land records, 1779, 1787, 1878-1906, 1917; 6 boxes of estate records, 1820-1835, 1865, 1879-1906; 4 boxes of guardians' records, 1887-1904; 2 boxes of divorce records, 1882-1903; 10 boxes of wills, 1885-1925; and 1 box of miscellaneous records, 1774-1904 (broken series). 2 manuscript boxes of papers, previously arranged, were incorporated with above listed records.

MECKLENBURG COUNTY. 37 volumes of county court records including appeal docket, 1810-1828, appearance docket, 1836-1866, execution docket, 1774-1861, state docket, 1828-1860, trial and appearance docket, 1774-1868; 22 volumes of superior court records including minute dockets, 1811-1885, appearance docket, 1811-1838, equity minute docket, 1822-1869, equity trial docket, 1846-1868, execution docket, 1811-1854, recognizance docket, 1825-1852, trial docket, 1807-1843, and receipt docket, 1825-1828; 2 inferior court minute dockets, 1877-1885; 2 district criminal court minute dockets, 1885-1901; 1 first criminal circuit court minute docket, 1898; 2 land entries, 1778-1855; 9 records of accounts, 1785-1896; 1 orders of sale, 1827-1830; 8 administrators' bonds, 1870-1911; 1 appointment of executors, 1868-1907; 5 guardians' bonds, 1870-1911; 3 records of settlements, 1869-1904; 1 marriage register, 1868-1884; 1 list of taxables, 1797-1844; 9 records of wills, 1761-1854; 2 cross-indexes to wills, 1763-1929; 1 record of elections, 1924-1932; and 16 boxes of wills, 1837-1918.

MONTGOMERY COUNTY. 18 boxes of court records including civil action papers, 1833-1921, criminal action papers, 1833-1902, and miscellaneous court records, 1833-1911; 1 box of apprentice records, 1840-1890; 1 box of bastardy bonds, 1844-1897; 2 boxes of officials' bonds, 1844-1918; 1 box of deeds, 1794-1920; 1 box of land sales for taxes, 1845-1870; 1 box of land records, 1783-1922; 7 boxes of estates records, 1818-1914; 1 box of county claims, 1842-1911; 1 box of election returns, 1779-1922; 1 box of insolvent exemptions and tax records, 1843-1890; 1 box of witness tickets, 1844-1868; 2 boxes of road papers, 1839-1926; and 3 boxes of miscellaneous records, 1785-1922. Also 1 copy of a land division of John Kirk, 1819, 1 item (2 pages), from Mrs. A. B. Marshall, 7007 Winfield Street, Houston, Texas.

MOORE COUNTY. 1 list (unbound) of taxable property in district no. 1; and 3 boxes of wills, 1882-1921.

NASH COUNTY. 57 boxes of estates records, 1770-1909; 13 boxes of guardians' records, 1784-1874; and 7 boxes of wills, 1785-1922.

NEW HANOVER COUNTY. 2 volumes of records of deeds, 1805-1818; 2 general indexes to deeds (vendors), 1729-1892; 2 general indexes to deeds (vendees), 1729-1892; 1 list of administrators and marriage licenses, 1841-1863; 4 marriage licenses issued (white), 1872-1943; 4 marriage licenses issued (colored), 1872-1943; 1 marriage register (white and colored), 1867-1872; 1 record of cohabitation, 1866-1868; 1 stock marks, 1872-1917; 1 folder containing estate of John Rowan, 1782; 1 folder containing list of stock marks, 1862-1872; 20 boxes of court records including civil action papers, 1758-1885, and criminal action papers, 1788-1884; 1 box of bastardy records, 1818-1906; 4 boxes of officials' bonds, 1766-1871; 12 boxes of deeds, 1873-1945; 2 boxes of quitclaim deeds, 1874-1945; 1 box of deeds of trust, 1914-1945; 1 box of mortgage deeds, 1900-1945; 1 box of miscellaneous land records, 1748-1945; 1 box of list of deeds proved, 1808-1863; 52 boxes of estates records, 1741-1939; 10 boxes of guardians' records, 1775-1934; 1 box of divorce records, 1858-1945; 1 box of tax records, 1779-1873; 1 box of citizenship and naturalization records, 1842-1878; 2 boxes of election records, 1832-1897; 1 box of road papers, 1798-1868; 1 box of school records, 1841-1868; 3 boxes of miscellaneous records, 1756-1945; 2 boxes of coroners' records, 1768-1880; 1 box of correspondence, 1833-1890; and 1 box of slave records, 1797-1864.

NORTHAMPTON COUNTY. 82 boxes of court records including civil action papers, 1771-1869, civil action papers concerning railroads, 1832-1868, and criminal action papers, 1779-1878; 1 box of apprentice bonds and records, 1797-1875; 6 boxes of bastardy bonds and records, 1783-1879; 2 boxes of officials' bonds, 1787-1874; 2 boxes of ejectments, 1782-1859; 26 boxes of deeds, 1743-1878; 2 boxes of land records, 1748-1749, 1804-1882; 2 boxes of levies on land, 1805-1869; 1 box of deeds of gift, 1767-1866; 2 boxes of mortgage deeds, 1741-1924; 4 boxes of deeds of trust, 1798-1925; 2 boxes of bills of sale, 1779-1875; 1 box of miscellaneous deeds and land records, 1774-1920; 144 boxes of estates records, 1785-1922; 45 boxes of guardians' records, 1785-1917; 1 box of tax records, 1810-1867; 1 box of wills, 1764-1864; 1 box of county accounts, 1798-1867; 4 boxes of road records, 1789-1867; 1 box of bridge records, 1801-1867; 1 box of gristmills records, 1786-1859; 1 box of powers of attorney, 1140, 1808-1879; 3 boxes of slave records, 1785-1867; 5 boxes of miscellaneous records, 1787-1879, including citizenship petitions, coroners' inquests, county buildings, divorces, elections, ferries, homestead and personal property exemptions, insolvent debtors, lunacy, and ordinary bonds.

ONSLow COUNTY. 5 volumes of superior court minute dockets, 1869-1909; 1 bastardy bonds, 1872-1878; 2 records of accounts, 1869-1909; 4 administrators' bonds, 1870-1912; 1 appointment of executors, 1869-1912; 3 guardians' bonds, 1871-1912; 2 inventories and accounts of sales, 1845-1862; 1 record of settlements, 1869-1895; 2 cross-indexes to wills, 1829-1938; 3 records of elections, 1878-1932; 1 orders and decrees, 1868-1926; 1 pensions and records, 1911-1929; and 8 boxes of wills, 1761-1934.

ORANGE COUNTY. 3 volumes of superior court records including equity bond docket, 1789-1817, fees collected by the clerk in equity, 1797-1835, and execution dockets, 1820-1839; 1 apprentice bonds, 1889-1905; 4 administrators' bonds, 1868-1895; 1 guardians' bonds, 1868-1880; and 1 alien registration book, 1940; 31 boxes of court records including civil actions, 1773-1887; civil actions involving land, 1804-1888, and criminal action records, 1784-1876; 2 boxes of apprentice bonds, 1785-1871; 2 boxes of bastardy bonds, 1787-1879; 1 box of officials' bonds, 1783-1879; 7 boxes of deeds, 1755-1927; 2 boxes of deeds of trust and mortgage deeds, 1797-1930; 1 box of miscellaneous deeds, 1764-1925; 3 boxes of ejectments, 1788-1871; 1 box of land records, 1752-1927; 3 boxes of levies on land and/or personal property, 1800-1886; 65 boxes of estates records, 1771-1911; 9 boxes of guardians' records, 1783-1889; 1 box of divorce records, 1824-1888; 1 box of wills, 1770-1881; 1 box of county accounts, 1767-1884; 1 box of elections, 1797-1910; 3 boxes of insolvents, 1773-1871; 1 box of homestead and personal property exemptions, 1821-1918; 1 box of jury lists and tickets, 1772-1860; 1 box of personal accounts, 1773-1862; 2 boxes of road records, 1787-1868; 1 box of bills of sale, 1778-1886; 3 boxes of miscellaneous records, 1768-1883; 1 box of powers of attorney, 1781-1909; 2 boxes of promissory notes, 1773-1869; and 1 box of slave records, 1783-1865.

HILLSBOROUGH DISTRICT. 1 volume of equity enrolling docket, 1795-1802; and 2 trial dockets, 1793-1806; 5 boxes of court records including civil action papers, 1772-1806, criminal action papers, 1771-1806, and miscellaneous court papers, 1772-1808; and 3 boxes of estates papers, 1772-1806.

PAMLICO COUNTY. 3 volumes of superior court minute dockets, 1872-1913; 1 record of accounts, 1872-1931; and 1 record of settlements, 1881-1927.

PENDER COUNTY. 1 volume of administrators' bonds, 1875-1903; 1 guardians' bonds, 1875-1905; 2 indexes to deeds, 1875-1900; 6 marriage registers, 1875-1936; 1 officials' bonds, 1875-1886; 1 record of dowers, 1875-1922; 1 registry of licenses to trade, 1875-1879; and 2 stock marks, 1875-1925.

PERSON COUNTY. 1 volume of minutes of wardens of the poor, 1792-1831.

POLK COUNTY. 3 volumes of county court records including execution docket, 1855-1868, state docket, 1855-1868, and trial docket, 1855-1868; 7 volumes of superior court records including minutes, 1855-1912, trial and appearance dockets, 1848, 1856-1868, and court of equity execution docket, 1858-1868; 2 apprentice bonds, 1877-1912; 2 deed dockets, 1855-1868; 2 probate of deeds, 1868-1902; 1 register's book, 1862-1867; 1 general index to real estate conveyances, 1855-1900; 1 land entries, 1870-1950; 1 record of accounts, 1869-1909; 1 administrators' bonds, 1876-1911; 1 appointment of administrators, executors, and guardians, 1869-1918; 1 guardians' bonds, 1872-1911; 1 cross-index to guardians, 1869-1939; 1 record of settlements, 1869-1922; 1 cross-index to administrators and executors, 1869-1939; 1 record of wills, 1855-1866; 1 cross-index to wills, 1855-1939; 3 records of elections, 1878-1946; 1 registry of licenses to trade, 1872-1902; and 1 minutes of wardens of the poor, 1861-1864.

RICHMOND COUNTY. 1 volume of elections, 1895-1909; 1 registry of licenses to trade, 1875-1885; and 2 road dockets, 1850-1866, 1877-1879; 30 boxes of estates records, 1776-1923; 9 boxes of guardians' records, 1784-1910; and 3 boxes of wills, 1794-1917.

ROCKINGHAM COUNTY. 1 volume of overseers of roads, 1811-1829.

ROWAN COUNTY. 2 boxes of tax lists, 1850-1868.

TRANSYLVANIA COUNTY. 3 volumes of county court records including minutes, 1861-1867, state docket, 1861-1868, and trial docket, 1862-1868; 10 volumes of superior court records including minutes, 1867-1910, court of equity minutes, 1864-1867, and state docket, 1862-1867; 1 apprentice bonds, 1879-1906; 1 bastardy bonds, 1879-1880; 1 probate court minute docket, 1875-1899; 3 probate of deeds, 1861-1889; 4 records of deeds, 1861-1885; 2 entry takers' books, 1865-1883, 1888-1917; 1 record of accounts, 1861-1931; 1 record of accounts and probate matters, 1875-1899; 2 administrators' bonds, 1876-1916; 1 record of estates, 1861-1888; 3 records of guardians, 1863-1918; 2 guardians' bonds, 1876-1917; 2 records of settlements, 1880-1936; 1 marriage docket, 1861-1872; 2 marriage registers, 1872-1934; 1 cross-index to wills, 1879-1949; and 3 records of elections, 1874-1926.

TRYON COUNTY. 1 volume of record of deeds, 1769-1773, 1778, formerly accessioned as Lincoln County deed book.

VANCE COUNTY. 5 volumes of cross-indexes to deeds, 1849-1934; and 1 officials' bonds, 1881-1925.

WATAUGA COUNTY. 4 volumes of superior court minute dockets, 1873-1901; 2 apprentice bonds, 1874-1906; 1 bastardy bonds, 1873-1878; 1 probate docket, 1873-1913; 1 record of accounts, 1873-1903; 2 administrators' bonds, 1873-1911; 1 appointment of administrators, executors, and guardians, 1873-1926; 1 guardians' bonds, 1888-1910; 3 records of elections, 1878-1938; and 2 boxes of wills, 1872-1909.

WAYNE COUNTY. 72 boxes of estates records, 1787-1904; 6 boxes of guardians' records, 1787-1904; and 18 boxes of wills, 1780-1905.

YADKIN COUNTY. 5 volumes of county court records including appearance docket, 1851-1858, execution dockets, 1852-1868, state docket, 1851-1868, and trial docket, 1857-1868; 7 volumes of superior court records including minute dockets, 1851-1898, and equity minute docket, 1851-1868; 1 inferior court minute docket, 1877-1886; 2 indenture bonds, 1870-1939; 2 bastardy bonds, 1872-1888; 3 cross-indexes to deeds, 1850-1919; 5 records of accounts, 1856-1903; 5 administrators' bonds, 1868-1917; 1 appointment of executors, 1868-1905; 3 guardians' bonds, 1868-1913; 2 inventories of estates, 1851-1874; 2 records of settlements, 1873-

1915; 1 record of probate, 1872-1885; 4 records of elections, 1872-1932; and 1 paupers' book, 1885-1888.

b. Original Records Received but not yet Arranged and Accessioned (in some instances inclusive dates and quantities are approximations only):

ALEXANDER COUNTY. Received June 27, 1968, 20.8 cubic feet of civil action papers, 1866-1899; civil and criminal action papers, 1865-1890; criminal action papers, 1868-1900; special proceedings, estates records, wills, and miscellaneous, 1866-1900; deeds, mortgages, and chattels, 1850-1949; miscellaneous papers, 1860-1916, including marriage bonds and licenses, 1860-1867, land entries, 1887-1905, and election returns, 1902-1916.

BEAUFORT COUNTY. Received November 18, 1969, 17.2 cubic feet of civil judgment rolls, special proceedings, 1878-1900; and miscellaneous papers, 1815-1925.

CATAWBA COUNTY. Received September 7, 1968, 1.8 cubic feet of civil action papers (executions and fi fas), 1878-1901; received September 12, 1968, 34.2 cubic feet of civil action papers, 1869-1908; criminal action papers, 1870-1912; and estates papers, 1872-1911.

CRAVEN COUNTY. Received October 16, 1968, 151.0 cubic feet of civil and criminal action papers, 1850-1875; civil actions and estates papers, 1800-1865; criminal actions, 1780-1865; estates papers, 1750-1900; estates and miscellaneous papers, 1780-1865; guardians' bonds and school papers, 1800-1865; merchant shipping papers, 1780-1850; miscellaneous papers, 1780-1800; and wills, 1750-1865; received June 11, 1969, 0.6 cubic foot of estates records, civil actions, and miscellaneous records, 1775-1877.

DURHAM COUNTY. Received December 3, 1968, 2.5 cubic feet of criminal action papers, 1889-1928; and naturalization papers, 1886-1922.

EDGECOMBE COUNTY. Received October 16, 1969, 35.1 cubic feet of civil papers, 1895-1900; criminal papers, 1880-1910; equity papers, 1808-1868; guardians' and administrators' papers, 1869-1907; inventories and final accounts, 1868-1910; miscellaneous papers, 1791-1851; and probate papers, 1858-1918.

FORSYTH COUNTY. Received March 18, 1969, 101.4 cubic feet of administrators' files, 1924-1942; executors' files, 1926-1948; guardians and trustees, 1925-1948; administrators', executors', and guardians' files, 1911-1942; orders and decrees, 1869-1947 (dates given are closing dates and some of the estates papers originated prior to 1900).

GRANVILLE COUNTY. Received September 17, 1969, 55.8 cubic feet of civil action papers, 1750-1908; criminal action papers, 1874-1908; and estates papers, 1750-1908.

JACKSON COUNTY. Received January 29, 1970, 13.0 cubic feet of civil and criminal papers, 1856-1907; and original wills, 1883-1910.

LEE COUNTY. Received May 28, 1970, 0.25 cubic foot of miscellaneous records, 1928-1946.

MCDOWELL COUNTY. Received November 27, 1968, 21.0 cubic feet of civil action papers, 1843-1857; and wills, 1843-1916; received December 10, 1968, 27.6 cubic feet of civil action papers, 1858-1899; criminal (state) action papers, 1846-1899; estate papers (administrators and guardians), 1846-1900; executions, 1885-1894; deeds and mortgages, 1880-1922; and bonds, canceled, Western Carolina Railroad and McDowell County, 1867, 1907, 1917.

MADISON COUNTY. Received September 19, 1969, 30.6 cubic feet of civil papers, 1851-1908; criminal papers, 1851-1908; miscellaneous papers, 1855-1900; special proceedings papers, 1868-1910; and estates papers, 1851-1910; received October 16, 1969, 0.9 cubic foot of deeds and deeds of trust, unclaimed, 1854-1908; and marriage bonds, 1841-1867.

MECKLENBURG COUNTY. Received November 8, 1968, 57.5 cubic feet of civil action papers, superior court, 1866-1908; administrators' papers, 1855-1908; guardians' papers, 1865-1905; estates papers, 1785-1908; executors' papers, 1868-1908; and wills, 1868-1908.

ONSLow COUNTY. Received October 2, 1969, 30.6 cubic feet of civil papers, 1858-1909; criminal papers, 1860-1909; deeds, 1813-1900; estates papers, 1858-1909; special proceedings, 1870-1909; and wills, 1792-1909.

ORANGE COUNTY. Received January 30, 1969, 2.0 cubic feet of miscellaneous superior court papers, 1779-1938; received April 18, 1969, 21.6 cubic feet of bridge and road papers, 1830s; constables' bonds, 1790-1835, deeds, 1800, insolvent debtors, 1820-1830, petitions to sell slaves, divide land, 1800-1850; road orders, 1797; sheriffs' bonds, 1800-1824; subpoenas, 1800-1825; tax collectors' bonds, 1780-1783; writs, county court, 1825-1845; declaration writs, 1790-1799; and notes on which judgments were made, 1830-1850; civil action papers, 1830-1850; constables' bonds, 1809, 1823-1824; deeds, 1790-1799; guardians' bonds, 1794; estates papers, 1806; road papers, 1800; state papers, 1784-1822; civil action papers, 1787-1833; constables' bonds, 1818, 1825; justices' judgments, 1790; prosecution bonds, 1790; state papers, 1794-1827; bastardy bonds, 1800-1820; civil action papers, 1790-1819; deeds, 1830-1840; election returns, 1834-1868; petitions to sell slaves, for dowers, division of land, 1834-1840; refunding bonds, 1832; state papers, 1794-1800; bastardy bonds, 1820; civil action papers, 1836-1837; deeds and plats, 1821; election returns, 1846-1853; indentures, 1791; partition of land, 1830-1840; petitions, 1835-1840; sheriffs' bonds, 1829; civil action papers, various dates; constables' bonds, 1820; ordinary bonds, 1792; pension rolls, 1910; sheriffs' and registers' bonds, 1787; subpoenas, 1790-1820; attachment bonds, 1805; civil action papers, 1829-1844; constables' bonds, 1824; election returns, 1853, 1856; estates, 1818, 1859; guardians' notices, 1818; indentures, 1792-1806; petitions, 1820-1830; civil action papers, 1830-1850; partition of land, 1820-1830; petitions for dower, 1831; state papers, 1820-1840; criminal action (state) papers, 1787-1836; criminal action (state) papers, 1835-1856; administrators' papers, 1823-1844; estates papers, 1861-1868; insolvent debtors and other papers, 1861-1862; petitions, 1803-1848; civil action papers, 1840-1868; and 38 marriage bonds, 1793-1834.

PAMLICO COUNTY. Received July 25, 1968, 9.0 cubic feet of civil action papers, 1873-1910; criminal action papers, 1872-1913; estates papers, 1872-1919; will, 1872-1920; and officials' bonds and oaths, 1873-1910; received August 27, 1968, 0.8 cubic foot of deeds and other real and personal property instruments, 1890-1918.

PENDER COUNTY. Received August 30, 1968, 1.0 cubic foot of deeds, deeds of trust, and land entries, 1878-1936.

POLK COUNTY. Received October 22, 1969, 19.9 cubic feet of unclaimed deeds, 1896-1924; civil papers, 1855-1910; criminal papers, 1855-1910; executions, 1870-1892; final settlements and estates papers, 1855-1909; special proceedings, 1855-1909; and wills, 1855-1909.

ROWAN COUNTY. Received September 12, 1968, 6.0 cubic feet of miscellaneous papers, including civil and criminal actions, estates, military court papers, and naturalization records, 1764-1913.

VANCE COUNTY. Received July 25, 1969, 3.0 cubic feet of deeds and deeds of trust, 1881-1945.

WATAUGA COUNTY. Received July 29, 1969, 4.6 cubic feet of wills, 1870-1907; petitions for partition of land and records of sales, 1873-1907; deeds, mortgage deeds, and chattel mortgages not called for, 1882-1925; and miscellaneous papers, including election returns, road records, school census records, and teachers' vouchers, 1877-1920; received August 13, 1969, 18.0 cubic feet of civil and criminal papers, 1873-1913; and estates papers, 1873-1910.

YADKIN COUNTY. Received June 18, 1969, 45.4 cubic feet of civil actions, 1850-1929; criminal actions, 1868-1905; deeds and deeds of trust, 1878-1945; estates records, 1852-1920; marriage bonds, licenses, and certificates, 1851-1867; and wills, 1850-1929.

c. Microfilm Copies of County Records:

(1) NEGATIVE MICROFILM COPIES OF COUNTY RECORDS FILED FOR SECURITY PURPOSES:

County	Reels	County	Reels
Alamance	11	Johnston	7
Alexander	165	Lee	3
Anson	1	Lenoir	592
Avery	1	Lincoln	3
Beaufort	9	McDowell	298
Bertie	1	Macon	9
Bladen	2	Madison	170
Brunswick	4	Martin	2
Burke	33	Mecklenburg	38
Caldwell	476	Mitchell	1
Camden	3	Moore	3
Carteret	2	Nash	10
Catawba	549	New Hanover	12
Chatham	2	Northampton	2
Cherokee	244	Onslow	4
Chowan	14	Orange	6
Clay	3	Pamlico	154
Cleveland	284	Pasquotank	17
Columbus	371	Pender	244
Craven	10	Perquimans	6
Cumberland	102	Person	198
Currituck	3	Pitt	10
Dare	204	Polk	2
Davidson	667	Richmond	4
Davie	155	Robeson	87
Duplin	4	Rutherford	4
Durham	110	Sampson	3
Edgecombe	5	Scotland	23
Franklin	4	Stanly	369
Forsyth	28	Swain	6
Gaston	11	Union	444
Gates	5	Vance	4
Graham	4	Wake	61
Granville	3	Warren	1
Greene	171	Washington	156
Guilford	149	Watauga	191
Halifax	3	Wayne	18
Harnett	369	Wilkes	1
Haywood	37	Wilson	7
Henderson	474	Yadkin	183
Hertford	1	Yancey	203
Hoke	12		
Hyde	1	TOTAL	8,271
Jackson	8		

(2) DUPLICATE MICROFILM COPIES OF COUNTY RECORDS FILED IN THE SEARCH ROOM:

ALEXANDER COUNTY. 87 reels, including county court minutes, 1861-1868; superior court minute dockets, 1866-1956; deeds and land records, 1847-1954; estates records, 1869-1968; marriage register, 1867-1968; maiden names of divorced women, 1940-1968; index to vital statistics, 1913-1966; tax records, 1915, 1935, 1965; wills and cross-index to wills, 1865-1968; military discharges, 1919, 1943-1968; record of incorporations, 1892-1968; partnerships, 1913-1964; minutes of the board of county commissioners, 1868-1942; record of elections, 1928-1968; special proceedings, 1865-1960; and general index to special proceedings, 1870-1968.

ASHE COUNTY. 3 reels of orders and decrees, 1935-1956.

CALDWELL COUNTY. 200 reels, including county court minutes, 1841-1868; superior court minute dockets, 1893-1954; deeds and land records, 1841-1968; estates records, 1894-1966; marriage licenses, 1841-1961; marriage register, 1851-1968; index to vital statistics, 1914-1967; tax records, 1841-1853; wills and index to wills, 1827-1966; military discharges and index to military discharges, 1917-1968; record of corporations, 1885-1945; minutes of the board of county commissioners, 1870-1964; minutes of the board of education, 1885-1952; record of elections, 1898-1968; orders and decrees, 1869-1938; and special proceedings minute dockets, 1903-1952.

CATAWBA COUNTY. 254 reels, including county court minutes, 1843-1868; superior court minutes, 1843-1960; deeds and land records, 1837-1955; estates records, 1843-1966; marriage record, 1851-1968; marriage register and freedmen's marriage record, 1866-1872; index to vital statistics, 1913-1967; tax records, 1869-1965; wills and index to wills, 1843-1966; armed forces discharges and index to armed forces discharges, 1917-1968; record of corporations and index to corporations, 1883-1968; partnership record, 1913-1968; minutes of the board of county commissioners, 1880-1960 (broken series); minutes of the board of education, 1881-1968; record of elections, 1906-1966; orders and decrees and index to orders and decrees, 1868-1966; and special proceedings minute dockets, 1880-1915.

CHATHAM COUNTY. 5 reels of county court minutes, 1774-1864 (broken series).

CHEROKEE COUNTY. 132 reels, including county court minutes, 1865-1868; superior court minute dockets, 1869-1945; deeds and land records, 1839-1967; estates records, 1868-1966; marriage register, 1837-1967; index to vital statistics, 1913-1945; wills and cross-index to wills, 1869-1966; armed forces discharges, 1918-1956; record of corporations, 1898-1967; partnership record, 1913-1957; minutes of the board of county commissioners, 1870-1942; minutes of the board of education, 1926-1967; record of cemetery lots, town of Murphy, no dates; record of elections, 1934-1966; orders and decrees, 1869-1945; and special proceedings minute dockets and index to special proceedings, 1869-1967.

CLEVELAND COUNTY. 171 reels, including superior court minute dockets, 1876-1950; deeds and land records, 1841-1964; estates records, 1868-1964; marriage records and marriage register, 1851-1945; marriage licenses, 1882-1906; index to vital statistics, 1908-1962; wills and cross-index to wills, 1841-1965; armed forces discharges and index to armed forces discharges, 1918-1963; record of corporations, 1888-1960; partnership record, 1913-1961; minutes of the board of county commissioners, 1868-1955; record of elections, 1908-1936 (broken series); orders and decrees, 1868-1960; and special proceedings and cross-index to special proceedings, 1874-1910.

COLUMBUS COUNTY. 221 reels, including county court minutes, 1819-1868; superior court minute dockets, court of law and equity, and equity minute dockets, 1817-1956; deeds and land records, 1807-1967; estates records, 1868-1967; marriage register, 1867-1967; maiden names of divorced women, 1939-1967; index to vital statistics, 1913-1967; tax records, 1869, 1925; wills and cross-index to wills, 1808-1967; adoption record, 1936-1948; armed forces discharges and index to armed forces discharges, 1917-1967; record of incorporations, 1887-1938; minutes of the board of county commissioners, 1868-1954; minutes of the board of education, 1885-1936; orders and decrees, 1869-1953; and special proceedings docket and cross-index to special proceedings, 1885-1967.

Craven County. 1 reel of marriage bond abstracts, 1740-1868.

DARE COUNTY. 103 reels, including superior court minute dockets and index to minutes, 1870-1967; deeds and land records, 1870-1966; estates records, 1870-1967; marriage register, 1870-1967; maiden names of divorced women, 1943-1967; tax records, 1881-1905, 1915, 1925, 1935, 1945; wills and index to wills, 1870-1967; armed forces discharges, 1918-1967; record of incorporations, 1906-1967; minutes of the board of county commissioners, 1870-1954; minutes of the board of education, 1896-1963; record of elections, 1878-1904, 1908-1920, 1924-1948; orders and decrees, 1871-1966; and special proceedings, 1906-1960.

DAVIDSON COUNTY. 301 reels, including county court minute dockets, 1823-1868; superior court minute dockets, 1824-1955; apprentice bonds, 1870-1919; deeds and land records, 1822-1956; estates records, 1830-1967; marriage register, 1822-1967; maiden names of divorced women, 1937-1966; index to vital statistics, 1914-1967; tax records, 1827-1863; wills and index to wills, 1823-1967; armed forces discharges and cross-index to armed forces discharges, 1919-1967; minutes of the board of county commissioners, 1868-1951; minutes of the superintendents of common schools and minutes of the board of education, 1842-1963 (broken series); record of incorporations and cross-index to incorporations, 1884-1966; partnership record, 1913-1958; record of elections, 1878-1966; orders and decrees, 1869-1959; and special proceedings and cross-index to special proceedings, 1871-1936.

DAVIE COUNTY. 99 reels, including county court minutes, 1837-1868; equity minute dockets, 1837-1868; superior court minute dockets, 1850-1948; apprentice indentures, 1889-1925; deeds and land records, 1837-1967; estates records, 1846-1967; record of marriages and marriage register, 1851-1967; maiden names of divorced women, 1940-1966; index to vital statistics, 1913-1966; tax records, 1843-1860, 1872-1915 (broken series); wills and index to wills, 1837-1967; record of adoptions, 1940-1965; armed forces discharges, 1912-1949; record of incorporations and partnership records, 1891-1967; minutes of the board of county commissioners, 1868-1967; minutes of the board of education, 1885-1967; record of elections, 1880-1967; minutes of the superintendent of common schools, 1841-1864; minutes of the wardens of the poor, 1839-1854; and special proceedings minute dockets and index to special proceedings, 1883-1967.

GREENE COUNTY. 126 reels, including superior court minute dockets and index to minutes, 1869-1966; indenture bonds and record of official bonds, 1860-1937; deeds and land records, 1875-1966; estates records, 1839-1967; marriage index, 1876-1966; index to vital statistics, 1913-1966; tax records, 1881-1908, 1917-1924, 1935-1955; wills and index to wills, 1868-1966; armed forces discharges, 1917-1950; record of incorporations and partnership record, 1915-1966; minutes of the board of county commissioners, 1875-1931; minutes of the board of education, 1911-1967; record of elections, 1878-1898, 1900-1920, 1954-1966; special proceedings, 1871-1894; and cross-index and index to special proceedings, 1868-1967.

HARNETT COUNTY. 205 reels, including superior court minute dockets, 1892-1956; deeds and land records, 1855-1955; estates records, 1884-

1967; marriage register, 1892-1967; maiden names of divorced women, 1936-1967; index to vital statistics, 1914-1967; wills and index and cross-index to wills, 1883-1967; record of adoption, 1942-1967; armed forces discharges and index to discharges, 1916-1967; record of corporations, 1901-1967; minutes of the board of county commissioners, 1876-1943; minutes of the board of education, 1885-1931; record of elections, 1936-1966 (broken series); orders and decrees, 1892-1956; special proceedings dockets and cross-index to special proceedings, 1892-1967; and old teachers' register, 1857-1860.

HENDERSON COUNTY. 305 reels, including county court minutes, 1839-1868; superior court minutes, 1841-1949; deeds and land records, 1838-1962; estates records, 1869-1968; marriage licenses and record of marriage licenses, 1906-1967; marriage register, 1851-1967; index to vital statistics, 1914-1967; wills and index to wills, 1841-1967; armed forces discharges, 1944-1968; record of corporations, 1874-1957; partnership record, 1913-1963; minutes of the board of county commissioners, 1868-1941; minutes of the board of education, 1885-1967; record of elections, 1928-1966; orders and decrees, 1869-1957; and special proceedings and cross-index to special proceedings, 1869-1967.

LENOIR COUNTY. 227 reels, including superior court minute dockets, 1880-1953; deeds and land records, 1870-1966; estates records, 1870-1966; marriage register, 1873-1966; index to vital statistics, 1914-1966; wills and index to wills, 1869-1966; record of and index to military discharges, 1918-1966; record of corporations, 1900-1935; partnership record, 1916-1946; minutes of the board of county commissioners, 1873-1966; minutes of the board of education, 1884-1957; record of burials and cemetery lot map, 1915-1966; record of cemetery lots, Kinston, 1848-1915; record of elections, 1924-1966; orders and decrees, 1880-1942; and special proceedings and index to special proceedings, 1874-1954.

MCDOWELL COUNTY. 164 reels, including county court minutes, 1843-1867; equity minute dockets, 1852-1866; superior court minute dockets, 1845-1957; deeds and land records, 1842-1968; estates records, 1843-1968; marriage register and index to marriage register, 1851-1968; maiden names of divorced women, 1940-1965; index to vital statistics, 1913-1967; tax records, 1842-1859; wills and index to wills, 1843-1968; armed forces discharges and index to armed forces discharges, 1919-1969; record of corporations, 1886-1962; partnership record, 1913-1966; minutes of the board of county commissioners, 1868-1968; minutes of the board of education, 1885-1968; record of elections, 1896-1968; orders and decrees, 1869-1957; and special proceedings minute dockets and index to special proceedings, 1870-1953.

MADISON COUNTY. 126 reels, including superior court minute dockets, 1851-1958; apprentice bonds, 1874-1914; deeds and land records, 1851-1969; estates records, 1851-1969; marriage register, 1851-1969; maiden names of divorced women, 1939-1967; index to vital statistics, 1913-1968; wills and cross-index to wills, 1851-1969; armed forces discharges, 1917-1969; record of corporations, 1890-1969; minutes of the board of county commissioners, 1872-1943; record of elections, 1878-1968; orders and decrees, 1868-1928; and special proceedings and cross-index to special proceedings, 1883-1969.

PAMLICO COUNTY. 107 reels, including superior court minute dockets, 1872-1947; deeds and land records, 1872-1968; estates records, 1872-1968; marriage register, 1872-1968; marriage licenses, 1872-1968; maiden names of divorced women, 1928-1966; index to vital statistics, 1913-1968; wills and cross-index to wills, 1872-1968; armed forces discharges, 1943-1968; record of incorporations, 1887-1968; minutes of the board of county commissioners, 1872-1944; minutes of the board of education, 1885-1968; record of ex-Confederate veterans of Civil War, 1889-1918; orders and decrees, 1873-1962; and special proceedings minute dockets, 1901-1954.

PENDER COUNTY. 174 reels, including superior court minutes and index to superior court minutes, 1875-1968; deeds and land records, 1875-1968; estates records, 1875-1968; marriage licenses, 1886-1968; marriage register, 1875-1968; maiden names of divorced women, 1937-1943; index to vital statistics, 1913-1968; wills and cross-index to wills, 1875-1968; record of service discharges, 1942-1960; record of and index to corporations and partnerships, 1925-1968; record of elections, 1918-1966; lunacy docket, 1903-1960; record of Confederate pensions, 1927-1934; and special proceedings and cross-index to special proceedings, 1875-1968.

PERSON COUNTY. 135 reels, including county court minutes, 1792-1868; superior court minute dockets, 1869-1966; deeds and land records, 1872-1966; estates records, 1868-1966; marriage certificates, 1851-1867; marriage register, 1867-1966; maiden names of divorced women, 1938-1966; index to vital statistics, 1913-1922; tax records, 1876-1925; wills and cross-index to wills, 1792-1966; wills, inventories, sales of estates, and taxables, 1792-1815; record of military discharges, 1918-1966; record of corporations, 1895-1966; partnership record, 1913-1966; minutes of the board of county commissioners, 1868-1966; minutes of the board of education, 1841-1856; record of elections, 1906-1964; orders and decrees, 1868-1962; and index to special proceedings, 1954-1966.

STANLY COUNTY. 232 reels, including county court minutes, 1841-1868; superior court minute dockets, 1841-1950; equity minute dockets, 1841-1868; apprentice bonds, 1872-1938; deeds and land records, 1841-1955; estates records, 1841-1968; marriage records and registers, 1850-1967; marriage licenses, 1867-1967; maiden names of divorced women, 1945-1968; index to vital statistics, 1913-1953; tax records, 1841-1915 (broken series); wills and index to wills, 1841-1968; record of World War I discharges, 1918-1920; military discharges and index to military discharges, 1918-1968; record of corporations, 1906-1948; minutes of the board of county commissioners, 1868-1933; minutes of the board of education, 1885-1961; record of elections, 1928-1964; orders and decrees, 1868-1950; and special proceedings and index to special proceedings, 1840-1967.

UNION COUNTY. 246 reels, including county court minute dockets, 1843-1868; equity minute dockets, 1843-1865; superior court minute dockets, 1858-1961; deeds and land records, 1842-1968; estates records, 1867-1968; marriage register, 1851-1938; marriage licenses, 1843-1967; index to marriage licenses, 1842-1968; maiden names of divorced women, 1939-1968; index to vital statistics, 1913-1966; tax records, 1842-1852; wills and cross-index to wills, 1842-1968; military discharges and index to military discharges, 1918-1968; record of corporations, 1885-1910; partnership record and limited partnerships, 1913-1965; minutes of the board of county commissioners, 1868-1958; minutes of the board of education, 1885-1967; record of elections, 1878-1968; register of Confederate soldiers of Monroe, 1903-1933; orders and decrees, 1903-1957; special proceedings docket, 1887-1968; cross-index to papers filed, 1869-1968; index to and cross-index to special proceedings, 1927-1960; road order book, 1869-1905; pauper's and poorhouse ledger, 1858-1881; and Osborn Diary in possession of Miss Clara Laney, 1800-1802.

WASHINGTON COUNTY. 111 reels, including superior court minute dockets, 1822-1959; deeds and land records, 1779-1967; estates records, 1873-1967; marriage record, 1851-1884; marriage register, 1885-1967; maiden names of divorced women, 1944-1967; index to vital statistics, 1912-1966; wills and cross-index to wills, 1873-1967; adoption record, 1945-1967; armed forces discharges, 1918-1967; record of corporations, incorporations, and partnerships, 1917-1967; minutes of the board of county commissioners, 1868-1950; minutes of the board of education, 1841-1926; orders and decrees, 1873-1964; and special proceedings dockets and cross-index to special proceedings, 1873-1967.

WATAUGA COUNTY. 120 reels, including superior court minutes, 1873-1959; apprentice bonds, 1874-1906; deeds and land records, 1872-1969; estates records, 1873-1969; marriage register, 1873-1969; index to vital statistics, 1914-1969; tax records, 1888-1926; wills and cross-index to wills, 1873-1969; armed forces discharges, 1922-1957; record of corporations, 1889-1969; minutes of the board of county commissioners, 1873-1938; record of elections, 1878-1968; orders and decrees and cross-index to orders and decrees, 1872-1968; and special proceedings dockets, 1902-1921.

WILKES COUNTY. 1 reel of tax lists, 1778-1823.

YADKIN COUNTY. 137 reels, including county court minutes, 1851-1868; equity minute dockets, 1851-1868; superior court minute dockets, 1851-1961; indenture bonds, 1870-1939; deeds and land records, 1850-1969; estates records, 1851-1969; marriage register, 1851-1969; marriage licenses, 1867-1969; index to vital statistics, 1914-1967; tax records, 1851-1965; wills and cross-index to wills, 1851-1969; armed forces discharges and index to armed forces discharges, 1917-1969; record of corporations, 1891-1969; minutes of the board of county commissioners, 1868-1942; record of elections, 1878-1968; lunacy docket, 1944-1969; orders and decrees, 1871-1955; index to orders and decrees and special proceedings, 1940-1969; and cross-index to special proceedings, 1871-1943.

YANCEY COUNTY. 128 reels, including county court minute dockets and probate and minute dockets, 1834-1868; superior court minutes and trial and minute dockets, 1866-1956; deeds and land records, 1831-1967; estates records, 1820-1967; marriage licenses, 1870-1967; marriage register, 1851-1967; certificates of marriage, 1851-1879; maiden names of divorced women, 1941-1967; index to vital statistics, 1913-1967; tax records, 1936-1965; wills, 1838-1967; armed forces discharges and index to armed forces discharges, 1898-1967; record of corporations and partnerships, 1908-1967; minutes of the board of county commissioners and index to minutes, 1870-1967; minutes of the board of education, 1885-1953; minutes of the board of superintendents of common schools, 1842-1868; record of elections, 1878-1966; orders and decrees, 1869-1952; and special proceedings and cross-index to special proceedings, 1919-1967.

3. MUNICIPAL RECORDS:

a. Original Records:

WILMINGTON. 4 volumes, including 1 record of births, 1904-1910; 1 record of deaths, 1903-1907; and 2 children listed by blocks, ca. 1890.

b. Microfilmed Records:

NEGATIVE MICROFILM COPIES OF MUNICIPAL RECORDS FILED FOR SECURITY PURPOSES AND COPIES FILED IN SEARCH ROOM FOR PUBLIC USE.

ALBEMARLE. 5 reels of minutes of the board of town commissioners, 1907-1968.

ANDREWS. 3 reels of minutes of the board of town commissioners, 1905-1967.

CONCORD. 5 reels of minutes of the city council, 1837-1967.

HIDDENITE. 1 reel of the history of Hiddenite gems and town of Hiddenite, various dates.

HOOKERTON. 2 reels of minutes of the board of town commissioners, 1907-1967.

KINSTON. 6 reels of minutes of the board of town commissioners, 1848-1963.

MARSHVILLE. 1 reel of minutes of the board of aldermen, 1911-1967.

MOCKSVILLE. 2 reels of minutes of the town council and town ordinances, 1845-1967.

MONROE. 4 reels of commissioners' docket, 1858-1945; mayor's minute docket, 1869-1901; and minutes of the city council, 1907-1968.

MURPHY. 4 reels of minutes of the board of town commissioners, 1893-1967; town ordinances, various dates; and minutes of the power board, 1953-1967.

NEWTON. 2 reels of minutes of the board of aldermen and town ordinances, 1855-1968.

PLYMOUTH. 1 reel of minutes of the town council, 1915-1940, 1946-1967.

SNOW HILL. 1 reel of minutes of town commissioners, 1929-1939, 1943-1967.

TAYLORSVILLE. 1 reel of minutes of town council, 1937-1968.

THOMASVILLE. 5 reels of minutes of the town council, 1907-1965.

4. FEDERAL RECORDS:

U.S. CENSUS BUREAU. Population Schedules, North Carolina. Rowan County, 1850, 1870, Second Series; 2 volumes. Transferred from Rowan County offices, Salisbury.

U.S. NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE. Civil War, compiled military service records of Confederate soldiers from North Carolina; 580 reels, 16 mm. positive microfilm. Civil War, compiled military service records of Union soldiers from North Carolina; 25 reels, 16 mm. positive microfilm. Purchased from National Archives, Washington, D.C.

U.S. SELECTIVE SERVICE SYSTEM. Reports of Separation and related forms, July 1, 1965-June 30, 1968; 4 boxes. Transferred from State Headquarters, Selective Service System, Raleigh.

5. CHURCH RECORDS:

a. Printed and original records:

CASWELL COUNTY:

History of Connally United Methodist Church, Milton, North Carolina, edited by Ophelia Barker, 1969; 1 volume. Gift of Mrs. John M. Scott, Milton.

GRANVILLE COUNTY:

NEW HOPE BAPTIST CHURCH, BEREA. Minutes, 1886-1891; 1 volume. Transferred from Granville County offices, Oxford.

GUILFORD COUNTY:

History of the First Baptist Church, 1825-1968, High Point; 1 volume. Gift of the church.

Methodism in Guilford County, 1776-1965, by Charles Odell Kennerly, 1967; 1 volume. Gift of Mr. Kennerly, Pleasant Garden.

IREDELL COUNTY:

FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, STATESVILLE. History, 1764-1964; bicentennial program, 1953; newspaper, special edition, 1953; 3 items. Gift of Mr. Hugh H. Wooten, Luray, Virginia.

WAKE COUNTY:

St. Ambrose Episcopal Church Centennial, 1868-1968, Raleigh; 1 volume. Gift of Mrs. Gertrude Harris, Raleigh.

RALEIGH BAPTIST ASSOCIATION. Minutes, 1827, 1828, 1829, 1830, 1831; 5 items, printed, in 1 binding. Gift of Dr. Carlyle Campbell, Raleigh.

b. Microfilmed Records:

NEGATIVE MICROFILM COPIES OF CHURCH RECORDS FILED FOR SECURITY PURPOSES AND COPIES FILED IN THE SEARCH ROOM FOR PUBLIC USE:

ALEXANDER COUNTY:

FIRST BAPTIST CHURCH, TAYLORSVILLE. Session minutes and church roll, 1909-1968; 1 reel.

SALEM LUTHERAN CHURCH, TAYLORSVILLE. Session minutes, register, and treasurer's report, 1928-1968; 1 reel.

METHODIST CHURCH (ALEXANDER CIRCUIT), ALEXANDER COUNTY. Conference minutes and church roll, 1837-1922; 1 reel.

METHODIST CHURCH (PISGAH CIRCUIT), ALEXANDER COUNTY. Conference minutes and church register, 1949-1963; 1 reel.

METHODIST CHURCH (STONY POINT CIRCUIT), ALEXANDER COUNTY. Conference minutes and church roll, 1901-1959; 1 reel.

FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, TAYLORSVILLE. Session minutes and register, 1825-1967; 1 reel.

ANSON COUNTY:

METHODIST CHURCH (ANSONVILLE CIRCUIT), ANSON COUNTY. Quarterly conference minutes, 1882-1914, 1919-1926, 1927-1930, 1932-1935, 1940-1944; circuit register of members, 1881-1941; 2 reels.

ASHE COUNTY:

METHODIST EPISCOPAL CHURCH N. (WATAUGA-ASHE-ALLEGHANY CIRCUIT), ASHE COUNTY. Blue Ridge Conference, quarterly conference minutes, 1869-1891; 1 reel.

CALDWELL COUNTY:

COLLEGE AVENUE BAPTIST CHURCH, LENOIR. Minutes, roll, and church history, 1910-1968; 1 reel.

CENTRAL ADVENT CHRISTIAN CHURCH, LENOIR. Minutes and church records, 1925-1968; 1 reel.

ST. STEPHEN'S LUTHERAN CHURCH, LENOIR. Minutes and parish register, 1925-1966; 1 reel.

METHODIST CHURCH (LENOIR CIRCUIT), LENOIR. Quarterly conference minutes and register, 1841-1955; 1 reel.

HUDSON UNITED METHODIST CHURCH, HUDSON. List of members, 1968; 1 reel.

FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, LENOIR. Session and diaconate minutes and register, 1852-1968; 2 reels.

CATAWBA COUNTY:

RUHAMA BAPTIST CHURCH, MAIDEN. Minutes and roll, 1880-1968; 1 reel.

CHURCH OF THE ASCENSION (EPISCOPAL), HICKORY. Parish register, 1873-1968; 1 reel.

CONCORDIA LUTHERAN CHURCH, CONOVER. Church minutes and register, 1892-1968; 1 reel.

ST. JAMES LUTHERAN CHURCH, NEWTON. Church register, 1787-1968; 1 reel.

ST. JOHN'S EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH, CONOVER. Minutes and register, and school record, 1868-1955; 1 reel.

ST. STEPHEN'S LUTHERAN CHURCH, HICKORY. Mountain Synod minutes, church register, and pastor's journal, 1841-1968; 1 reel.

METHODIST CHURCH (MAIDEN CHARGE), CATAWBA COUNTY. Quarterly conference minutes, 1904-1940; 1 reel.

FIRST UNITED METHODIST CHURCH, MAIDEN. Quarterly conference minutes, 1913-1924; church register, Epworth League minutes, and church yearbook, 1890-1955; 2 reels.

FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, HICKORY. Session minutes and register, 1881-1968; 2 reels.

FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, NEWTON. Session minutes, 1965-1968; 1 partial reel.

GRACE REFORMED UNITED CHURCH OF CHRIST, NEWTON. Church register and minutes, 1842-1968; record of Ladies Aid Society, and church historical sketch, 1845-1968; 2 reels.

CASWELL COUNTY:

CASWELL CIRCUIT AND YANCEYVILLE CIRCUITS, CASWELL COUNTY. Minutes of the circuits, 1844-1877; 1 reel.

CHEROKEE COUNTY:

FIRST BAPTIST CHURCH, MURPHY. Minutes and membership, 1903-1966; financial reports, 1945-1967; 1 reel.

HANGING DOG BAPTIST CHURCH, CHEROKEE COUNTY. Minutes, 1844-1966; membership roll and brief review, various dates; 2 reels.

FIRST METHODIST CHURCH, MURPHY. Quarterly conference minutes, 1882-1926; minutes of official board, 1914-1948; church register, 1897-1967; guest register, 1938-1950; and miscellaneous papers, various dates; 3 reels.

CLEVELAND COUNTY:

PISGAH BAPTIST CHURCH, CLEVELAND COUNTY. Church minutes, 1840-1888; 1 reel.

COLUMBUS COUNTY:

EVERGREEN BAPTIST CHURCH, EVERGREEN. Church minutes, 1879-1921; 1 reel.

FAIR BLUFF BAPTIST CHURCH, FAIR BLUFF. Church minutes, 1887-1911; 1 reel.

LENNONS CROSS ROAD BAPTIST CHURCH, EVERGREEN. Church history, 1797-1967; 1 reel.

NEW HOPE BAPTIST CHURCH, WHITEVILLE. Minutes, 1955-1967; church history, 1874-1967; and church enrollment, 1926-1940; 1 reel.

WESTERN PRONG BAPTIST CHURCH, WHITEVILLE. Minutes and membership, 1801-1967; 1 reel.

WHITE MARSH BAPTIST CHURCH, WHITEVILLE. Church minutes, 1765-1967; and church membership, 1936-1967; 1 reel.

FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, WHITEVILLE. Church register, 1861-1918; minutes of session, 1874-1949; and church history, 1861-1967; 1 reel.

WESTMINSTER PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, WHITEVILLE. Old personal records of: Miss Zelma Maultsby and Mrs. P. K. Avant, 1786-1967; Mrs. Gladys Brown Proctor, 1855-1869; Miss Zelma Maultsby, 1920-1967; church minutes, 1920-1967; church history, 1917-1967; women of the church, 1961-1967; church register, 1920-1967; women's auxiliary, 1920-1966; 2 reels.

DAVIDSON COUNTY:

CENTER HILL BAPTIST CHURCH, LEXINGTON. Church roll and minutes, 1907-1967; 1 reel.

FIRST BAPTIST CHURCH, THOMASVILLE. Church minutes, 1951-1965; partial reel.

JERSEY BAPTIST CHURCH, LEXINGTON. Church minutes, 1908-1966; partial reel.

RICH FORK BAPTIST CHURCH, THOMASVILLE. Church minutes and register, 1884-1966; 1 reel.

ST. PAUL'S EPISCOPAL CHURCH, THOMASVILLE. Church minutes, register, and miscellaneous records, 1955-1967; 1 reel.

ST. LUKE'S LUTHERAN CHURCH, LEXINGTON. Church register, 1854-1967; 1 reel.

PILGRIM REFORM CHURCH, LEXINGTON. Church membership and minutes, 1869-1902; membership, 1755-1966; church history, 1757-1966; 2 reels.

BEULAH UNITED CHURCH OF CHRIST, LEXINGTON. Church register and minutes, 1893-1966; 1 reel.

EMMANUEL UNITED CHURCH OF CHRIST, THOMASVILLE. Church minutes and register, 1845-1946; minutes and register, 1927-1947; minutes, 1927-1966; register, 1947-1966; workers' council minutes, 1947-1953; men's league minutes, 1945-1949; old treasurer's book, 1890-1911; church history, various dates; deeds, various dates; AT&T stock, 1952-1964; 3 reels.

PAUL'S CHAPEL UNITED CHURCH OF CHRIST, LEXINGTON. Church record, 1947-1967; 1 reel.

SECOND UNITED CHURCH OF CHRIST, LEXINGTON. Church register, 1904-1966; 1 reel.

DAVIE COUNTY:

FIRST BAPTIST CHURCH, MOCKSVILLE. Church minutes and miscellaneous records, 1962-1967; 1 reel.

BETHEL METHODIST CHURCH, DAVIE COUNTY. Register of members, 1920; 1 reel.

CENTER METHODIST CHURCH, MOCKSVILLE. Church roll, history, and miscellaneous records, various dates; 1 reel.

SMITH GROVE METHODIST CHURCH, MOCKSVILLE. Membership and miscellaneous records, 1875-1961; 1 reel.

FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, MOCKSVILLE. Minutes of session and church register, 1832-1961; 1 reel.

PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, COOLEEMEE. Minutes of session and church register, 1901-1967; 1 reel.

GREENE COUNTY:

HOWELL SWAMP FREE WILL BAPTIST CHURCH AND SPRING BRANCH FREE WILL BAPTIST CHURCH, GREENE COUNTY. Church minutes and register, 1896-1923, 1927-1966; 1930-1966; 1 reel.

CHRISTIAN CHURCH, WALSTONBURG. Church roll, 1954-1966; 1 reel.

SNOW HILL CIRCUIT (NEW BERN DISTRICT) AND SNOW HILL METHODIST CHURCH (NEW BERN DISTRICT), GREENE COUNTY. N.C. conference, 1882-1890; register of members, 1883-1888, 1912-1966; and quarterly conference minutes, 1903-1919, 1924-1940; 1 reel.

SNOW HILL CIRCUIT (NEW BERN DISTRICT), GREENE COUNTY. Quarterly conference minutes, 1927-1959; 1 reel.

CALVARY MEMORIAL METHODIST CHURCH, SNOW HILL. Quarterly conference minutes, 1953-1966; a history on Methodism in Greene County, no dates; 1 reel.

GUILFORD COUNTY:

BUFFALO PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, GUILFORD COUNTY. Session minutes and register of members, 1925-1960; 1 reel.

HARNETT COUNTY:

ANTIOCH BAPTIST CHURCH, MAMERS. Church minutes, 1882-1937, 1944-1947, 1949-1967; 2 reels.

CHALYBEATE SPRINGS BAPTIST CHURCH, CHALYBEATE SPRINGS. Church minutes, 1923-1930, 1936-1958, 1960-1967; 1 reel.

LILLINGTON BAPTIST CHURCH, LILLINGTON. Church minutes, 1869-1963; church registry, 1963-1967; 2 reels.

SHADY GROVE FREE WILL BAPTIST CHURCH, DUNN. Church minutes, 1865-1954; 1 reel.

DUNN PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, DUNN. Session minutes, 1869-1964; 1 reel.

LILLINGTON PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, LILLINGTON. Session minutes, 1910-1967; 1 reel.

MOUNT PISGAH PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, BROADWAY. Session minutes, 1835-1967; 1 reel.

HAYWOOD COUNTY:

METHODIST CHURCH (WAYNESVILLE CHARGE), FRANKLIN DISTRICT, HAYWOOD COUNTY. Holston conference, quarterly conference minutes, 1864-1882; 1 reel.

HENDERSON COUNTY:

BEULAH BAPTIST CHURCH, HENDERSONVILLE. Church minutes and roll, 1820-1968; 1 reel.

FLETCHER BAPTIST CHURCH, FLETCHER. Church minutes, 1838-1879; 1 reel.

GREEN RIVER BAPTIST CHURCH, ZIRCONIA. Church minutes and roll, 1856-1967; 1 reel.

PLEASANT GROVE BAPTIST CHURCH, PLEASANT GROVE. Church minutes and roll, 1859-1967; 1 reel.

ST. JOHN'S EPISCOPAL CHURCH, FLAT ROCK. Vestry minutes, 1836-1968; and parish register, 1847-1968; 1 reel.

IREDELL COUNTY:

GRASSY KNOB BAPTIST CHURCH, IREDELL COUNTY. Church minutes, 1806-1825; 1 reel.

BROAD STREET METHODIST CHURCH, STATESVILLE. Minutes, board of stewards, 1914-1929; minutes, official board, 1958-1962; quarterly conference minutes, 1891-1953; and register of members, 1879-1947; 2½ reels.

METHODIST CHURCH (COOL SPRINGS CIRCUIT), IREDELL COUNTY. Church conference minutes, 1892-1920; quarterly conference minutes, 1926-1938; and register of members, 1900-1941; 1 reel.

METHODIST CHURCH (OLIN CIRCUIT), IREDELL COUNTY. Church conference minutes, 1892-1920; quarterly conference minutes, 1900-1934; and register of members, 1870-1934; 2 reels.

METHODIST CHURCH (SHEPHERD CIRCUIT), IREDELL COUNTY. Quarterly conference minutes, 1923-1950; and register of members, 1899-1937; 1 reel.

METHODIST CHURCH (STATESVILLE CIRCUIT), IREDELL COUNTY. Quarterly conference minutes, 1882-1926; and register of members, 1872-1888; 1 partial reel.

METHODIST CHURCH (TROUTMAN CIRCUIT), IREDELL COUNTY. Church conference minutes, 1893-1928; quarterly conference minutes, 1930-1940; and register of members, 1897-1923; 2 reels.

MOORESVILLE METHODIST CHURCH, MOORESVILLE. Church register, 1886-1932; and quarterly conference minutes, 1916-1928; 2 reels.

RACE STREET METHODIST CHURCH, STATESVILLE. Quarterly conference minutes, 1908-1916; 1 partial reel.

RACE STREET AND ST. JOHN'S METHODIST CHURCHES, STATESVILLE. Quarterly conference minutes, 1923-1940; 1 partial reel.

VANDERBURG METHODIST CHURCH, IREDELL COUNTY. Church conference minutes and church register, 1892-1957; 1 reel.

WEST END METHODIST CHURCH, IREDELL COUNTY. Quarterly conference minutes, 1896-1907; 1 partial reel.

LENOIR COUNTY:

WESTMINSTER METHODIST CHURCH, KINSTON. Quarterly conference minutes and church register, 1962-1966; 1 reel.

MACON COUNTY:

METHODIST CHURCH (MACON CIRCUIT), MACON COUNTY. Quarterly conference minutes, 1929-1933; 1 reel.

MCDOWELL COUNTY:

STORY MEMORIAL PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, MARION. Session minutes and church register, 1934-1969; 1 reel.

MECKLENBURG COUNTY:

METHODIST CHURCH (CHARLOTTE CIRCUIT), MECKLENBURG COUNTY. Quarterly conference minutes, 1815-1880; 1 reel.

METHODIST CHURCH (PINEVILLE CIRCUIT), MECKLENBURG COUNTY. Quarterly conference minutes, 1857-1887; 1 reel.

FIRST METHODIST CHURCH, CHARLOTTE. Quarterly conference minutes, 1927-1940; minutes of official board, 1934-1935; and church register, 1927-1936; 1 reel.

TRINITY METHODIST CHURCH, CHARLOTTE. Quarterly conference minutes, 1926-1927; church register, 1921-1927; and young women's missionary society minutes, 1916-1922; 1 reel.

TRYON STREET METHODIST CHURCH, CHARLOTTE. Quarterly conference minutes, 1883-1927; minutes of official board, 1867-1925; church register, 1870-1927; and church historical records, 1815-1933; 1 reel.

CENTRAL CREEK PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, CHARLOTTE. Session minutes, 1885-1961; 1 reel.

HUNTERSVILLE PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, HUNTERSVILLE. Session minutes, 1878-1962; 1 reel.

PERSON COUNTY:

BETHEL HILL BAPTIST CHURCH, WOODSDALE. Minutes and roll book, 1803-1931; 1 reel.

WHEELLEY'S PRIMITIVE BAPTIST CHURCH, ROXBORO. Session minutes and roll book, 1790-1898; 1 reel.

ROWAN COUNTY:

METHODIST CHURCH (EAST SALISBURY CIRCUIT), ROWAN COUNTY. Quarterly conference minutes, 1900-1917; 1 partial reel.

METHODIST CHURCH (GOLD HILL CIRCUIT), ROWAN COUNTY. Church conference minutes, 1892-1920; 1 partial reel.

METHODIST CHURCH (GOLD HILL CIRCUIT), ROWAN COUNTY. Quarterly conference minutes, 1892-1936; 1 reel.

METHODIST CHURCH (SALISBURY CIRCUIT), ROWAN COUNTY. Quarterly conference minutes, 1880-1883; 1 partial reel.

PARK AVENUE METHODIST CHURCH, SALISBURY. Quarterly conference minutes, 1918-1941; and register of members, 1900-1958; 1½ reels.

STANLY COUNTY:

PLEASANT GROVE BAPTIST CHURCH, OAKBORO. Minutes, 1902-1967; 1 reel.

RICHFIELD BAPTIST CHURCH, RICHFIELD. Minutes, 1925-1968; 1 reel.

CHRIST EPISCOPAL CHURCH, ALBEMARLE. Church register, 1939-1967; 1 reel.

FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, ALBEMARLE. Session minutes, 1909-1967 (not inclusive); 2 reels.

NORWOOD PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, NORWOOD. Session minutes, 1879-1909, 1921-1968; 1 reel.

BETHEL (BEAR CREEK) UNITED CHURCH OF CHRIST, STANLY COUNTY. Minutes and register, 1823-1965; 1 reel.

CONGREGATIONAL CHRISTIAN CHURCH, ALBEMARLE. Minutes, 1954-1967; 1 reel.

UNION COUNTY:

AUSTIN GROVE BAPTIST CHURCH, MARSHVILLE. Minutes, 1914-1968; 1 reel.

WAKE COUNTY:

WAKE CHAPEL CHRISTIAN CHURCH, VARINA. Church minutes and register, 1857-1965; 1 reel.

METHODIST CHURCH (MILLBROOK CIRCUIT), WAKE COUNTY. Register of members, 1869-1919; 1 reel.

CARY PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, CARY. Session minutes and church register, 1955-1968; 1 reel.

WASHINGTON COUNTY:

GRACE EPISCOPAL CHURCH, PLYMOUTH. Parish register, 1837-1966; 1 reel.

ST. LUKE'S EPISCOPAL CHURCH, ROPER. Parish register, 1822-1966; 1 reel.

PLYMOUTH METHODIST CHURCH, PLYMOUTH. Register of members, 1944-1966; 1 reel.

WILKES COUNTY:

NEW HOPE BAPTIST CHURCH, PURLEAR. Church minutes, 1830-1930; church history, 1830-1950; and church register, 1915; 1 reel.

METHODIST CHURCH (WILKES CIRCUIT), WILKES COUNTY. Church minutes, rolls, and miscellaneous records, 1833-1876; 1 reel.

YANCEY COUNTY:

JACK'S CREEK BAPTIST CHURCH, YANCEY COUNTY. Church register, 1915-1967; 1 reel.

METHODIST CHURCH (BURNSVILLE CIRCUIT), YANCEY COUNTY. Quarterly conference minutes, 1934-1938; 1 reel.

CHURCH ASSOCIATIONS, CONFERENCES, AND MISCELLANEOUS:

METHODIST CHURCH (MT. AIRY DISTRICT), WESTERN NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE. District conference minutes, 1890-1921; 1 reel.

METHODIST CHURCH (STATESVILLE DISTRICT), WESTERN NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE. District conference minutes, 1884-1936; 1 reel.

METHODIST CHURCH, CHARLOTTE AND MECKLENBURG COUNTY. Methodist ministers' association minutes, 1905-1914, 1928-1933; 1 reel.

6. ORGANIZATIONS:

BLACK MOUNTAIN COLLEGE. *Black Mountain Review*, spring and summer, 1954; bulletin, 1952-1953; reprints of articles on the college and its program; Rollins College bulletin, December, 1933, and alumni record, March, 1946; and miscellaneous; 14 items. Gift of North Carolina Wesleyan College Library, Rocky Mount.

DAUGHTERS OF THE REVOLUTION. NORTH CAROLINA SOCIETY. Membership applications, 1961-1968; 4 items. Scrapbook, 1935-1967; 1 volume.

EXCELSIOR [NEGRO] MASONIC LODGE, RALEIGH. Minutes, 1875-1900; 3 volumes. Gift of Mr. L. W. Ligon, Raleigh.

EXCHANGE CLUBS OF NORTH CAROLINA. *The Exchange Voice* [newsletter], April 9, 1945-April 1, 1946; scrapbook, 1945-1962; and miscellaneous; 10 items and 2 volumes. Gift of Mrs. D. L. Corbitt, Raleigh.

FARMERS STATE ALLIANCE OF NORTH CAROLINA. Mt. Silvan Alliance, No. 1364, Chatham County. Minutes, 1888-1891; 1 volume. Gift of Mr. W. E. Horner, Sanford.

GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA, A.F.&A. MASONS. Stone Square Lodge, No. 10, Warrenton. Minutes, 1905-1911; 1 volume. Gift of Mr. James H. Craig, Raleigh.

NORTH CAROLINA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES. General records, 1935-1969; ca. 32 cubic feet.

NORTH CAROLINA LITERARY AND HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Records, 1966-1967; 2 cubic feet.

NORTH CAROLINA PUBLIC HEALTH ASSOCIATION. Minutes, correspondence, membership and committee lists, reports, programs, newsletters, and miscellaneous items, 1965-1969; ca. 1½ boxes.

NORTH CAROLINA SOCIETY FOR THE PRESERVATION OF ANTIQUITIES. Minutes of annual meetings, 1960-1967; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm, and printed negative copy, of records in the possession of the society. Records, 1966-1967; 1 cubic foot.

SIR WALTER CABINET. Minutes, 1933-1967, 1969; scrapbooks, 1935-1967; anniversary book, 1920-1941; treasurer's reports, 1949-1965, and records, 1967-1968; and miscellaneous items, 1969, n.d.; 2 boxes and 11 volumes.

SOCIETY OF MAYFLOWER DECENDANTS IN THE STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA. Minutes, notices of meetings, membership lists, treasurer's records, yearbooks, applications for membership, correspondence, charter, material relating to Mayflower Cup award, and miscellaneous items, 1924-1964; *Mayflower News of North Carolina*, June, 1958-April, 1970; 5 boxes, 2 packages, and ca. 200 pages.

TOBACCO GROWERS' COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATION. Records relating to the bankruptcy and receivership of the organization, ca. 1926-ca. 1931; ca. 10 cubic feet. Gift of Mr. Merton L. Corey, Scarsdale, New York.

WAKE FOREST BIRTHPLACE SOCIETY. Records, Calvin Jones House, 1956-1966; 1 cubic foot.

7. PRIVATE COLLECTIONS:

ALLEN, ARCH TURNER; addition. Class notebooks, 1894, 1898, 1901, n.d.; 5 volumes. Gift of Miss Nora Allen, Hiddenite.

ASHE, SAMUEL A'COURT; addition. Letters from Ashe to Samuel W. Worthington, 1933; 2 items. Transferred from Supreme Court Library, Raleigh.

ATKINS, A. C. Letter to Dr. Christopher Crittenden, [1962], telling of his meeting with "Little Bill" Kirk, who claimed to have shot "Stonewall" Jackson; 1 item. Gift of Dr. Crittenden, Raleigh.

AYCOCK, CHARLES B.; addition. Letters from Aycock to T. C. Whitaker, 1900; 2 items. Gift of Mr. W. Murray Whitaker, Trenton.

BOWDEN, MRS. ELIZABETH BROOKS. Deeds, judgments, affidavits, plats, surveys, ejectments, and bonds, relating for the most part to land in Dobbs (later Lenoir) County which had belonged to Richard Caswell and to members of the Brooks family, 1738-1927; 56 items, including original manuscripts, certified copies, and abstracts. Gift of Mrs. Bowden, Kinston.

BRIDGERS, ROBERT R. Correspondence, newspaper obituaries, telegrams, engraved portrait, passports, military discharge, diary, scrapbooks, photographs, and miscellaneous, ca. 1888-1966; ca. 300 items. Gift of Mr. Bridgers, Raleigh.

CARPENTER, JACOB. Grant, survey, and deed, Lincoln County, 1790, 1795, 1815; 3 items. Gift of Senator J. Reid Poovey, Hickory.

CARPENTER, JAKE. "Uncle Jake Carpenter's Anthology of Death in Three Mile Creek," recording a number of deaths in western North Carolina, 1841-1915; xerocopy of typescript in possession of Mrs. Mabel A. Dodge, Raleigh.

CATAWBA COUNTY SCHOOL. Registers, 1860-1864, and 1901; 2 volumes. Loaned by Mrs. Marian Thompson, Conover.

CHANDLER, ALBAN B. Diploma, military papers, letters, photographs, 1856-1944, n.d.; ca. 25 items. Gift of Mr. Chandler, Raleigh.

CHESTERMAN, C. Diary describing movements of Co. F, 1st N.Y. Volunteer Engineers, while on march, April 2-19, 1865; 4 pages, xero-copies of original in possession of Mr. Roger E. Moore, Raleigh.

CONWAY, KATHERINE CLARK PENDLETON. Letters, 1818-1866, n.d.; legal papers, including wills, deeds, and court records, 1769-1873, n.d.; newspaper clippings; rough notes which may have been written by Nathaniel Macon while in the U.S. Senate; broadside address, Weldon N. Edwards, 1826; manuscript memo book, 1866; and miscellaneous; 115 items. Gift of Miss Sylbert Pendleton, executrix, Warrenton.

COOMBS MANUSCRIPT. "Tales of the Tuscaroras, a Compilation of Anecdotes," by E. L. Coombs, 1968; 1 volume, typed. Gift of Mrs. L. F. Coombs, Bloomfield, New Jersey.

CORBITT, DAVID LEROY; addition. Correspondence, speeches, addresses, historical notes, and miscellaneous papers, ca. 1920-ca. 1967; 2 cubic foot boxes. Gift of Mrs. D. L. Corbitt, Raleigh.

CRUDUP, JOSIAH. Manuscript arithmetic book, 1806; deeds, survey, plat, deed of gift, notes, letter, picture, will, and miscellaneous, Granville County, 1828-1879; ca. 100 items. Gift of Mrs. N. E. Edgerton, Raleigh.

DENMARK, LEONIDAS POLK. Correspondence, genealogy, business records, and miscellaneous, 1799-1965; 5 cubic foot boxes. Gift of Mrs. L. Polk Denmark, Raleigh.

EISENHOWER, MAMIE DOUD. Letter from Mrs. Eisenhower to North Carolina General Assembly expressing appreciation for resolutions on death of her husband, 1969; 1 item. Transferred from General Assembly.

FINLAY, HUGH. Journal of Finlay, Surveyor of Post Roads, 1773-1774; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative security microfilm. Purchased from National Archives, Washington, D.C.

FORREST, LIZZIE DUDLEY. Correspondence, business records, deeds, mortgages, plats, and miscellaneous, 1783-ca. 1900; ca. 200 items. Loaned by Mrs. Ann F. Talbert, Greensboro.

GATLIN, THOMAS. Certificate of discharge from United States Army, June 27, 1865, Craven County; 1 item. Gift of Miss Gertrude Carraway, New Bern.

GIBBS, OTIS B. Wills, land grants, plat, deeds, receipt, and medicinal recipes, Hyde County, 1737-1880, n.d.; 29 items. Gift of Mr. Walter Carr Cox, Kinston.

GOLD HILL MINING COMPANY. Time books, 1855-1857, 1914, 1915; Gold Hill Copper Company stock certificate, 1907; cash book, 1914; ca. 40 feet, 35 mm. negative microfilm, and printed negative copy, of originals in possession of Mr. E. G. Isenhour, Gold Hill.

GRAHAM, WILLIAM A.; addition. Addresses, by Chief Justice R. Hunt Parker on Major John Washington Graham, and by Dr. John V. Allcott on William A. Graham, 1967; 2 items, typescripts. Gift of Mr. A. H. Graham, Hillsborough.

GRAHAMS, JAMES. Militia order book, 1814-1815; 1 volume, xerocopy of original in Southern Historical Collection, University of North Carolina Library, Chapel Hill.

GRANT, DOROTHY FREMONT. Correspondence, bills, accounts, deeds, grants, commission, stock certificates, tax records, tickets, invitations, programs, handbills, newspapers, insurance policies, and miscellaneous, relating to Colonel Sewall Lawrence Fremont, C.S.A., and others, Wilmington and Smithville, 1775-1893, n.d.; ca. 325 items. Gift of Mrs. Grant, Asheville.

GREENHOW, ROSE O.; addition. Address book, including names of prominent people in London, n.d.; letter, James Spence to Mrs. Greenhow, November 20, 1863; 2 items, xerocopies of originals in New Hanover-Wilmington Museum.

HALL, BENJAMIN F. Memoir of Benjamin Franklin Hall, written 1924; 50 pages, xerocopy of typescript in possession of Mrs. Virginia Hall Turner, Raleigh.

HARDING, EDMUND H. Scrapbook containing clippings, photographs, programs, and miscellaneous material on Bath Town, 1905-1966; ca. 35 feet, 35 mm. negative microfilm, and positive copy, of original in possession of Mr. Harding, Washington, North Carolina.

HARRIS, JAMES H.; addition. Appointments of Harris, to organize colored regiment and to enlist colored volunteers in Indiana, and as deputy member of Grand National Council of Union Leagues of America, 1863, 1864, 1867; 3 items. Gift of Mrs. Gertrude Harris, Raleigh.

HAYWOOD, MISS MARTHA. Letters, clipping, post card, and miscellaneous, 1916-1932, n.d.; 20 items. Gift of Mrs. Godfrey Cheshire, Jr., Raleigh.

HILL, JOHN W. Letters, deeds, photographs, facsimile, commission, land grants, court records, and miscellaneous, 1782-1947, n.d.; ca. 25 items. Gift of Mr. Hill, Hickory.

HINES, WAIT AND LEONE; addition. Letter, deeds, deed of gift, and division, Lenoir County, 1802-1859; 15 items. Gift of Mrs. Dan W. Parrott, Kinston.

HOLLOWELL, JAMES MONROE. Report of bombardment of Ft. Macon, April 25, 1862; 4 pages, xerocopies of original in possession of Mr. James H. Manly, Goldsboro.

HUTCHISON, SUSAN DAVIS NYE. Diary, 1815; compiled notes concerning Mrs. Hutchison, 1962; 3 volumes. Loaned by Mr. Robert S. Hutchison, Charlotte. Diary, 1815-1841; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm, and duplicate negative, of typescript in possession of Mr. Hutchison.

IDEN, SUSAN. Scrapbooks containing newspaper clippings and photographs, primarily of Raleigh, 1927-1928, n.d.; ca. 50 feet, 35 mm. negative microfilm, and positive copy, of originals in possession of Miss Dorothy Merritt, Raleigh.

JOHNSON, WILLIAM PERRY. Notebook of Heinrich William Meitzner, containing genealogy, notes, and accounts, 1863; 13 pages, xerocopies. Gift of Mr. Johnson, Raleigh.

KINSTON COLLEGE. Letters, incorporation petition, and list of stockholders, 1882, n.d.; 6 items. Gift of Mrs. John G. Dawson, Kinston.

LEWIS, RICHARD H.; addition. Letterpress book, outgoing correspondence, 1892-1900; 1 volume. Transferred from Public Health Library, North Carolina State Board of Health, Raleigh.

LONDON, ISAAC SPENCER; addition. Personal papers, [Rockingham] *Post-Dispatch* files and accounts, clippings, genealogy, and miscellaneous; 10 cubic foot boxes. Gift of the late Honorable C. B. Deane, Rockingham.

MCLAUGHLIN, MRS. J. W. Account of skirmish at Munroe Farm, Hoke County, March 10, 1865, written by Mrs. McLaughlin, ca. 1912; 1 item. Gift of Mr. J. H. Blue, Plymouth.

MCLEAN, ANGUS WILTON. Correspondence, speeches, special edition of [New York] *Sun*, 1925-1927; 9 items. Gift of Mr. Edward Phelps, London, Ontario, Canada.

MCNEILL, HECTOR. Letter from McNeill to his sister, Mrs. Henrietta McNeill McKellar, n.d. [ca. 1820]; 1 item. Gift of Mrs. A. S. Cromartie, Fayetteville.

MACON, NATHANIEL; addition. Letter, Macon to Mrs. Susanna Plummer, Warrenton, January 22, 1826; 1 item, positive photocopy. Gift of Mrs. Henry Lyne Falkener, Murfreesboro.

MILLER, W. R. Business and legal papers relating principally to Charles Rountree Miller and F. N. Wilson and their families, of Orange County, and including wills, deeds, mortgages, estates papers, summonses, inventories, promissory notes, insurance policies, invoices, receipts, and correspondence, ca. 1870-ca. 1920; ca. 250 items. Gift of Mr. Miller, Durham.

MINGES, HAROLD E. Scrapbooks, ca. 1926-ca. 1960; 8 volumes. Gift of Mrs. Harold E. Minges, Raleigh.

MOORE, ELIZABETH. Broad sides, relating to Negroes in politics, [1898]; 2 items. Gift of Miss Moore, New Bern.

MORTON, MRS. ROY J. Depositions concerning Revolutionary War service and pension application of Joshua Cox, 1853; 2 items, xerocopies of originals in National Archives, Washington, D.C. Gift of Mrs. Morton, Rockwood, Tennessee.

MOUNT VERNON SPRINGS ACADEMY. Commencement invitation, 1888; 1 item. Gift of Miss Ola Stafford, Burlington.

NEAL PAPERS. "Memories of the Past," by Lillie Lea Neal, n.d.; Neal family memo books, containing recipes, lists of slaves, births and deaths, accounts, and miscellaneous items, 1812-1881; ca. 25 feet, 35 mm. negative microfilm. Gift of Mr. J. Burch Blaylock, Yanceyville,

NOBLE, VERDIE. Land grants, deeds, surveys, bond, court papers, 1764-1876, n.d.; ca. 50 items. Gift of Miss Noble, Deep Run.

NORTH CAROLINA SOCIETY FOR THE PRESERVATION OF ANTIQUITIES, INC., MANUSCRIPT COLLECTION. Letters, Robert E. Lee, January 24, 1870, and Woodrow Wilson, October 9, 1918; photograph of Robert E. Lee, n.d.; 3 items. Gift of society.

NUNN, ROMULUS A.; addition. Newspaper clipping, political leaflets, and broadsides, relating primarily to Negro problem, 1876-1903, n.d.; ca. 50 items. Gift of Mrs. Rodolph Duffy, New Bern.

OWEN, JOHN; addition. Diary of 2nd lieut. Henry (or Harry) H. Smith, Co. A, 5th Regt., N.C.S.T., 1864; 1 volume. Gift of Mrs. P. M. Low, Alexandria, Virginia.

PEARSON, JAMES LARKIN. Letters, 1927, 1949; 2 items. Gift of Mr. Charles E. Abel, North Wilkesboro.

PEOPLES PEACE AND GOODWILL COUNCIL. Letter, 1952; also letter of explanation from donor, 1969; 2 items. Transferred from D. H. Hill Library, North Carolina State University, Raleigh.

PHILLIPS, JOHN DALTON. Letters, deeds, will, grant, receipts, and clipping relating to Dalton and Phillips families of Stokes and Surry counties, 1782-1912; ca. 75 items. Gift of Mr. and Mrs. J. D. Phillips, Raleigh.

PICKELL, J. M. Correspondence, class roll books for chemistry classes of Leonard Medical School of Shaw University, poems, and miscellaneous, 1896-1921, n.d.; ca. 25 items and 19 volumes. Gift of Mr. Pickell, Naples, Florida.

POE, CLARENCE H.; addition. Personal papers, including speeches, correspondence, clippings, pamphlets, 1903-1964; general correspondence, 1920-1945; miscellaneous material relating to "Longview Farm," Poe for governor, Poe's books, the *Progressive Farmer*, etc., 1892-1964; 9 boxes. Gift of Mrs. Gordon Smith, Jr., Raleigh.

POTTER, ROBERT A.; addition. "Robert Potter, An Unknown American," an address by Justice William A. Devin, March, 1948; 1 volume, photocopy of typescript. Gift of Mr. A. J. Fletcher, Raleigh.

POWELL, WILLIAM S.; addition. Receipts and notes, 1838-1958; fragment, 1817; letter, 1916; 16 items, including 1 xerocopy. Gift of Mr. Powell, Chapel Hill.

PROCTER, WILLIAM. Diary, 1796; c. 10 feet, 35 mm. negative microfilm, and positive copy, of original in possession of Mr. William I. Procter, Raleigh.

PULLEN, JOHN T. Book of sermons by Pullen, of Raleigh, 1852-1913; ca. 25 feet, 35 mm. negative microfilm of volume in possession of Pullen Memorial Baptist Church, Raleigh.

ROE, MRS. MILDRED CARSON. Letters and other records relating to Eliza Brumsey Taylor Carson, of Indiana, including many letters from her family in Currituck County, 1835-1866, n.d.; 26 pages, xerocopies of typed transcripts. Gift of Mrs. R. J. Hullinger, Royal Oaks, Michigan.

SAUTHIER, CLAUDE JOSEPH. Maps and manuscript volume on architecture, 1763-1795, n.d.; 20 items and 1 volume, on ca. 20 feet, 35 mm. negative microfilm. Purchased from Archives et la Bibliotheque Municipales, Strasbourg, France. Not available for research.

SCALES, WALLACE BRYAN. Correspondence, clippings, orders, memos, commissions, diplomas, appointments, maps, photographs, postcards, invitations, passes, genealogy, broadsides, newsletters, pamphlets, and miscellaneous, 1894-1938; 4 manuscript boxes. Gift of Mrs. Wallace Scales, Salisbury.

SCHOONER *Franklin*. Logbook of voyage from Edenton, apparently an exhibit in a trial prosecuted by James Iredell, 1788; 1 volume.

SCHOONER *Joseph*. Article of agreement between three seamen and the master of the Schooner *Joseph* out of Edenton, 1803; 1 item.

SCOTT, ROBERT W.; addition. Letters and Christmas cards, 1915-1940, n.d.; 15 items. Gift of Mrs. C. R. Hudson, Raleigh. Letters from H[enderson] Scott, Melville, N.C., to John Allen in Arkansas, 1852-1857; 8 items. Gift of Mrs. Elizabeth Furman, Abbeville, South Carolina.

SCOTT, ROBERT W. II; addition. Programs, sound film, photographs, and negatives relating to the 1968 gubernatorial campaign, magnetic tape, newspaper, 1964-1969, n.d.; ca. 1,200 items. Gift of Governor Scott, Charles Crone Associates, and WRAL-TV, Raleigh. Not available for research without governor's permission.

SCOTT, W. KERR; addition. *Burlington News*, July 9, 1919, containing account of marriage of W. Kerr Scott and Mary E. White, [July 2, 1919]; 1 item. Gift of Governor Robert W. Scott.

SIAMESE TWINS; addition. Letters, including some from Chang-Eng, accounts, and clippings, 1829, 1831-1832, 1874; 23 items. Purchased from Miss Thelma M. Stone, North Abington, Massachusetts.

SLEDGE, MARY C. Letter to James Porter, concerning death of his son, Andrew Porter, in Mexican War, 1847; letters from W[illiam] S[peight] M[cLean] Hart to his father, 1861; 7 items. Gift of Miss Sledge, Chester, South Carolina.

STICKLEY, JULIA WARD. Correspondence, scrapbooks, military records, 1850-1852; 232 items and 2 volumes. Gift of Mrs. Stickley, Washington, D.C. Publication restricted.

STROUD, QUENTIN. Grant, deeds, survey, and plat, Dobbs and Lenoir counties, 1780-1853, n.d.; 7 items. Gift of Mr. Stroud, Pink Hill.

SUTTON, FRED I. Land grants and plats, Dobbs and Johnston counties, 1757-1785; 5 items. Gift of Mr. Sutton, Kinston.

TAYLOR, CHARLES E. Diary, 1863; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm, and positive copy, of original in possession of Mrs. Christopher Crittenden, Raleigh.

THOMPSON, THOMAS M. Letter from Thompson to his daughter, Lily Fisher, describing his experiences as Civil War blockade runner, written from Southport, November 24, 1896; 1 item. Gift of Mr. Thomas M. Thompson, Southport.

TURNER, PERCY P. Discharge papers and company roll book for John T. Turner, 1863-1865; 5 items. Gift of Mr. Turner, Greensboro.

WILLIAMS, JOHN E. Reminiscences concerning Civil War and Reconstruction stories, written 1965; 2 items. Gift of Mr. Williams, Fayetteville.

WINSTON, ELIZABETH; addition. Letters, deeds, receipts, mortgages, accounts, business records, relating to the McNeill family and specifically to Malcolm McNeill of Hopkinsville, Kentucky, 1783-1892, n.d.; ca. 1,500 items. Loaned by Miss Winston, Culpepper, Virginia.

WOODSON, MRS. NELLIE HERVEY. Scrapbook, containing clippings, poems, postcards, etc., 1848 (1883-1927) 1945; 1 volume. Gift of Mrs. Estell G. Briggs, Raleigh.

WORRELL, CYRUS E. Diary and affidavit of medical ability, 1849, 1852; 1 item and 1 volume. Gift of Miss Louise Vann Boone [agent of donor], Winton.

YATES, ELIZA MORING. Letter from Eliza Moring (Mrs. Mathew T.) Yates to Sarah C. Merritt, 1847; 1 item. Gift of Mrs. A. S. Jones, Salisbury.

8. PRIVATE COLLECTIONS, ACCOUNT BOOKS:

BURKE COUNTY:

James C. Smyth, account book, 1842-1845; 1 volume. Loaned by Mrs. Geneva Daves, Drexel.

CATAWBA COUNTY:

[G. & L.], merchants, Newton, ledger, 1859-1860; 1 volume. Transferred from Catawba County clerk of superior court, Newton.

LINCOLN COUNTY:

Jacob Ramsaur and Company, account book, 1860-1865; 1 volume. Transferred from Lincoln County offices, Lincolnton.

Account book of unidentified merchant, 1824-1830; 1 volume. Transferred from Lincoln County offices, Lincolnton.

MECKLENBURG COUNTY:

William Carson, day book, 1841-1850; 1 volume. Transferred from Mecklenburg County clerk of superior court, Charlotte.

POLK COUNTY:

[W. F. Jones?], merchant's ledger, 1852-1885; 1 volume. Transferred from Polk County clerk of superior court, Columbus.

UNION COUNTY:

Ledger of unidentified merchant, 1851-1864; 1 volume. Transferred from Union County clerk of superior court, Monroe.

9. CEMETERY RECORDS:

BEAUFORT COUNTY. *Cemetery Records of the First Presbyterian Church of Washington, North Carolina*, compiled by Rebekah B. McBride and Julia S. Rumley, 1968; 1 volume, mimeographed. Gift of Mrs. McBride, Washington, N.C.

CASWELL COUNTY. Abstracts of inscriptions from Apple family cemetery; 1 page, typescript. Gift of Mrs. C. L. Pritchett, Browns Summit.

GUILFORD COUNTY. Abstracts of cemetery inscriptions from Apple's Chapel United Church of Christ; 18 pages, typescript. Gift of Mrs. C. L. Pritchett, Browns Summit.

ROWAN COUNTY. *Inscriptions on Stones in Thyatira Cemetery, 1755-1966*; 1 volume, mimeographed. Gift of Mr. Frank Gatton, Raleigh.

"Individual Confederate Gravestone Records, 1867," compiled by various chapters; 1 volume, typed. Gift of North Carolina Division, United Daughters of the Confederacy, Durham.

10. GENEALOGIES AND BIBLE RECORDS:

ALLEN. L. W. Allen Bible records, 1838-1928; 3 pages, xerocopies of Bible in possession of Mr. J. Reid Aldridge, Raleigh.

AUSTON family records, 1824-1865; 2 pages, xerocopies of originals in possession of Mrs. Denton F. Lee, Smithfield.

BAKER. Richard S. and Bettie M. Baker family Bible records, including Stallings family, Wake County, 1833-1942; 7 pages, xerocopies of Bible in possession of Mrs. Barbara Foley, Monroe. Loaned for copying per Mr. Willis Reid, Jr., Raleigh.

BAREKMAN. *Bible records of Barekman, Barkman, Coker and Hess Families . . .* compiled by June B. Barekman, 1969; 1 volume, mimeographed. Gift of Miss Barekman, Chicago, Illinois.

BELL. *A Family History of Eva Bell Barber Through Her Parents . . .* compiled by Eva Bell Barber, n.d.; 1 volume, mimeographed. Gift of Dorca Bell Love Chapter, Daughters of the American Revolution, Waynesville.

BENNETT. *A History of the Richard Bennett Family . . . of Iredell County, N.C.*, by Benjamin Hugh Bennett, 1960; 1 volume, mimeographed. Gift of Dr. Donald R. Bennett, Salt Lake City, Utah.

BENTON. *The Bentons and the Taylors of the North Carolina Back Country*, compiled by Alma Cheek Redden, 1969; 1 volume. Gift of Mrs. Redden, Hillsborough.

BIRDSEY family Bible records, 1836-1965; 14 pages, positive photocopies of Bible in possession of Mr. Herbert F. Birdsey, Macon, Georgia. Gift of Mrs. Prentiss S. Edwards, Jr., Macon, Georgia.

BLOCKER. *Some of the Blockers*, by Marguerite Blocker Bartlett, [1967], 1 volume. Gift of Mrs. Bartlett, St. Petersburg, Florida.

BOWMAN. Henry Bowman family Bible records, 1762-1907; 5 pages, xerocopies. Gift of Mr. Charles Harwood Bowman, Jr., Southern Pines.

BRADY Bible records, 1755-1789; 4 pages, xerocopies of Bible in possession of Mr. William C. Fields, Fayetteville.

BRANNAN. *See* HORTON.

BREEDLOVE. *See* LOWRY.

BRYAN. *See* DUNN.

BULLARD Bible records and newspaper clippings, including marriages, births, and deaths, 1839-1930; 5 pages, xerocopies of originals in possession of Mrs. LeRoy Townsend, Lumberton.

BULLOCK. "Map of Some of the Lands of Richard B. Bullock and Descendants in Old Granville County, N.C.," containing record of deeds, wills, grants, and genealogy, prepared 1969; 1 item. Gift of Dr. L. T. Bullock, Los Angeles, California.

BUSH. *The Bush Family . . . of North Carolina, The Bush Family . . . of Virginia, Errata and Additions to the William Bush Family*, compiled by Elizabeth Willis DeHuff, 1967-1969; 2 volumes and 21 pages, mimeographed. Gift of Mrs. DeHuff, Augusta, Georgia.

BYLER family Bible records, Texas, and Buncombe and Granville counties, 1778-1931; 5 pages, xerocopies. Gift of Mrs. Rosemary Aiken, Houston, Texas.

CAMERON. *A History of the Cameron Family: [Vol. I] Descendants of Norman Cameron . . . [Vol. II] Descendants of Allen Cameron . . .*, compiled by John Burton Cameron, 1968; 2 volumes, mimeographed. Gift of Mr. Cameron, Broadway.

CHESNUTT. See FAISON.

CLARKE family records, 1620-1927, compiled by Estelle C. Way, Asheville, December, 1927; 5 pages, xerocopies of original manuscript in possession of Mrs. Elliott Swindell, Raleigh.

COATS family Bible records, 1841-1857; 2 pages, xerocopies of Bible in possession of Mr. C. Stanton Coats, Smithfield.

COKER. See BAREKMAN.

COLE family records, including birth records, 1823-1856, and oath of allegiance and certificate of release as prisoner of war of Samuel Cole, June, 1865; 4 pages, xerocopies of originals in possession of Mr. James R. Carden, Durham.

CORPENING. *The Corpening Family (the Southern Branch)*, by Albert N. Corpening, 1968; 1 volume, mimeographed. Gift of Mr. Corpening, Franklin, Indiana.

Cox family Bible records, 1871-1968; 4 pages, xerocopies of Bible in possession of Mrs. Zial Kouske, Havelock.

"DEAL Collection, Book I, Deal and Collateral Families of Old Burke, Rowan, Lincoln and Catawba counties of N.C., Descendants of William and Anna Deal," compiled by Rebekah Deal Oliver, 1969; 1 volume, carbon typescript. Gift of Mrs. Oliver, Denver, Colorado.

DE GRAFFENRIED. Notes on the genealogy of the de Graffenried family, 1191-1895; 9 pages, xerocopies of originals in possession of Dr. William S. Graham, Durham.

DUNAGAN family records, 1733-1867, compiled by Mrs. Harold E. Rhame, 1969; 10 pages, carbon typescript. Gift of Mrs. Rhame, Arlington, Virginia.

DUNLAP family Bible records, 1828-1925; 5 pages, xerocopies of originals in possession of Mr. John Emerson, Cary.

DUNN. Chart showing "Enumeration of Descendants of Sidney Dunn who died 18 March 1816," including Lane, Bryan, and Harris families, compiled by R. A. Nunn, 1939; 1 item. Gift of Mrs. W. R. Coleman, Rocky Mount.

EDWARDS family Bible records, 1863-1966; 3 pages, xerocopies of Bible in possession of Mrs. Waylon Edwards, Spring Hope.

EVANS. Jonathan Evans, Jr., family Bible records, Cumberland County, including Gibson and Hall families, 1796-1918; 10 pages, xeroopies of Bible in possession of Mr. William C. Fields, Fayetteville.

FAISON and Chestnutt Bible records, 1769-1867; 13 pages, xeroopies made from photocopies in possession of Mr. Claude H. Moore, Turkey.

FAISON. H. W. Faison family Bible records, 1823-1935; 4 pages, negative photocopies of Bible in possession of Mrs. Jeff Johnson, Jr., Raleigh.

FALKNER. Susan Myers Falkner family Bible records, Anson County, including Myers family, 1772-1880; 3 pages, typescript. Gift of Mrs. J. T. Caudle, Peachland.

FULTON. *The Fulton Family: Descendants of Alexander Fulton of Cecil County, Maryland*, by Mrs. Elsie Burke Menzel, 1968; wills, power of attorney, and quitclaim, of Alexander and Francis Fulton, Cecil County, Maryland, 1762-1793; 1 volume, mimeographed, and 4 items, negative photocopies. Gift of Mrs. Menzel, Adelphi, Maryland.

GATLIN. *The Gatlin Family in America*, compiled by Eva Loe McDuffie, n.d.; 1 volume. Gift of Mrs. McDuffie, Oak Ridge, Louisiana.

GIBSON. *Genealogical Record of Thomas Gibson—and Inter-related Families*, compiled by Blanche Gibson Hamer, 1950; 1 volume, mimeographed. Gift of Mrs. W. G. McBryde, Gibson.

GIBSON. *See also* EVANS.

GOOCH family records, including statement of marriage and list of deaths, 1874-1895; 2 pages, xeroopies of originals in possession of Mrs. Bruce Poole, Raleigh.

GRAHAM family Bible records, Orange County, 1741-1908; 5 pages, xeroopies. Gift of Mrs. Edwin L. McNeill, Raeford.

GREEN. William Oscar Green family Bible records, 1779-1922; 6 pages, xeroopies of Bible in possession of Mrs. Harry Smith, Greensboro.

GUYMON. *Record of the Descendants of Isaiah Guymon and Elizabeth Flynn, 1753-1966*, filmed by Genealogical Society of Utah, 1967, indexed; 4 reels, 35 mm. positive microfilm. Gift of Isaiah Guymon Family Organization, per Mrs. John C. Clegg, Provo, Utah.

HADDOCK. *The Haddock Family of . . . Pitt County, North Carolina . . .*, by John Newton Haddock, 1964; 1 volume, mimeographed. Gift of Mr. John N. Haddock, Jr., Atlanta, Georgia.

HALL. *See* EVANS.

HARRIS. *See* DUNN.

"HATHCOCK Veterans of the American Revolution," compiled by D. W. Hathcock, 1969; 10 pages, photocopies of typescript. Gift of Mr. Hathcock, Huntsville, Alabama.

HESS. *See* BAREKMAN.

HICKS family Bible records, 1789-1832; 3 pages, xeroopies of originals in the possession of Miss Margaret L. Johnson, Raleigh.

HICKS. James W. Hicks family Bible records, including Miller family, 1713-1922; 15 pages, negative photocopies of Bible in possession of Mrs. Jeff Johnson, Jr., Raleigh.

HINTON. Col. William Hinton family Bible records, 1768-1836; 6 pages, xeroopies of Bible in possession of Mrs. Godfrey Cheshire, Jr., Raleigh.

HOLLIDAY. *See* NICHOLSON.

HORTON family Bible records, 1769-1895; 8 pages, xerocopies of Bible in possession of Mrs. Hattie Perry Stallings, Zebulon.

HORTON-Brannan family Bible records, 1868-1959; 10 pages, xerocopies of Bibles in possession of Mrs. Fred C. Horton, Zebulon.

HUDSON. *The Dan Hudson Family Records*, compiled by R. L. Pyatt, 1969; 1 volume, mimeographed. Gift of Mr. Pyatt, Valdese.

HUNSICKER. "Johannes Hunsicker Family of Heidelberg," by Raymond E. Hollenbach, 1961; 10 pages, xerocopies. Gift of Mrs. W. A. Corder, Fort Worth, Texas.

HUNTER. William Hunter family chart, by Rufus Avera Hunter, Sr., 1968; 1 item, positive photocopy. Gift of Mr. Hunter, Raleigh.

LANE. *See* DUNN.

LEA. "Descendants of John Lea," Union County, 1691-1961; 2 items, newspaper clippings. Gift of Mrs. Bennie R. Bradsher, Roxboro.

LOWRY-Breedlove. *Lowry and Breedlove, Notes*, compiled by Mrs. Daniel Byrne; 1 volume, mimeographed. Gift of Mrs. Byrne, Mill Valley, California.

MACALESTER family material, abstracted from letters by William C. Fields; 11 pages, xerocopies of originals in possession of Mr. Fields, Fayetteville.

MCEachern. *The Family of Daniel and Mary McEachern*, compiled by Sally Stone Trotter, 1969; 1 volume. Gift of Mrs. Trotter, Greenville, Mississippi.

MCLEAN family records, including births, deaths, marriages, letter, newspaper clippings, and marriage license, 1802-1901; 11 pages, xerocopies of originals in possession of Mrs. L. H. Davis, Raleigh.

MCNEILL Bible, family record of John H. and Annie E. McNeill, 1781-1913; 2 pages of originals in possession of Mr. J. Chandler Eakes, Sanford.

MACE. *Brice Martin Mace and Ella Cook, Their Ancestors and Descendants*, edited by Brice Martin Mace, Jr., [1968]; 1 volume, mimeographed. Gift of Mr. Mace, New York City.

MASSEY. *See* THURSTON.

MERRITT. *The Merritts of Sampson and Duplin Counties, North Carolina*, by Edward Merritt and Leora Hiatt McEachern, 1968; 1 volume. Merritt family Bible records, 1841-1865; 2 pages, xerocopies. Gift of Mrs. Edward M. McEachern, Wilmington.

MILLER. *See* HICKS.

MINTER. *See* ROGERS.

MORGAN family records, compiled by Walter H. Cunyus, n.d.; 1 volume, mimeographed. Gift of Mr. Jack Morgan, Thomaston, Georgia.

MORPHEW. *History and Genealogy of the Morphey Family*, compiled 1970; 1 volume, xerocopy of typescript. Gift of Mr. Jack W. Young, Indianapolis, Indiana.

MORRISON. *William Morrison & his descendants of . . . Burke County, N.C.*, by Benjamin Hugh Bennett, 1963; 1 volume, mimeographed. Gift of Dr. Donald R. Bennett, Salt Lake City, Utah.

MOSS. *The David Moss Family*, Warren and Granville counties, by T. C. Moss, 1968; 1 volume. Gift of Dr. Moss, Memphis, Tennessee.

MYERS family Bible records, York District, South Carolina, and Anson and Mecklenburg counties, 1818-1941; 3 pages, typescript from Bible in possession of Mrs. Harold C. Dwelle, Charlotte. Gift of Mrs. Sophie S. Martin, Chapel Hill.

MYERS. *See also* FALKNER.

NAYLOR family Bible records, 1897-1938; 1 page, xerocopy of Bible in possession of Mrs. Sam Garner, Raleigh.

NICHOLSON, Holliday, Parker, Woodard, and related family charts, compiled by M. A. Nicholson, 1968, including photocopies of several early records of the family; 10 pages, xerocopies. Gift of Miss Mary Ann Nicholson, Belmont, Massachusetts.

O'BANNON. *The Family of Thomas O'Bannon of . . . Virginia and . . . South Carolina*, compiled by Elizabeth Willis DeHuff, 1969; 1 volume, mimeographed. Gift of Mrs. DeHuff, Augusta, Georgia.

PACE. Nancy Parks Pace Bible records, 1862-1898; 2 pages, xerocopies of Bible in possession of Mrs. Patsy Pace Barefoot, Franklinton.

PARKER. John W. Parker Bible records, 1839-1915; Franklin Parker Bible records, 1838-1857, 1916; 9 pages, xerocopies of originals in possession of Mrs. Patsy Pace Barefoot, Franklinton.

PARKER. *See also* NICHOLSON.

POWELL. Chart of Powell family [of Wales and Pennsylvania]; 1 item, positive photocopy of original in possession of Mrs. Kathleen Powell Snyder, Warsaw.

RAIFORD. "Some Descendants of Judge William Raiford, (c. 1735-1798) of Wayne County, North Carolina," and other Raiford-Rayford family notes, compiled by Frederick S. Mulder, 1969-1970; 41 pages, carbon typescript. Gift of Mr. Mulder, New York City.

RHODES family Bible records, 1797-1946; 4 pages, xerocopies. Gift of Mrs. W. R. Coleman, Rocky Mount.

ROGERS-Yorke-Minter Bible and family records, 1795-1950; 19 pages, xerocopies of originals in possession of Mrs. Frank Minter, Durham. Gift of Mr. Charles Holloman, Raleigh.

ROSE. Hugh Rose family charts, compiled by C. F. W. Coker, 1968, from information in Marie Loughbrough Chamberlain, "American Descendants of a Scottish Clan," in *Daughters of American Revolution Magazine*, LXIV (April 1925), No. 4, pp. 220-230; 1 item, negative photocopy. Gift of Mr. Coker, Raleigh.

STALLINGS. *See* BAKER.

STEPHENS. Levi Stephens family Bible records, Guilford County, 1801-1917; 4 pages, xerocopies, and 2 pages, typescript, of Bible in possession of Mr. George M. Stephens, Asheville. Gift of Mrs. Sophie S. Martin, Chapel Hill.

TATUM. *Edward Tatum . . . of Jefferson County, Alabama*, by Edward S. Smith, 1968; 1 volume. Gift of Mr. Smith, Baltimore, Maryland.

TAYLOR. *See* BENTON.

THURSTON-Massey family Bible records, Johnston County, 1830-1963; 11 pages, xerocopies of Bibles in possession of Mrs. William Gaston Massey, Clayton.

TOMLINSON family records, 1764-1777; 1 page, xerocopy of original in possession of Mrs. Denton F. Lee, Smithfield.

USSERY. Notes on the Ussery family of Virginia and Montgomery County, compiled by Herbert C. Gray, [1969]; 6 pages, positive photocopies of typescript. Gift of Mr. Gray, Memphis, Tennessee.

WAITT. Daisy Bailey Waitt Collection. Genealogy surname folders, of notes compiled by Miss Waitt; 10 boxes. Gift of Mr. Joseph K. Waitt, Raleigh.

WALL. Robert and Betsy Edwards Wall family Bible records, Beaufort and Pitt counties, 1773-1966; 3 pages, xerocopies of Bible in possession of Mr. Thomas Glenn Wall, Arapahoe. Gift of Mr. Ivey J. Wall, Jr., Wake Forest.

WEBB genealogy chart; 1 item, negative photocopy of original in possession of Mr. Thomas Webb, Greenville.

WEST family Bible records, 1747-1946; 4 pages, xerocopies of Bible in possession of Mr. Leon West, Lumberton.

WHITAKER family births, marriages, and deaths, 1747-1913; 2 pages, xerocopies of originals in the Southern Historical Collection, University of North Carolina Library, Chapel Hill.

WHITESIDE(s). Notes on Whiteside(s) family, compiled by Don Whiteside, 1968-1970; 12 items, mimeographed. Gift of Professor Whiteside, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada.

WOODARD. *See* NICHOLSON.

WOODLIEF. Thomas A. Woodlief Bible records, 1824-1859; 2 pages, xerocopies of Bible in possession of Mrs. Patsy Pace Barefoot, Franklin.

WRIGHT. *See* YOUNG.

YORKE. *See* ROGERS.

YOUNG. Notes on Michael Cadet Young and Major Daniel Wright, compiled by Frank L. Young, 1968-1969; 33 pages, carbon typescript. Gift of Mr. Young, Greensboro.

11. MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS:

CIVIL WAR COLLECTION. Muster Rolls, Co. H, 2nd Battalion, N.C. Infantry, March and April, 1863; 2 items. Gift of Mrs. H. M. Chester, Dunwoody, Georgia.

HALL OF HISTORY COLLECTION. Manuscript School Books. James E. Pickle Exercise Book, 1834-1835; 1 volume. Gift of Mr. J. M. Pickell, Naples, Florida.

MISCELLANEOUS COLLECTION. *A History of the Scotch in North Carolina*, by Angus Wilton McLean, 1919, Volumes I and II; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative security microfilm of records in the Search Room.

12. MAPS:

NORTH CAROLINA, GENERAL

"A New Map of the Country of Carolina . . . by Ioel Gascoyne . . . and by Robert Greene . . . London" [1682]. Printed. Purchased from John Howell, Inc., San Francisco, California.

"A New Map of Carolina sold by Geo: Willdey. . . ." [1685]. Printed. Purchased from Mr. T. A. Corfe, London, England.

"Carolina Nebst Einem Theil von Florida . . . 1737." Printed. Transferred from North Carolina State Library, Raleigh.

"A Compleat Map of North Carolina . . . By [John] Collet . . . 1770." Printed. Transferred from North Carolina State Library, Raleigh.

"Carte de la Caroline et Georgie . . . 1773." Printed. Purchased from L. S. Straight Company, New York City.

"An Accurate Map of North and South Carolina. . . ." By Henry Mouzon, Paris, 1777. Printed. Purchased from Henry Stevens Son and Stiles, Larchmont, New York.

"A New and Accurate Map of North Carolina, and Part of South Carolina, with the Field of Battle between Earl Cornwallis and General Gates . . . 1780." Printed. Transferred from North Carolina State Library, Raleigh.

"North Carolina. . . ." [1795?]. Printed. Transferred from North Carolina State Library, Raleigh.

"Map of North and South Carolina . . . by J. Denison . . . 1796." Printed. Transferred from North Carolina State Library, Raleigh.

"North Carolina . . . W. Barker sculp. . . ." [ca. 1800]. Printed. Transferred from North Carolina State Library, Raleigh.

"The State of North Carolina from the best Authorities, &c. by Samuel Lewis." [1802?]. Printed. Transferred from North Carolina State Library, Raleigh.

"North Carolina. S. Lewis Del. Wm. Charles, Sc." [1814?]. Printed. Transferred from North Carolina State Library, Raleigh.

"N. Carolina. H. S. Tanner, sc." [1816?]. Printed. Transferred from North Carolina State Library, Raleigh.

"North Carolina From the Latest Surveys, by Samuel Lewis." [1818]. Printed. Transferred from North Carolina State Library, Raleigh.

"Geographical, Statistical, and Historical Map of North Carolina. Drawn by F. Lucas, Jr. Kneass sc." [ca. 1822]. Printed. Transferred from North Carolina State Library, Raleigh.

"North Carolina. Published by A. Finley Philad[elphi]a. Young & Delleker Sc. . . . 1824." Printed. Transferred from North Carolina State Library, Raleigh.

"Map of North and South Carolina and Georgia. Published by A. Finley Philad[elphi]a. 1827. J. H. Young Sculp." Printed. Transferred from North Carolina State Library, Raleigh.

"A New Map of Nth. Carolina . . . by H. S. Tanner . . . 1833." Printed. Transferred from North Carolina State Library, Raleigh.

"Map of the States of North Carolina, South Carolina and Georgia . . . by S. Augustus Mitchell . . . 1835." Printed. Transferred from North Carolina State Library, Raleigh.

"North Carolina. Entered . . . by T. G. Bradford . . . 1838." Printed. Transferred from North Carolina State Library, Raleigh.

"A New Map of Nth. Carolina . . . by H. S. Tanner . . . 1841." Printed. Transferred from North Carolina State Library, Raleigh.

"Map of the States of North Carolina South Carolina and Georgia . . . by S. Augustus Mitchell . . . 1845." Printed. Transferred from North Carolina State Library, Raleigh.

"A New Map of Nth. Carolina . . . by S. Augustus Mitchell . . . 1847." Printed. Transferred from North Carolina State Library, Raleigh.

"A New Map of Nth. Carolina . . . by S. Augustus Mitchell . . ." [1849?]. Printed. Transferred from North Carolina State Library, Raleigh.

"North Carolina. Published by J. H. Colton . . . 1855." Printed. Transferred from North Carolina State Library, Raleigh.

"North & South Carolina . . . by J. Bartholomew. . . ." [1856]. Printed. Transferred from North Carolina State Library, Raleigh.

"Johnson's North and South Carolina by Johnson and Ward." [ca. 1862]. Printed. Transferred from North Carolina State Library, Raleigh.

"Middle Virginia and North Carolina. Compiled at the U.S. Coast Survey Office." [ca. 1865]. Printed. Transferred from North Carolina State Library, Raleigh.

"North and South Carolina . . . by S. Augustus Mitchell . . . 1867." Printed. Transferred from North Carolina State Library, Raleigh.

"Colton's North Carolina . . . 1871." Printed. Transferred from North Carolina State Library, Raleigh.

"North and South Carolina . . . Entered by S. Augustus Mitchell . . . 1872." Printed. Transferred from North Carolina State Library, Raleigh.

"Pearce's New Map of the State of North Carolina, 1872." Printed. Transferred from North Carolina State Library, Raleigh.

"North and South Carolina . . . Entered by S. Augustus Mitchell . . . 1874." Transferred from North Carolina State Library, Raleigh.

"Rand, McNally & Co.'s New Map of North Carolina." [1888]. Printed. Transferred from North Carolina State Library, Raleigh.

"Cram's New Railroad and County Map of North & South Carolina." [ca. 1890]. Printed. Transferred from North Carolina State Library, Raleigh.

"Map of North Carolina Issued by the N.C. State Board of Agriculture . . . 1892." Transferred from North Carolina State Library, Raleigh.

"North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia and Eastern Tennessee. . . National Geographic Society . . . 1926. . . ." Printed. Transferred from North Carolina State Library, Raleigh.

[Untitled, unidentified map of western part of North Carolina], n.d. Printed. Transferred from North Carolina State Library, Raleigh.

COUNTIES

[Maps of Alamance, Chatham, Guilford, Montgomery, Moore, Randolph, and Rockingham counties, drawn by Garland P. Stout, 1969-1970.] Blueprints. Gift of Mr. Stout, Greensboro.

[Map of Chatham-Lee-Moore Boundary, 1908.] Negative photocopy of original in the Railroad House Historical Museum, Sanford.

"Industrial & Farm Map of Gaston County North Carolina . . . 1931." Printed. Transferred from North Carolina State Library, Raleigh.

"Historical and Geographical Map of Pitt County . . . by Hugh B. Johnston, Jr., 1969." Blueprint. Gift of Mr. Johnston, Wilson.

"Map of Wake County, Drawn from Actual Surveys by Fendol Bevers. . . ." [ca. 1870]. Printed. Transferred from North Carolina State Library, Raleigh.

MILITARY

"North Carolina Arsenal. Fayetteville." [1849?]. Xerocopy of original in the National Archives, Washington, D.C.

"A Chart of Wrecks of Vessels Sunk or Captured Near Wilmington, N.C., Circa 1861-1865. Revised. By Charles H. Foard, 1968." Printed. Gift of Mr. John Foard, Carolina Beach.

Jeremy F. Gilmer Map Collection. Maps of the Civil War period, ca. 1863-1865, n.d., ca. 25 feet, 35 mm. negative microfilm, and 26 negative photocopies made from film, of the originals in the Southern Historical Collection, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill.

MOUNTAINS

"Grandfather Mtn. Area-Acquisitions Map . . . Blue Ridge Parkway . . . National Park Service . . . 1945." Negative photocopy of original in the North Carolina Collection, University of North Carolina Library, Chapel Hill.

RAILROADS

"Map of Atlantic & East Carolina Ry [by] C. H. Gochnauer, 1940." Printed. Gift of Mrs. D. L. Corbitt, Raleigh.

"Railroad Commissioners' Map of North Carolina. 1897." Printed. Transferred from North Carolina State Library, Raleigh.

TOWNS

"Plan of Carolina City on Beaufort Harbor. . . ." [ca. 1852]. Printed. Gift of Mrs. F. C. Salisbury, Morehead City.

"An Historic Map of Charlotte and Mecklenburg County. . . ." [1968]. Printed. Gift of Jefferson Standard Broadcasting Company, Charlotte.

"Plan of the Town of Edenton by P[ete]r Hartmus." [ca. 1820]. Negative photocopy, and positive copy, of original in possession of Cupola House Association, Edenton.

"Edenton. 1893. [by] R. A. Bond." Negative photocopy, and positive copy, of original in possession of Chowan County register of deeds, Edenton.

"Kannapolis, North Carolina . . . 1956." Printed. Gift of Jefferson Standard Broadcasting Company, Charlotte.

"Plan of the Town of Wilmington . . . Drawn by J. J. Belanger, 1810." Negative photocopy, and positive copy, of blueprint in possession of Miss Elizabeth F. McKoy, Wilmington.

"Plan of the Town of Wilmington . . . by P. Belanger . . . 1810." Negative photocopy of original in possession of New Hanover County register of deeds, Wilmington.

MISCELLANEOUS MAPS

"Christ Church, Raleigh, N.C. Diagram of pews showing ownership, 1851." Negative photocopy of original in possession of Mr. Marshall Haywood, Raleigh.

[Central North Carolina Potteries, drawn by Garland P. Stout, 1970.] Blueprint. Gift of Mr. Stout, Greensboro.

"Plan of Oakwood Cemetery, Raleigh, N.C. 1887. . . ." Negative photocopy of original in possession of Oakwood Cemetery Office, Raleigh.

"Map of Oakwood Cemetery, Raleigh, N.C. 1912." Negative photocopy of original in possession of Oakwood Cemetery Office, Raleigh.

OUT-OF-STATE MAPS

"A Map of the Tennessee State . . . by Genl. D. Smith and others. . . ." [1796]. Printed. Gift of the Honorable Luther H. Hodges, Chapel Hill.

"A Map of the Province of South Carolina . . . by Jams. Cook . . . 1773." Printed facsimile. Gift of Dr. W. P. Cumming, Davidson.

13. NEWSPAPERS:

a. North Carolina Newspapers (originals or photocopies):

[Fayetteville] *North Carolina Presbyterian*, March 16, 1861, and March 8, 1865; negative photocopies, and positive copies. Purchased from Western Reserve Historical Society, Cleveland, Ohio.

[Fayetteville] *North Carolina Presbyterian*, September 6, 1862; xerocopy. Purchased from University of Alabama.

Fayetteville Observer, April 2, 1845. Transferred from Newspaper Microfilm Project.

Madison Herald, February 8, 1912. Transferred from Newspaper Microfilm Project.

Milton Advertiser, May 21, 1886. Gift of Mr. M. S. Angle, Milton.

Milton Herald, February 24, 1898, and clipping from August 15, 1901. Gift of Mr. M. S. Angle, Milton.

Milton Intelligencer, April 14, 1819. Transferred from Caswell County offices, Yanceyville.

Monroe Enquirer, February 1, 1912 (second section, historical section, 4 pages). Gift of Mr. Ben A. Horne, Monroe.

[Moravian Falls] *Yellow Jacket*, June, 1895; reprint with broadside history inserted. Transferred from Newspaper Microfilm Project.

New Berne Weekly Journal, January 14, 1892. Gift of Miss Elizabeth Moore, New Bern.

New Berne Daily Times, September 13, 1874. Gift of Miss Elizabeth Moore, New Bern.

Newbernian, January 31, 1875. Gift of Miss Elizabeth Moore, New Bern.

[Raleigh] *Spirit of the Age*, June 29, 1863. Gift of Mrs. John W. Aiken, Hickory.

[Ridgeway] *Herald*, November 9, 1871; manuscript newspaper, 4 pages. Gift of Cortland County Historical Society, per Mrs. Shirley G. Heppell, Cortland, New York.

[Rutherfordton] *North Carolina Spectator and Western Advertiser*, February 15, 1834. Transferred from Lincoln County offices, Lincoln-ton.

Salisbury Banner, July 26, 1859. Transferred from Rowan County clerk of superior court, Salisbury.

Salisbury Globe, January 18, 1905. Transferred from Newspaper Microfilm Project.

[Salisbury] *Index*, January 19, 1900. Transferred from Rowan County clerk of superior court, Salisbury.

Salisbury Evening Post, July 14, 1933. Transferred from Rowan County clerk of superior court, Salisbury.

Salisbury Truth, March 17, 24, 1892; February 10, 17, March 3 (muti-lated), 1897; May 31, 1899. Transferred from Rowan County clerk of superior court, Salisbury.

[Salisbury] *Truth-Index*, March 7, 1901. Transferred from Rowan County clerk of superior court, Salisbury.

[Salisbury] *Truth-Index*, November 7, 1902. Transferred from News-paper Microfilm Project.

[Wadesboro] *North Carolina Argus*, January 23, 1868. Transferred from Newspaper Microfilm Project.

APPENDIX XII

DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND RECORDS MANAGEMENT

PUBLIC SALES AND CHARGES*

Quarter Ending	Photostatic Copies		Electrostatic Copies		Prints from Microfilm		Typed Certified Copies		Sale of Publications	
	No.	Amount	No.	Amount	No.	Amount	No.	Amount	No.	Amount
Sept. 30, 1968	397	\$ 344.50	3,263	\$1,219.30	225	\$ 189.00	128	\$128.00	126	\$ 39.65
Dec. 31, 1968	276	218.45	1,501	650.70	121	91.00	102	99.00	65	26.30
Mar. 31, 1969	324	285.31	2,396	715.30	68	60.00	55	54.00	59	38.30
June 30, 1969	528	391.15	2,755	907.00	96	82.00	114	114.00	131	39.30
Sept. 30, 1969	312	519.10	3,149	720.00	160	105.50	71	71.00	124	33.75
Dec. 31, 1969	574	620.75	3,451	732.00	344	179.25	95	95.00	136	35.15
Mar. 31, 1970	1,130	616.95	2,601	625.50	398	158.80	73	69.10	157	28.86
June 30, 1970	1,116	717.80	4,508	816.35	383	183.25	98	97.00	135	35.55
TOTALS	4,657	\$3,714.01	23,624	\$6,386.15	1,795	\$1,048.80	736	\$727.10	933	\$276.86

APPENDIX XII (continued)

PUBLIC SALES AND CHARGES

Quarter Ending	Negative Microfilm		Duplicate Microfilm (Newspapers)		Duplicate Microfilm (Non-Newspapers)		Document Restoration		Wastepaper	
	Images	Amount	Reels	Amount	Reels	Amount	Pages	Amount	Pounds	Amount
Sept. 30, 1968	1,285	\$ 64.25	188	\$ 1,060.00	854	\$ 6,824.00	5,385	\$1,360.89	42,730	\$ 218.72
Dec. 31, 1968	2,373	156.75	265	1,912.00	65	488.00	381	124.12	18,160	33.36
Mar. 31, 1969	478	24.90	223	1,538.00	7	56.00	3,476	845.83	82,460	333.85
June 30, 1969	—	—	183	1,464.00	397	3,176.00	6,505	1,494.56	—	—
Sept. 30, 1969	672	33.75	105	840.00	55	440.00	357	112.24	20,210	924.21
Dec. 31, 1969	2,908	153.45	8	64.00	54	368.00	1,716	445.14	130,399	1,037.26
Mar. 31, 1970	11,508	358.60	196	1,382.00	67	536.00	1,436	393.31	21,220	112.96
June 30, 1970	1,344	68.95	814	5,246.00	32	254.00	3,002	759.25	86,270	272.80
TOTALS	20,568	\$860.50	1,982	\$13,506.00	1,531	\$12,142.00	22,258	\$5,535.34	401,449	\$2,101.39

*“Amount” indicates charges.

APPENDIX XIII

DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND RECORDS MANAGEMENT

ACTIVITIES OF THE LOCAL RECORDS SECTION

Quarter	Visits to Counties	Counties Inventoried ¹	Records Received from Counties		County Records Arranged and Described		County Records Restored	
			Volumes	Papers ²	Volumes	Papers ³	Laminated ⁴	Rebound ⁵
Jul.-Sept. 1968	11	3	107	73.6	46	31	8,404	18
Oct.-Dec. 1968	8	2	231	259.6	0	276	17,522	44
Jan.-Mar. 1969	7	1	9	103.4	260	332	11,748	55
Apr.-Jun. 1969	11	2	85	67.6	67	113	7,756	18
Jul.-Sept. 1969	5	2	213	112.0	70	167	11,120	37
Oct.-Dec. 1969	8	1	192	103.7	325	289	11,302	32
Jan.-Mar. 1970	4	2	27	13.0	27	208	15,348	40
Apr.-June 1970	10	3	52	1.1	52	433	10,158	37
TOTALS	64	16	916	734.0	847	1,849	93,358	281

¹Inventories with schedules of retention and disposal.²Measured in cubic feet.³Fibrebox boxes completed during quarter.⁴Pages.⁵Volumes.

County	July-Sept. 1968		Oct.-Dec. 1968		Jan.-March 1969		April-June 1969		July-Sept. 1969		Oct.-Dec. 1969		Jan.-March 1970		April-June 1970		Rec'd From County		Totals 1968-1970	
	Vols.	Reels	Vols.	Reels	Vols.	Reels	Vols.	Reels	Vols.	Reels	Vols.	Reels	Vols.	Reels	Vols.	Reels	Vols.	Reels	Vols. ¹	Reels
Columbus													1	1			9	5	1	11
Franklin													5	2				3	2	2
Granville													3						548	240
Jackson													414	185	134	55			607	218
Scotland													96	43	511	175			163	67
Clay's															163	67			1	1
Gaston															1	1			114	61
Lee ³															114	61			519	225
Transylvania															519	225			8	8
Alamance																	81	544	81	54
New Hanover																	3	3		3
Wayne																				
Clerks of Superior Court ⁴	51		58		220		217		184		199		200							
TOTALS	1,520	672	1,547	683	1,224	790	1,201	751	1,270	660	1,136	632	1,077	674	1,449	772	86	2,851	10,510	8,495

¹In some instances also includes boxes of marriage licenses and other papers.

²Begun in previous biennium.

³Incomplete at time of report.

⁴Received from Hall & McChesney.

⁵Includes 2,794 reels (35 mm. and 16 mm.) received from registers of deeds and clerks of court.

⁶Security film (16 mm.) from counties under Judicial Department Act of 1965.

APPENDIX XV

DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND RECORDS MANAGEMENT

STATISTICS ON LOCAL RECORDS MICROFILM PROGRAM

Quarter	County Records Microfilmed ¹		Microfilm		Microfilm Filed	
	Vols.	Reels	Proofread	Spliced	Negatives	Printed Negatives
July-Sept. 1968	1,520	672	626	648	0	3
Oct.-Dec. 1968	1,547	693	630	892	0	0
Jan.-March 1969	1,224	790	677	785	2,639	1,430
April-June 1969	1,201	751	589	1,351	931	531
July-Sept. 1969	1,270	660	402	1,513	2,555 ²	824
Oct.-Dec. 1969	1,136	632	531	1,062	1,053	598
Jan.-March 1970	1,077	674	464	1,150	491	315
April-June 1970	1,449	772	561	1,051	602	420
TOTALS	10,424	5,644	4,480	8,452	8,271	4,121

¹Volumes and a few boxes of marriage licenses. Does not include reels filmed and received from the counties or Hall & McChesney, Inc.²Clerk of Superior Court's film (1,128).

APPENDIX XVI

DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND RECORDS MANAGEMENT

ORIGINAL RECORDS RECEIVED FROM COUNTIES

County	Volumes	Unbound Records ¹
Alexander.....	21	20.8
Beaufort.....	88	17.2
Caswell.....	1	0.0
Catawba.....	31	36.0
Craven.....	36	152.4
Durham.....	53	2.5
Edgecombe.....	42	35.1
Forsyth.....	12	101.4
Granville.....	156	55.8
Jackson.....	27	13.0
Lee.....	7	0.3
McDowell.....	34	48.6
Madison.....	27	31.5
Mecklenburg.....	111	57.5
New Hanover.....	23	0.0
Onslow.....	26	30.6
Orange.....	13	23.6
Pamlico.....	5	9.8
Pender.....	15	1.0
Person.....	1	0.0
Polk.....	33	19.9
Richmond.....	6	0.0
Rockingham.....	1	0.0
Rowan.....	28	6.0
Transylvania.....	43	0.0
Vance.....	6	3.0
Watauga.....	26	22.6
Yadkin.....	44	45.4
TOTALS.....	916	734.0

¹Measured in cubic feet.

APPENDIX XVII

DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND RECORDS MANAGEMENT

LIST OF SCHEDULES APPROVED OR AMENDED

STATE AGENCIES, BOARDS, AND INSTITUTIONS FOR WHICH RECORDS
RETENTION AND DISPOSITION SCHEDULES WERE COMPLETED

Burial Association Commission**
Community Colleges, Department of*
Firemen's Pension Fund
Governor's Study Commission on the Public School System
Health, State Board of*
Justice, Department of*
Medical Care Commission*
Nursing, Board of*
Public Instruction, Department of*
Treasurer, State*
University of North Carolina at Charlotte

* Revision.** Revision omitted from 1966-1968 *Biennial Report*.STATE AGENCIES, BOARDS, AND INSTITUTIONS FOR WHICH RECORDS
RETENTION AND DISPOSITION SCHEDULES WERE AMENDED

Adjutant General's Department
Agriculture, Department of*
Blind, State Commission for the*
Correction, Department of*
Education, State Board of
Health, State Board of*
Highway Commission, State**
Justice, Department of
Labor, Department of**
Milk Commission
Paroles, Board of
Ports Authority, State
Probation Commission, State
Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors,
N.C. Board of Registration for*
Revenue, Department of**

* Amended twice.

** Amended three times.

APPENDIX XVIII

DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND RECORDS MANAGEMENT

RECORDS ACCESSIONED AND DISPOSED OF IN STATE RECORDS CENTER

Agency	Accessioned*	(1)	(2)	Disposed of*	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
Administration, Department of	765.9	275.8		45				320.8
Administrative Office of the Courts	25							
Agriculture, Department of	84.1	13.7						13.7
Archives and History, State Department of	94	1	131					132
Auditor, State	549	405						405
Banking Commission, State	66.4	7	134.2	21.8				163
Barber Examiners, State Board of	10	4						4
Blind, State Commission for the	99	36.5						36.5
Burial Association Commission	10							
Community Colleges, Department of	167	48.5						48.5
Conservation and Development, Department of	77	44						44
Contractors, Licensing Board of	14							
Cosmetic Art Examiners, State Board of	29							
Education, State Board of	1,296.9	189.3	83.7					273
Embalmers and Funeral Directors, State Board of	2							2
Employment Security Commission	871.6	988.4						988.4
Engineers and Land Surveyors, Board of Registration for Professional	6							
Governor's Office	15							
Governor's Study Committee on Public School System	11							
Health, State Board of	440.5	204						204
Higher Education, Board of	16							
Highway Commission, State	3,152.2	1,381.8		5	679.9			2,066.7
Industrial Commission	987.7	2,132.7						2,132.7

APPENDIX XVIII (continued)

RECORDS ACCESSIONED AND DISPOSED OF IN STATE RECORDS CENTER

Agency	Accessioned*	(1)	(2)	Disposed of*	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
Insurance Department	376		117						117
Investigation, State Bureau of	229.3	158.3							158.3
Justice, Department of	52	6							6
Juvenile Correction, State Board of	1								
Law Enforcement Officers' Retirement & Benefit Fund	8	24							24
Local Government Commission	88	43							43
Memorial Hospital	9								
Mental Health, State Department of	401	2							2
Motor Vehicles, Department of	3,972.4	823.8							823.8
Paroles, Board of	9								
Pembroke State University	13			13					
Personnel Department, State	95.5	35							13
Ports Authority, State	26.5								35
Prison Department, State	571	174							174
Probation Commission, State	142.5								
Public Instruction, Department of	498.5	755.8	63.3						819.1
Recreation Commission	1								
Refrigeration Examiners, State Board of	2	1							1
Revenue, Department of	9,000.3	5,337.3					46		5,383.3
Rural Electrification Authority	14								
Secretary of State	50.6								
Social Services	1,553	.5							.5
Supreme Court		69							69
Tax Research, Department of	1								
Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System	228.9								
Treasurer, State	66						74.5		74.5

Agency	Accessioned*	(1)	(2)	Disposed of*	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
Utilities Commission	312								
Water Resources, Department of	24	9.8							9.8
Wildlife Resources Commission	28.5	93.7							93.7
TOTALS	26,561.3	13,266.9	529.2	21.8	63		800.4		14,681.3

* In cubic feet.

(1) Destroyed according to approved schedule.

(2) Transferred to State Archives.

(3) Destroyed after review for archives.

(4) Microfilmed and returned to agency of origin.

(5) Microfilmed and destroyed.

(6) Permanent withdrawal.

(7) Total disposition.

APPENDIX XIX

DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND RECORDS MANAGEMENT

REFERENCE SERVICES PERFORMED IN STATE RECORDS CENTER

Agency	Reference Services	Refiles and Interfiles	Total
Adjutant General's Department	901	3,213	4,114
Administration, Department of	338	439	777
Agriculture, Department of	16	16	32
Alcoholic Control, State Board of	52	64	116
Art, Museum of	25	0	25
Banking Commission, State	2	0	2
Barber Examiners, State Board of	22	1	23
Blind, State Commission for the	87	13	100
Burial Association Commission	25	1	26
Community Colleges, Department of	147	38	185
Conservation & Development, Department of	2		2
Education, State Board of	389	5,235	5,624
Elections, State Board of	16	16	32
Employment Security Commission	4,927	6,113	11,040
Engineers and Land Surveyors, Board of Registration for Professional	22	12	34
Health, State Board of	493	177	670
Highway Commission, State	32,143	34,903	67,046
Industrial Commission	1,200	6,508	7,708
Insurance Department	76	60	136
Investigation, State Bureau of	8	2	10
Justice, Department of	31	10	41
Juvenile Correction, State Board of	4	0	4
Library, State	1	0	1
Local Government Commission	25	8	33
Medical Care Commission	2	0	2
Mental Health, State Department of	168	31	199
Milk Commission	6	3	9
Motor Vehicles, Department of	16,527	16,667	32,295
Nursing, Board of	1	0	1
Paroles, Board of	857	360	1,217
Personnel Department, State	32	141	173
Ports Authority, State	2	0	2
Prison Department, State	7,469	2,866	10,335
Probation Commission, State	173	455	628
Public Instruction, Department of	2,367	1,059	3,426
Revenue, Department of	27,607	39,721	67,328
Rural Electrification Authority	1	0	1
Secretary of State	45	120	165
Social Services, Department of	1,877	1,802	3,679
Supreme Court	43	15	58
Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System	102	81	183
Treasurer, State	1	0	1
Utilities Commission	286	177	463
Water and Air Resources, Department of	4	1	5
Wildlife Resources Commission	6	1	7
TOTALS	98,528	120,329	218,857

APPENDIX XX

DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND RECORDS MANAGEMENT
STATE RECORDS MICROFILM PROJECT PRODUCTION REPORT

Agency	16 mm.			35 mm.		
	No of Reels			No. of Reels		
	Images	Neg.	Pos.	Images	Neg.	Pos.
Administration, Department of						
Agriculture, Department of				7,819	40	36
Archives and History, State Department of				512	1	
Community Colleges, Department of				101	1	1
Correction, Department of						
Governor's Office	11,185	26	1			
Health, State Board of	2,466	2				
Highway Commission, State	59,542	16				
North Carolina State University	306,394	230		3,424	8	6
Pembroke State University	8,234,584	968	7	1,150	2	2
Revenue, Department of						
Secretary of State	29,912	26				
Supreme Court	151,795	124	3			
Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System	68,840	54	63			1
Treasurer, State	208,204	192				
University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill		826	1			
University of North Carolina at Charlotte	16,810	8				
	144	2				
TOTALS	9,090,532	2,476	75	13,006	52	48

APPENDIX XXI

DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND RECORDS MANAGEMENT

NEWSPAPERS MICROFILMED DURING BIENNIUM*

BAYBORO

Bayboro Sentinel, weekly. [January 5, 1904-September 27, 1907]. Reel BaySen-1, total 1 reel.

CHARLOTTE

Daily Charlotte Observer, daily. May 22, 1869-November 28, 1869; March 31, 1872; January 1, 1873-March 25, 1883; October 2, 1883-June 30, 1886; September 2, November 24, 1886. Reels Ch0-1 through Ch0-29, total 29 reels.

Evening Chronicle, daily. July 25, 1907; July 10, 1908; January 1, 1909-March 31, 1914. Reels ChCd-1 through ChCd-21, total 21 reels.

CONCORD

Concord Sun, weekly. February 1, 1876-June 5, 1877; September 21, 1878; January 4, 1879; August 14, 1880; March 25, 1881; March 25, 1882. Reel CcSUN-1, total 1 reel.

DUNN

State's Voice, weekly. January 15, 1933-October 1, 1935. Reel DnSV-1, total 1 reel. (Revised Edition)

DURHAM

Public Appeal, weekly. April 22, 1959-July 17, 1963. Reels DuPA-1 and DuPA-2, total 2 reels.

ELIZABETH CITY

Independent, daily. August 31, 1936-August 13, 1937. Reels EcId-1 through EcId-5, total 5 reels. (Revised Edition)

FAYETTEVILLE AND WILMINGTON

North Carolina Presbyterian, weekly. January 1, 1858-December 22, 1898. Reels FyNCP-1 through FyNCP-25, total 25 reels.

GREENSBORO

Book and Current Literature Reviews, weekly. October 2, 1921-February 1, 1925. Reel GbBLR-1, total 1 reel.

Everything, weekly. April 11, April 18, May 16, 1914; February 27, 1915-February 23, 1918; [May 4, 1918-December 28, 1918]. Reels GbEV-1 and GbEV-2, total 2 reels. (Revised Edition)

North Carolina Prohibitionist, weekly. July 23, 1886-November 2, 1888. Reel GbNCP-1, total 1 reel.

* Brackets around dates indicate there are missing issues; "Revised Edition" means refilming of title.

GREENVILLE

King's Weekly, weekly, semiweekly, triweekly. Weekly: January 11, 1895-July 27, 1898; semiweekly: August 2, 1898-December 27, 1901, March 6, 1906; triweekly: January 3, 1902-December 30, 1902, March 14, April 4, December 19, 1903, included with *King's Dollar Daily* in 5 reels below.

King's Dollar Daily, daily. March 15-July 13, 1904. Reels GvKW-1 and GvKW-2 (weekly and semiweekly editions); GvKW-3 and GvKW-4 (semiweekly edition continued); and GvKW-5 (triweekly and daily editions), total 5 reels. (Revised Edition)

KINSTON

American Advocate, weekly. June 7, 1855-June 9, 1859. Reels KiAA-1 and KiAA-2, total 2 reels.

MORAVIAN FALLS

Yellow Jacket, monthly, weekly, biweekly. June, 1895-July, 1928; March, 1934; December, 1936; [January, 1937-June, 1951]. Reels MFaYJ-1 through MFaYJ-6, total 6 reels.

PETERSBURG, VIRGINIA

Register, weekly, semiweekly. Weekly: [October 17-November 27, 1863], February 26, 1864; semiweekly: February 23, 1864.

Daily Register, daily. [March 1-August 27, 1864]. Reel PbREG-1, total 1 reel. (Continuation of the Raleigh, North Carolina: *Raleigh Register*.)

RALEIGH

North Carolina Review, monthly. January 2, 1909, October 3, 1909-April 6, 1913. Reel RaNCR-1, total 1 reel.

Progressive Farmer, weekly, semimonthly, monthly. February 10, 1886-December, 1956. Reels RaPF-1 through RaPF-47 (weekly edition); RaPF-48 (semimonthly edition); and RaPF-49 through RaPF-71 (monthly edition), total 71 reels. (Revised Edition)

Raleigh Gazette, weekly. [December 9, 1893-February 19, 1898]. Reel RaGAZ-1, total 1 reel.

RUTHERFORDTON

Rutherfordton Tribune, weekly. September 5, 1901; March 13, 1902-December 1, 1904. Reel RuTRBN-1, total 1 reel.

Sun, weekly. [April 16, 1908-October 6, 1910]; [April 2, 1914-December 9, 1915]; [March 12, 1918-April 1, 1920]; April 19, May 3, 1923. Reel RuSUN-1, total 1 reel.

SILER CITY

Siler City Grit, weekly. May 12, 1909-November 14, 1917. Reels SCyGRIT-1 through SCyGRIT-4, total 4 reels. (Revised Edition)

WILKESBORO

Chronicle, weekly. November 19, 1890-May 18, 1904, December 14, December 21, 1904; January 4, 1905-November 8, 1905; December 26, 1906; January 2, 1907-October 18, 1911. Reels WilC-1 through WilC-7, total 7 reels.

WILMINGTON

Evening Dispatch, daily. [July 6, 1895-March 22, 1904]; [August 24, 1908-December 31, 1908; January 1, 1909-December 31, 1917; [January 1, 1918-November 21, 1919]. Reels WmgED-1 through WmgED-40, total 40 reels.

Morning Star, daily. January 1, 1901-December 31, 1948. Reels WmgSTARd-68 through WmgSTARd-334, total 267 reels. (Continuation of the previously filmed title).

North Carolina Presbyterian, weekly. See [Fayetteville] *North Carolina Presbyterian*, weekly.

WINSTON-SALEM

Progressive Farmer, weekly, semimonthly, monthly. See [Raleigh] *Progressive Farmer*, weekly, semimonthly, monthly.

Thursday, weekly. March 14, 1940-December 25, 1941. Reel WsTHRS-1, total 1 reel.

YANCEYVILLE

Caswell Messenger, weekly. February 25, 1926-December 31, 1966. Reels YaCM-1 through YaCM-21, total 21 reels. (Continuation of the previously filmed title; filmed by Atlantic Microfilm, Winston-Salem.)

APPENDIX XXII
DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND RECORDS MANAGEMENT
MICROFILM PROCESSED IN MICROFILM PROCESSING LABORATORY

Quarter Ending	16 mm. Negative		35 mm. Negative		16 mm. Duplicate		35 mm. Duplicate		Total	
	Reels	Feet	Reels	Feet	Reels	Feet	Reels	Feet	Reels	Feet
September 30, 1968	311	28,730	660	63,205	10	1,000	721	73,055	1,702	165,990
December 31, 1968	339	32,880	691	68,315	4	400	495	46,550	1,529	148,245
March 31, 1969	555	54,580	714	69,965	7	700	248	23,160	1,524	147,705
June 30, 1969	318	31,090	611	60,750	7	600	625	55,850	1,561	148,290
September 30, 1969	459	44,850	438	42,615	24	2,500	175	16,400	1,096	106,365
December 31, 1969	239	22,980	545	53,070	—	—	129	12,250	913	88,300
March 31, 1970	261	24,120	562	54,380	11	1,200	246	22,750	1,080	102,450
June 30, 1970	316	31,060	642	62,670	16	1,600	632	66,000	1,606	161,330
TOTALS	2,798	270,290	4,863	474,970	79	8,000	3,271	316,115	11,011	1,068,675

Year	Negative		Duplicate		Total	
	Reels	Feet	Reels	Feet	Reels	Feet
1961-1962	2,532	247,865	533	48,077	3,065	295,942
1962-1963	3,319	323,095	1,008	99,305	4,327	422,400
1963-1964	3,767	369,390	1,946	194,000	5,713	563,390
1964-1965	4,339	426,560	1,256	124,550	5,595	551,110
1965-1966	4,298	421,325	1,586	156,535	5,884	577,860
1966-1967	4,497	440,035	2,445	238,475	6,942	678,510
1967-1968	4,759	462,610	3,159	293,435	7,918	756,045
1968-1969	4,199	409,515	2,117	200,715	6,316	610,230
1969-1970	3,462	335,745	1,233	122,700	4,695	458,445
TOTALS	35,172	3,436,140	15,283	1,477,792	50,455	4,913,932

APPENDIX XXIII

DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND RECORDS MANAGEMENT

PAGES OF RECORDS RESTORED BY LAMINATING PROCESS

Quarter Ending	County Records	Other Official Records	Private*
September 30, 1968	8,404	8,246	1,926
December 31, 1968	17,522	864	1,576
March 31, 1969	11,748	5,954	3,388
June 30, 1969	7,756	7,310	5,732
September 30, 1969	11,120	3,912	708
December 31, 1969	11,302	644	1,872
March 31, 1970	15,348	1,864	1,774
June 30, 1970	10,158	5,422	2,032
TOTALS	93,358	34,216	19,008

Total number pages laminated 146,582

*Materials laminated for individuals and institutions for a fee.

APPENDIX XXIV

DIVISION OF HISTORIC SITES AND MUSEUMS

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS AT STATE HISTORIC SITES
(STATE APPROPRIATIONS)

Site	Funds Available	Unexpended
Historic Bath ¹	\$ 89,517	\$ 28,600
Alamance Battleground ²	50,000	50,000
C. S. S. Neuse ³	133,004	55,107
Bentonville Battleground ⁴	15,000	15,000
Historic Halifax ⁵	162,994	151,280
Fort Fisher ⁶	12,000	12,000
James K. Polk Birthplace ⁷	23,428	19,272
"Somerset Place" ⁸	69,950	—
Historic Edenton ⁸	9,046	—
TOTALS	\$564,939	\$331,259

¹Visitor center.

²Addition to visitor center and new exhibits.

³Visitor center and shelter.

⁴Land acquisition.

⁵Land acquisition and restoration of structures.

⁶Residence.

⁷Residence and remaining payments on visitor center.

⁸Restoration.

APPENDIX XXV

DIVISION OF HISTORIC SITES AND MUSEUMS

LEGISLATIVE GRANTS-IN-AID FOR SPECIAL RESTORATION
AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

State Aid: Local Projects	Funds Available	Unexpended
Belhaven Museum, Beaufort County	\$ 2,500	\$ —
Historic "Hope," Bertie County	35,000	24,666
Carteret County		
Fort Macon	10,000	7,274
Beaufort	20,000	15,320
Historic Edenton, Chowan County	15,000	15,000
"Fort Defiance" (Lenoir Home), Caldwell County*	14,400	—
Davidson's Fort, McDowell County*	31,250	15,450
Historic Hillsborough, Orange County	10,000	3,854
SUBTOTALS	\$138,150	\$ 81,564
Conditional State Aid: Local Projects		
(to be matched by nonstate funds)		
Boggan-Hammond House, Anson County	20,000	—
Historic Murfreesboro, Hertford County	20,000	9,667
John M. Morehead Home ("Blandwood"), Guilford County	12,500	10,025
Fort Dobbs, Iredell County	15,000	15,000
"Fort Defiance" (Lenoir Home), Caldwell County	15,000	15,000
Carson House, McDowell County	15,000	15,000
Hezekiah Alexander House, Mecklen- burg County	25,000	22,523
Moore's Creek National Military Park, Pender County	10,000	10,000
Wright Tavern, Rockingham County	15,000	14,069
Joel Lane House, Wake County	5,000	5,000
SUBTOTALS	\$152,500	\$116,284
TOTAL STATE AID: LOCAL PROJECTS	\$290,650	\$197,848**

*From previous biennium.

**Transferred to 1970-1971.

APPENDIX XXVI

DIVISION OF HISTORIC SITES AND MUSEUMS

SMITH RICHARDSON FOUNDATION CHALLENGE GRANTS, 1968-1970*

Project	Necessary Qualifying Funds	Grant Available	Grant Expended
Anson County Historical Society			
Boggan-Hammond House	\$ 10,000	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000
Beaufort Historical Association	5,000	5,000	5,000
Carson House Restoration, Inc.	5,000	3,000	3,000
Department of Archives and History			
Audiovisual Programs	—	5,100	5,100
Historic Bath (Museum Exhibits)	—	5,000	5,000
County Histories	—	8,000	1,861
Survey and Planning	—	10,116	—
Fayetteville Woman's Club			
Nimocks House	5,000	4,000	4,000
Greensboro Preservation Society, Inc.			
"Blandwood"	25,000	5,000	5,000
Hastings House Association, Inc.	4,000	2,000	2,000
Hezekiah Alexander Foundation, Inc.	10,000	2,000	2,000
High Point Historical Society			
Haley House	5,000	3,000	3,000
Historic Edenton, Inc.			
Barker House	15,000	5,000	5,000
"Cupola" House	10,000	5,000	—
Historic Hillsborough Commission	10,000	5,000	5,000
Historic Hope Foundation, Inc.	15,000	5,000	5,000
Iredell County Historical Society			
Fort Dobbs	7,000	3,000	3,000
Murfreesboro Historical Association, Inc.			
Rea Store and Columns Building	12,000	6,000	6,000
Roberts House	15,000	5,000	5,000
New Bern Historical Society**			
Bright-Bishop House	6,000	2,000	—
North Carolina Society for the Preservation of Antiquities, Inc.	—	2,000	2,000
Old Wilkes, Inc.			
Old Wilkes Jail	10,000	3,000	3,000
Raleigh Historic Sites Commission			
Mordecai House	10,000	4,000	4,000
Rockingham County Historical Society, Inc.			
Wright Tavern	5,000	5,000	—
Warren County Historical Society			
"Buck Spring"	2,500	7,500	—
Yadkin County Historical Society, Inc.			
Richmond Hill Law School	10,000	5,000	—
TOTALS	\$196,500	\$117,716	\$76,961

*This list does not contain grants made and expended prior to July 1, 1968.

**Did not raise necessary qualifying funds; consequently grant canceled.

APPENDIX XXVII

DIVISION OF HISTORIC SITES AND MUSEUMS

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

OPEN SPACE AND PRESERVATION GRANTS

PROJECT APPLICATIONS APPROVED, 1968-1970

Sponsor	Type of Grant	Project	Grant
City of Greensboro	Open Space	"Blandwood"	\$100,500
Town of Tarboro	Preservation	Walston-Bulluck House or Pender Museum	13,000
Town of Murfreesboro	Open Space and Preservation	Roberts-Vaughan House	75,000
City of Raleigh	Preservation	Mordecai House	29,750
TOTAL			\$218,250

APPENDIX XXVIII

DIVISION OF HISTORIC SITES AND MUSEUMS

STATUS OF NORTH CAROLINA PROPERTIES WITH RESPECT TO THE
NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES

By virtue of having been designated a National Historic Landmark (NHL) or being owned by the National Park Service (NPS), the following properties were automatically listed on the National Register of Historic Places:

BEAUFORT COUNTY

Palmer-Marsh House (Bath) (NHL)

BUNCOMBE COUNTY

Biltmore Estate (Asheville) (NHL)

CABARRUS COUNTY

Reed Gold Mine (NHL)

CHOWAN COUNTY

Chowan County Courthouse (Edenton) (NHL)
"Cupola" House (Edenton) (NHL)

DARE COUNTY

Wright Brothers National Memorial (Kill Devil Hills) (NPS)
Fort Raleigh National Historic Site (Manteo) (NPS)

DURHAM COUNTY

Duke Homestead and Tobacco Factory (Durham vicinity) (NHL)

FORSYTH COUNTY

Old Salem Historic District (Winston-Salem) (NHL)
Salem Tavern (Winston-Salem) (NHL)
Single Brothers House (Winston-Salem) (NHL)

GUILFORD COUNTY

Guilford Courthouse National Military Park (Greensboro vicinity) (NPS)

HENDERSON COUNTY

Carl Sandburg Home (Flat Rock vicinity) (NHL)

MONTGOMERY COUNTY

Town Creek Indian Mound State Historic Site (Mount Gilead vicinity) (NHL)

NEW HANOVER COUNTY

Fort Fisher State Historic Site (Wilmington vicinity) (NHL)

ORANGE COUNTY

Old East (University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill) (NHL)

PENDER COUNTY

Moore's Creek National Military Park (Wilmington vicinity) (NPS)

The following properties were entered in the National Register after nomination by the state liaison officer during the biennium:

ALAMANCE COUNTY

Alamance Battleground
John Allen House (Alamance Battleground)

BEAUFORT COUNTY

Bath Historic Site (Bath)
Bonner House (Bath)
Palmer-Marsh House (Bath)

BERTIE COUNTY

Historic "Hope" (Windsor vicinity)

BRUNSWICK COUNTY

St. Philips Church Ruins (Brunswick Town State Historic Site, Southport vicinity)

BURKE COUNTY

Burke County Courthouse (Morganton)

CARTERET COUNTY

Fort Macon (Atlantic Beach vicinity)

CATAWBA COUNTY

Bunker Hill Covered Bridge (Claremont vicinity)

CHOWAN COUNTY

James Iredell House (Edenton)

CRAVEN COUNTY

John Wright Stanly House (New Bern)
Stevenson House (New Bern)

DURHAM COUNTY

Bennett Place State Historic Site (Durham vicinity)

GUILFORD COUNTY

"Blandwood" (Greensboro)

HALIFAX COUNTY

Halifax Historic District (Halifax)

JOHNSTON COUNTY

Bentonville Battleground State Historic Site
Harper House (Bentonville Battleground)

MECKLENBURG COUNTY

Hezekiah Alexander House (Charlotte)

MOORE COUNTY

Alston House (Carthage vicinity)

NASH COUNTY

"Stonewall" (Rocky Mount)

NEW HANOVER COUNTY

City Hall-Thalian Hall (Wilmington)

ROWAN COUNTY

Community Building (Old Rowan County Courthouse) (Salisbury)

WAKE COUNTY

Executive Mansion (Raleigh)
Mordecai House (Raleigh)
N.C. State Capitol (Raleigh)
State Bank of North Carolina (Raleigh)
Yates Mill (Raleigh vicinity)

WASHINGTON COUNTY

Somerset Place State Historic Site (Creswell vicinity)

WAYNE COUNTY

Charles B. Aycock Birthplace Historic Site (Fremont vicinity)

The following nominations were submitted before June 30 but their entry in the National Register had not been announced:

CALDWELL COUNTY

"Fort Defiance" (Lenoir vicinity)

CUMBERLAND COUNTY

Market House (Fayetteville)

HERTFORD COUNTY

Rea Store (Murfreesboro)

IREDELL COUNTY

Fort Dobbs (Statesville vicinity)

MCDOWELL COUNTY

Carson House (Marion vicinity)

ORANGE COUNTY

Burwell School (Hillsborough)

ROCKINGHAM COUNTY

Wright Tavern (Wentworth)

WAKE COUNTY

Christ Episcopal Church (Raleigh)
Haywood Hall (Raleigh)
Joel Lane House (Raleigh)

"Midway" Plantation (Raleigh)
Richard B. Haywood House (Raleigh)

WARREN COUNTY

"Buck Spring" (Vaughan vicinity)

YADKIN COUNTY

Richmond Hill Law School (Rockford vicinity)

APPENDIX XXIX

DIVISION OF HISTORIC SITES AND MUSEUMS

HISTORIC SITES BROCHURES DISTRIBUTED

Name	On Hand July 1, 1968	Printed 1968-1970	On Hand June 30, 1970	Distributed
Alamance Battleground	12,000	—	400	11,600
Aycock Birthplace	14,500	—	6,000	8,500
Bath	2,150	—	—	2,150
Bennett Place	3,000	—	—	3,000
Bentonville Battleground	20,000	—	4,000	16,000
Brunswick Town	33,000	—	—	33,000
Brunswick Town Map	10,000	20,000	16,000	14,000
Caswell Memorial-C.S.S. <i>Neuse</i> (combined)	3,000	24,000	12,000	15,000
C.S.S. <i>Neuse</i>	1,800	—	75	1,725
Fort Fisher	50,000	—	—	50,000
Halifax	—	24,000	3,100	20,900
Polk Birthplace	3,000	—	—	3,000
"Somerset Place"	—	20,000	600	19,400
Town Creek Indian Mound	24,000	—	4,000	20,000
Vance Birthplace	2,500	24,000	6,725	19,775
Guide to North Carolina Historic Sites	22,000	—	—	22,000
Allen House	500	—	81	419
TOTALS	201,450	112,000	52,981	260,469

APPENDIX XXX

DIVISION OF HISTORIC SITES AND MUSEUMS

REGISTRATION AT THE NORTH CAROLINA MUSEUM OF HISTORY BY STATE
AND FOREIGN COUNTRY, 1968-1970

Since visitors are not required to register, the only practical purpose that the registration book serves is to give a sampling of the visitation. It indicates the states and foreign countries represented. A recent count reveals that approximately one person in ten registers. This does not include school groups which are registered separately; the number in the groups totaled 104,417. Using the count and the school registration as a basis, it is estimated that total visitation for the North Carolina Museum of History was 161,177 for the biennium. The exhibits were closed from August 1, 1968, to January 1, 1969.

From the United States:

Alabama	32	Nebraska	14
Arizona	3	Nevada	2
Arkansas	17	New Hampshire	3
California	67	New Jersey	38
Colorado	7	New Mexico	1
Connecticut	12	New York	198
Delaware	17	North Carolina	*
Florida	83	North Dakota	2
Georgia	61	Ohio	64
Hawaii	13	Oklahoma	11
Illinois	42	Oregon	7
Indiana	39	Pennsylvania	78
Iowa	9	Rhode Island	1
Kansas	5	South Carolina	133
Kentucky	27	South Dakota	6
Louisiana	20	Tennessee	82
Maine	5	Texas	67
Maryland	44	Utah	17
Massachusetts	22	Vermont	8
Michigan	27	Virginia	120
Minnesota	13	Washington	10
Missouri	17	West Virginia	33
Mississippi	10	Wisconsin	18
Montana	4	District of Columbia	19

*Figure not compiled.

From the United States territories and foreign countries:

Australia	6	Japan	8
Austria	1	Laos	1
Belgium	1	Mexico	4
Brazil	5	New Zealand	1
Canada	35	Nigeria	2
Costa Rica	1	Panama (Canal Zone)	2
Dahomey	2	Peru	1
England	12	Philippines	1
Finland	3	Puerto Rico	2
France	3	Scotland	1
Germany (Western)	12	South Africa	1
Guatemala	1	Sweden	4
Holland	1	Switzerland	2
Hong Kong	1	Thailand	2
Indonesia	1	Turkey	3
Israel	2	Uganda	1
Italy	1	Upper Volta	1
Ivory Coast	1		

North Carolina Museum of History student visitation:

Year	No. of Groups	No. of Students
1968-1969	902	48,262
1969-1970	1,028	56,155
TOTALS	1,930	104,417

APPENDIX XXXI

DIVISION OF HISTORIC SITES AND MUSEUMS

ATTENDANCE AT STATE HISTORIC SITES

Site	1968-1969	1969-1970	Total
Alamance Battleground	29,560	33,000	62,560
Aycock Birthplace	16,004	11,448	27,452
Bath	12,263	12,904	25,167
Bennett Place	5,711	5,199	10,910
Bentonville Battleground	23,149	23,008	46,157
Brunswick Town	109,182	86,046	195,228
Caswell-Neuse	23,304	23,091	46,395
Fort Fisher	162,459	129,894	292,353
Halifax	13,399	16,611	30,010
Polk Birthplace	24,496	18,762	43,258
"Somerset Place"	—	17,133*	17,133*
Town Creek Indian Mound	55,938	46,796	102,734
Vance Birthplace	15,080	17,481	32,561
TOTALS	490,545	441,373	931,918

*Opened September, 1969.

APPENDIX XXXII

DIVISION OF HISTORIC SITES AND MUSEUMS

NEW HIGHWAY HISTORICAL MARKERS APPROVED

DISTRICT C: Carteret, Craven, Jones, Onslow, and Pamlico counties:
Hofmann Forest, Jones and Onslow counties
First Motorized School Bus, Pamlico County

DISTRICT E: Edgecombe, Franklin, Halifax, Nash, Northampton, and Warren counties:
Henry B. Bradford, Halifax County

DISTRICT F: Duplin, Greene, Lenoir, Pitt, Wayne, and Wilson counties:
William Dunn Moseley, Lenoir County
James Yadkin Joyner, Lenoir County
Mount Olive College, Wayne County
Battle of Whitehall, Wayne County

DISTRICT G: Alamance, Caswell, Durham, Granville, Orange, Person, and Vance counties:
Society of the Cincinnati, Orange County*
St. Mary's Chapel, Orange County

DISTRICT J: Forsyth, Guilford, Rockingham, and Stokes counties:
Reynolda House, Forsyth County
Lenox Castle, Rockingham County

DISTRICT K: Anson, Davidson, Montgomery, Moore, Randolph, and Richmond counties:
John Macrae, Moore County*

DISTRICT L: Cabarrus, Mecklenburg, Rowan, Stanly, and Union counties:
 Mill Hill, Cabarrus County
 Samuel Suther, Cabarrus County
 Queens College, Mecklenburg County

DISTRICT M: Alexander, Alleghany, Ashe, Davie, Iredell, Surry, Wilkes,
 and Yadkin:
 "Cooleemee," Davie County*

DISTRICT O: Catawba, Cleveland, Gaston, Lincoln, Polk, and Rutherford
 counties:
 Charles H. Mebane, Catawba County*
 Peter Forney, Lincoln County

*Markers erected during the biennium.

APPENDIX XXXIII

DIVISION OF HISTORIC SITES AND MUSEUMS

ACCESSIONS

Books:

Life of Zebulon B. Vance (1897); *School History of North Carolina* (1882); *Lyrics from Cotton Land* (1907); *Wood-Notes or Carolina Carols* (1854), purchased from Mrs. Sally B. Beard, Apex.

Newsweek Magazine (November 4, 1968), Museum Collection.

How to Play the Dulcimer (1963), purchased from Guild Crafts, Asheville.

The Presentation of the Portrait of the Late Benjamin Rice Lacy (1929), donated by Mr. Daniel McPhail, Raleigh.

The History of Justin (1742), donated by the estate of Hugh Morson.

The House that Jack Built (1880); *North Carolina Calculator or New Practical Arithmetic* (1819), donated by Mrs. H. M. Chester, Dunwoody, Georgia.

Campbell's Four Gospels (eighteenth century), purchased from James Craig Antiques, Raleigh.

Holy Bible (1737), donated by Mrs. Thomas Fletcher Bates, Shelbyville, Tennessee.

English in Action (1935); *Essentials of Plane Geometry* (1923), donated by Dr. Louis H. Manarin, Raleigh.

Telephone Directory (1969), donated by Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Company, Raleigh.

Potter's Revisal (1821), donated by Mr. Bruce L. Cusmano, Cary.

Indian Treaties (1837), Museum Collection.

Two scrapbooks donated by Mrs. J. Melville Broughton, Raleigh.

Scrapbook of textiles and sewing techniques, transferred from Division of Archives and Records Management.

Cameras:

Kodak "Autograph" camera, donated by Mr. E. L. Miller, Jr., Sebring, Florida.

Zeiss Ikon "Contax III" camera, donated by Mr. Hudson Johnson, Raleigh.

A collection of 15 cameras, donated by Mr. Harry W. Brinker, Fuquay Varina.

Two cameras, Museum Collection.

Ceramics:

American lead-glaze crock and North Carolina earthenware pitcher, purchased from Stage Coach Antiques, Candler.

Three earthenware chamber pots, purchased from Mr. M. L. Owens, Seagrove.

Copper lustre pitcher and porcelain chocolate set, loaned by Mr. Virginius F. Williams, Faison.

Collection of 19 pieces of English ceramics, purchased from James Craig Antiques, Raleigh.

Three plates, Museum Collection.

Soup plate and platter, loaned by Mr. Stanley Wohl, Annapolis, Maryland.

Earthenware dish and frog, donated by Mr. J. B. Cole, Seagrove.

Earthenware dish and cookie jar, donated by Mr. Ben Owen, Highfalls.

Six items of porcelain, donated by Miss Elizabeth M. Ruffin, Raleigh.

Earthenware bowl, donated by Mrs. R. R. Sermon, Raleigh.

Pottery teapot, purchased from Guild Crafts, Asheville.

Salt-glaze pitcher, loaned by Mrs. Joye E. Jordan, Raleigh.

Two pottery vases, loaned by Mr. John D. Ellington, Raleigh.

Wedgwood plate, donated by Dr. Christopher Crittenden, Raleigh.

Collection of 5 articles of Stephen cameaware; 2 vases; and 9 articles of Hilton pottery, purchased from Mrs. Sally Cathey, Tryon.

Stoneware platter, donated by Mrs. Flora B. Rea, Charlotte.

Chronographs:

Electric Longines clock, donated by Mr. James O. Simpkins, Cleveland, Ohio.

Grandfather clock, purchased from Stallings Antiques, High Point.

Four pocket watches, 1830-1892, donated by Miss Elizabeth M. Ruffin, Raleigh.

Clothing and Accessories:

Dress; 2 baby caps, donated by Mrs. O. D. Anderson, Louisville, Kentucky.

Two girls' dresses, donated by Mr. R. L. Cannon, Sr., Kinston.

Three girls' dresses; belt buckle; pin; 3 purses; atomizer; silver card case; 5 pieces of dress trim; duster; linen collar; 3 ornamental combs; 2 bodices; 5 dresses; 3 handkerchiefs; 7 feather plumes; garter belt; 2 half-slips; 9 fans; 14 pairs of hose, donated by Mrs. Constance W. Pinyoun, Raleigh.

Boy's dress, donated by Mr. Logan W. Blower, Greensboro.

Baby's slip and apron donated by Mrs. McLean Capps, Raleigh.

Two hair bracelets; 2 coin bracelets; 2 leather pouches; brooch; necklace; 2 lavaliers, donated by Miss Elizabeth M. Ruffin, Raleigh.

One hair bracelet, donated by Mrs. Eugene Chesson, Durham.

Hatpin cushion, donated by Mrs. William D. Beaty, Raleigh.

Medallion; spectacles; comb; 2 dresses; handkerchief; pair of hose; mantilla; 2 shawls; 1 shoe; fan, donated by Mrs. Thomas Fletcher Bates, Shelbyville, Tennessee.

Dinner jacket; dinner dress; 2 suits; 2 dresses; blouse; 2 hats, donated by Mrs. J. Ruffin Bailey, Raleigh.

Tail-coat; vest; dress; kerchief, donated by Mrs. W. A. Harbison, Morganton.

Handbag; 5 dresses; 1 suit; 2 hats; capelet; stole; 4 pairs of shoes; evening dress and coat, donated by Mr. John D. Ellington, Raleigh.

Fur coat, donated by Miss Alice Quinlan, Waynesville.

Federal period dress, donated by Mr. G. B. Howard, Nashville, Tennessee.

Dress, donated by Miss Dorothy Vann, Raleigh.

Dress, donated by Miss Dorothy Craighill, Rocky Mount.

Ball gown, donated by Mrs. W. Kerr Scott, Haw River.

Shoes, donated by the estate of Mrs. O. Max Gardner, Shelby.

Eight sashes; 5 pieces of lace; pair spats; corset; 2 caps; pair hose; handkerchief; 2 bodices; lady's vest; black mitt; 4 dresses; purse, donated by Mrs. Sue Shannonhouse, Pittsboro.

Coat; 4 caps; 5 dresses; suit; blouse; boy's military costume; pantalets; chemise; 3 baby dresses; baby slip; 4 purses; sash; fur muff; gloves; 2 lace shawls; 14 silver buttons; lorgnette, donated by Mr. Charles Whitaker, Enfield.

Two dresses, donated by Mrs. John Kerr, Warrenton, and Mrs. Flavius Walker, Richmond, Virginia.

Dress, donated by Miss Betsy L. Quinlan, Waynesville.

Three dresses, donated by Mrs. Natalie Talyor, Raleigh.

Knickers; swimsuit; lingerie; bathing shoes; sunglasses, donated by Mrs. J. M. Pickell, Naples, Florida.

Girl's dress, donated by Mrs. Arnold E. Hoffmann, Raleigh.

Two purses; night cap; 2 pair undersleeves; vest; shoes; spectacles, donated by Miss Sylbert Pendleton, Warrenton.

Coins and Currency;

British shilling and British half-penny, purchased from Mr. C. E. Alexander, Raleigh.

U.S. silver dollar; 4 U.S. half-dollars; N.C. Confederate \$5.00 bank note; and 6 pieces of Mississippi and Alabama Confederate currency, donated by Miss Elizabeth M. Ruffin, Raleigh.

Confederate \$10.00 bill and N.C. Confederate 5-cent and 10-cent bills, donated by Mrs. Earle Baker, Raleigh.

Collection of Confederate currency; N.C. Confederate currency; N.C. bank notes; and N.C. colonial currency, transferred from Division of Archives and Records Management.

N.C. colonial \$1.00 bill, purchased from Mr. Charles R. Gray, Greenville.

Six pieces of N.C. colonial currency, purchased from Coins and Currency, Inc., Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

N.C. Confederate 10-cent bill, donated by Mrs. Floyd Drydeu, Peck, Idaho.

N.C. 75-cent bill; \$50.00 bank note; and city of Charleston, S.C., 5-cent bill, transferred from Division of Archives and Records Management.

Promissory note, loaned by Mr. Bill Lattimore, Lumberton.

N.C. colonial \$25.00 bill, purchased from American Antiquarian Society, Worcester, Massachusetts.

Flags:

United States flag, staff, and stand, donated by Mrs. Virginia S. Currie, Raleigh.

North Carolina flag, donated by B-Mate 2nd Class Lawrence F. Hurst, Jr., Raleigh.

North Carolina flag, Museum Collection.

Royal French Banner; Cross of Saint George Banner; Spanish Royal Banner; reproductions purchased from Sherritt Flag Company, Richmond, Virginia.

Arizona state flag, Museum Collection.

Confederate "Buncombe, N.C." flag, Museum Collection.

Confederate States of America flag, Museum Collection.

Furniture:

Pie safe and hunt board, purchased from Mrs. Lema Gaddy, Wingate.

Oak sea chest, loaned by Mrs. T. H. Behr, Greenville.

Cradle, donated by Mrs. Janet Becton Condit, Upper Montclair, New Jersey.

Four ladderback chairs and walnut cradle, purchased from Pattie Anderson Antiques, South Hill, Virginia.

Cradle and pine table, donated by Mrs. Marie E. McClure, Charlotte.

Walnut table, purchased from Mrs. Katherine B. Peters, Raleigh.

Windsor armchair and shaving glass, purchased from Boone's Antiques, Wilson.

Grained chest, purchased from James Craig Antiques, Raleigh.

Child's ladderback armchair and bed wrench, purchased from Stage Coach Antiques, Candler.

Sideboard, donated by Mrs. Hester Graham, Golden, Colorado.

Trundle bed, purchased from Banks Kluttz, Concord.

Ladderback armchair, purchased from The House of Toby's, Lahaska, Pennsylvania.

Folding chair, donated by Mr. Archie Brown, Youngsville.

Walnut hutch, purchased from Mrs. Allan McLean, Wagram.

Walnut desk, donated by Dr. A. Craig Phillips, Raleigh.

Two oak desks, transferred from Division of Archives and Records Management.

Glassware:

Medical bottle, donated by Mr. Russell Repsch, Fayetteville.

Goblet; cruet set; punchbowl; deep-dish, purchased from James Craig Antiques, Raleigh.

Decanter set, purchased from Grimmison Antiques, New Hope, Pennsylvania.

Whiskey bottle, donated by Mrs. R. R. Sermon, Raleigh.

Heating Equipment:

Fireplace tool stand, purchased from Allanstand Crafts, Asheville.

Floor pad and coal scuttle, donated by Dr. Christopher Crittenden, Raleigh.

Foot warmer, donated by Mrs. R. R. Sermon, Raleigh.

"Pot-bellied" stove, purchased from Caraleigh Furniture Company, Raleigh.

Bellows, purchased from Mr. Frank E. Klapthor, Washington, D.C.

Household Utensils:

American tole tea canister and oval paper box, purchased from James Craig Antiques, Raleigh.

Wooden barrel, purchased from Mrs. Marshall Whitley, Raleigh.

"Qualla" basket and egg basket, purchased from Guild Crafts, Asheville.

Two baskets and a Cherokee "burden" basket, purchased from Allanstand Crafts, Asheville.

Wooden bucket; rolling pin; lemon squeezer; and cast-iron muffin tin, donated by Mrs. R. R. Sermon, Raleigh.

Mirro-Matic electric percolator, donated by Mrs. Madlin Futrell, Cary.

Iron pot and wooden doughboard, donated by Mrs. Flora B. Rea, Charlotte.

Wooden doughboard and scoop, purchased from Stage Coach Antiques, Candler.

Iron mortar and pestle, donated by Dr. Christopher Crittenden, Raleigh.

Knife box, Museum Collection.

Pair of knife boxes, purchased from Antique and Gift Center, Fayetteville.

Game box, transferred from Division of Archives and Records Management.

Tankard, donated by the Honorable Luther H. Hodges, Raleigh.
Three hickory baskets, purchased from Meeting House Antiques, Raleigh.

Implements:

Set of drafting instruments, donated by Mr. Michael E. Rulison, Raleigh.

Three "T" squares, donated by Mr. Michael D. Leavister, Raleigh.

Flail, purchased from Caveness Antiques, Asheville.

Smoothing harrow, donated by Senator Vernon E. White, Winterville.

Ox yoke; corn sheller; turpentine hack; dipper; bucket, donated by Mrs. Eugenia Peterson, Durham; Mrs. Annie Owen, Garland; and Mr. Dewey Smith, Miami, Florida.

Plow, loaned by Mr. Egbert Ivey, Goldsboro.

Grain cradle, donated by Mrs. Marie E. McClure, Charlotte.

Implements, Textile:

Two thimbles; wooden peg; bobbin; warping hook, Museum Collection.

Pin cushion, donated by Mrs. David Gillespie, Bladen County.

Two needles, donated by Mrs. H. M. Chester, Dunwoody, Georgia.

Handmade loom and quilting frame, donated by Mrs. Rachel Fonville Jones, Burlington.

Spinning wheel, donated by Mr. Ed Allen, Garner.

Flax hackle, donated by Mrs. R. R. Sermon, Raleigh.

Quilting frame, purchased from Pattie Anderson Antiques, South Hill, Virginia.

Three bobbins, donated by Miss Sylbert Pendleton, Warrenton.

Lighting Equipment:

Betty lamp, purchased from Stage Coach Antiques, Candler.

Iron candlestand, purchased from Allanstand Crafts, Asheville.

Two kerosene wall lamps and a pewter candlestick, purchased from Adams Antiques, Raleigh.

Earthenware candlestick, donated by Mr. Ben Owen, Highfalls.

Horn lantern, Museum Collection.

Campaign torch, loaned by Mr. Earle W. Sargent, Greenville, South Carolina.

Light bulb, donated by Mr. Archie Brown, Youngsville.

Lunar Material:

Podium with N.C. flag and "moon dust," donated by National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Houston, Texas.

Maps:

"Western Coast of the United States," 1848, donated by Mrs. Edwin J. Stringham, Chapel Hill.

"Pictorial Map of the State of North Carolina," donated by the Honorable Luther H. Hodges, Raleigh.

Masonry:

Handmade brick, donated by Dr. Thomas T. Jones, Durham.

Medical Instruments:

A collection of 12 medical instruments, donated by Mrs. H. M. Chester, Dunwoody, Georgia.

Metalwork:

Iron door latch and nails, donated by Miss Sylbert Pendleton, Warrenton.

Doorknob and lock assembly, loaned by Mr. Dennis A. Walters, Jr., Raleigh.

Mortise lock set, purchased from T. H. Briggs & Son, Raleigh.

Two handmade "rose-headed" nails, donated by maker, Mr. Ed Allen, Garner.

Three keys, donated by the Honorable Luther H. Hodges, Raleigh.

Military Equipment:

Complete U.S. Army combat kit; 2 magazine pouches; canteen; gas mask; and combat helmet, purchased from C. K. A. Surplus, Wake Forest.

One magazine pouch, Museum Collection.

Breast plate and sixteenth century main gauche, purchased from Norm Flaydeman & Company, New Milford, Connecticut.

Spanish morion; American sword; and English sword, purchased from Robert Ables, New York, New York.

U.S. Army "Hardee" hat, loaned by Mr. Dennis A. Walters, Jr., Raleigh.

Two uniforms of Second N.C. Infantry Volunteers, donated by Mr. Horace W. Gibson, Lakeland, Florida.

Passport case from Ambulance Field Service, transferred from Division of Archives and Records Management.

U.S. Naval Air Corps coat and cap, donated by Mrs. B. W. Wells, Wake Forest.

Collection of U.S. Army uniforms, accessories, donated by Mr. Merrill C. Miller, Sr., Raleigh.

U.S. Army collar stay, Museum Collection.

Collection of U.S. Navy uniforms; hats; insignia; medals; and accessories, donated by Dr. H. G. Jones, Raleigh.

Army Air Cadet Corps shirt, donated by Mrs. J. Ruffin Bailey, Raleigh.

Rifle, Museum Collection.

Bowie Knife, Museum Collection.

Collection of U.S. Army uniforms; hats; and accessories, donated by Dr. Louis H. Manarin, Raleigh.

Collection of U.S. Army uniforms and hats, donated by Mrs. Allan G. Fanjoy, Bethesda, Maryland.

Models:

Five airplane models, donated by Eastern Airlines, Raleigh.

Musical Instruments:

Hand-carved walnut dulcimer, purchased from Guild Crafts, Asheville.

Violin and bow, loaned by Mr. Thomas Moseley, Raleigh.

Rotary valve cornet, purchased from Old Brick House Antiques, Raleigh.

Jew's harp, Museum Collection.

Photographs and Illustrations:

Eight photographs of members of Utilities Commission, donated by the State Utilities Commission.

Photograph of 2 Sully portraits and photograph of Sandford Hall, donated by Mrs. Prentiss S. Edwards, Jr., Macon, Georgia.

Photograph of portrait of Arthur Dobbs, Museum Collection.

Photograph of W. L. Saunders, Museum Collection.

Five photographs of Second Regiment of North Carolina Volunteers, donated by Mr. Horace W. Gibson, Lakeland, Florida.

Eighty-seven photographs of Wingate, Campbell, Gardner-Webb, and Mars Hill colleges, Museum Collection.

Thirty-two photographs of U.S. Navy Yard, Southport, Museum Collection.

Photographs of highways, bridges, schools, and community buildings in North Carolina, Museum Collection.

Photograph of portrait of James K. Polk, donated by Polk Ancestral Home Association, Columbia, Tennessee.

Photograph of 1893 House of Representatives, transferred from Treasurer's Office, Raleigh.

Photograph of Congressman John W. Atwater; 5 photographs of various North Carolina scenes; 32 photographs from Isaac S. London Collection; 56 photographs from Willis G. Briggs Collection, transferred from Division of Archives and Records Management.

Two photographs of blockade-runner *Venus*, purchased from National Maritime Museum, London, England.

Two photographs of plans of U.S.S. *Monitor*, purchased from U.S. Naval Photographic Center, Washington, D.C.

Photograph of John W. Booth, purchased from the Intimate Bookshop, Chapel Hill.

Photograph of John W. Graham and William A. Graham portraits, donated by the Honorable A. H. Graham, Hillsborough.

Photograph of Governor Robert W. Scott's family, Museum Collection.

Two photographs of "Rockhounds," donated by the Department of Conservation and Development, Raleigh.

Twenty photographs of airplanes in Wings and Wheels Museum, Santee, South Carolina, donated by Mr. Julius Avant, Raleigh.

Photograph of Governor W. Kerr Scott, donated by Mr. Dave Harrison, Wilmington.

Photograph of Archives and History-State Library Building, Museum Collection.

Forty-two photographs from Governor J. Melville Broughton's administration, donated by Mrs. J. Melville Broughton.

Photograph of Lon P. Knight and wife, donated by Mr. Harper M. Peel, Jr., Hamilton.

Photograph of portrait of Governor Dan K. Moore, donated by North Carolina Museum of Art, Raleigh.

Group photograph of "Survivors of 23rd Regiment of North Carolina Troops, 1861-1865," donated by Mr. M. C. Hearne, Little Rock, Arkansas.

Photograph of Governor Robert W. Scott with President Richard M. Nixon, donated by Governor Robert W. Scott, Raleigh.

Group photograph of members of North Carolina Society of County and Local Historians, Museum Collection.

Photograph of "Land's End," Perquimans County, donated by Mrs. J. Emmett Winslow, Hertford.

Photograph of Governor Robert W. Scott and Council of State, donated by Governor Robert W. Scott, Raleigh.

Photograph of Bennett House, Durham, purchased from Mr. Charles Hamilton, New York, New York.

Two photographs of Bennett House, Durham, Museum Collection.

Sixty-one photographs of North Carolina mines, Museum Collection.

Four albums of photographs of Moore administration, donated by Justice Dan K. Moore, Raleigh.

Five photographs of Wilmington buildings, Museum Collection.

Three photographs of Mary Lyde Hicks Williams family and home, loaned by Mr. Virginus F. Williams, Faison.

Four photographs of Governor Robert W. Scott and "Miss 4th of July, 1969," Museum Collection.

Five photographs from Hugh Morson Collection, donated by estate of Hugh Morson.

Collection of photographs from career of Luther H. Hodges, donated by the Honorable Luther H. Hodges, Raleigh.

Nine photographs of various aspects of U.S. space program, donated by National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Washington, D.C.

Photograph of Woodrow Wilson, donated by Woodrow Wilson Birthplace Foundation, Staunton, Virginia.

Lithograph of James K. Polk, donated by Mr. W. S. Tarlton, Raleigh. Nine drawings from P. F. Collier & Son, transferred from Division of Archives and Records Management.

Lithograph of James K. Polk, Museum Collection.

Daguerrotype of Braxton Bragg, donated by Miss Virginia M. Pritchard, Raleigh.

Collection of political cartoons and sketches, donated by the Honorable Luther H. Hodges, Raleigh.

Plaques:

Eleven plaques and 4 nameplates, donated by the Honorable Luther H. Hodges, Raleigh.

Political Memorabilia:

Nine political campaign buttons from the elections of 1828, 1840, 1864, 1884, 1900, 1908, purchased from Art Fair, Inc., New York, New York.

Thirteen political campaign buttons from the elections of 1916, 1920, 1928, 1936, 1940, 1944, 1948, 1952, purchased from Greenland Studios, Miami, Florida.

Thirty-six political campaign buttons from various elections, purchased from Kleenex Company Election Collection, St. Paul, Minnesota.

Three political campaign buttons from 1968 election, donated by Mrs. Barbara Barnes, Raleigh.

Political campaign button of 1952 campaign, donated by Mrs. Peggy Hopson, Raleigh.

Printed Materials:

Pistol advertisement; album of greeting cards; 75 cigarette advertising cards; a collection of 523 greeting cards; 127 postcards; snuff advertisement, transferred from Division of Archives and Records Management.

Circus advertisement; 2 newspapers; poem; deed, donated by Mrs. Edwin J. Stringham, Chapel Hill.

Ringling Brothers advertisement; Moore and Johnson Company advertisement; newspaper; pamphlet; 2 war ration books; 17 campaign posters and pamphlets; 4 postcards; New York World's Fair memorabilia; poster; 2 calendars, Museum Collection.

Confirmation document, donated by the Honorable Warren H. Cookson, Lincoln, Maine.

Two certificates, donated by the estate of Miss Nannie Gary, Halifax.

Certificate, donated by Mr. Jack Joyner, Franklinton.

Newspaper clipping, donated by Mrs. L. E. Gallup, Cary.

Five postcards, donated by Mr. Daniel McPhail, Raleigh.

Postcard, donated by Dr. Maurice L. Watts, Raleigh.

Poster, World War I, donated by Mr. Sam G. Riley, Raleigh.

Poster, World War I, donated by Mrs. W. A. Harbison, Morganton.

Campaign poster, purchased from Kingston Galleries, Inc., Somerville, Massachusetts.

Six campaign posters, purchased from Art Fair, Inc., New York, New York.

Political pocket banner, donated by Mrs. Thomas F. Bates, Shelbyville, Tennessee.

Three patterns, donated by Mrs. J. M. Pickell, Naples, Florida.

White House invitation, donated by Governor Robert W. Scott, Raleigh.

Three delegate badges; 8 certificates; 2 advertisements; programs and booklets, donated by the Honorable Luther H. Hodges, Raleigh.

Religious Materials:

Jewish religious scroll, donated by the Honorable Luther H. Hodges, Raleigh.

Seals:

Plastic reproduction of seal of the Lords Proprietors of Carolina, donated by maker, Dr. Dallas Herring, Rose Hill.

Silverware:

Philadelphia sugar bowl, donated by the estate of Miss Nannie Gary, Halifax.

Tablespoon by Thomas W. Brown, Wilmington, donated by Mr. Jack Joyner, Franklinton.

Twenty-five pieces of assorted tableware, donated by Miss Elizabeth M. Ruffin, Raleigh.

Cream ladle, donated by Miss Pattie Anderson, South Hill, Virginia.

Spoon, donated by Mrs. Lucy A. E. Wilson, Rural Retreat, Virginia.

Cruet set, loaned by Mr. Virginius F. Williams, Faison.

Footed tray, donated by Mrs. Christopher Crittenden, Raleigh.

Two silver boxes, donated by the Honorable Luther H. Hodges, Raleigh.

Slides:

View of tobacco field, donated by North Carolina Travel and Promotion Division, Department of Conservation and Development, Raleigh.

View of blockade-runner *Ella*, purchased from Naval Photographic Center, Washington, D.C.

Sixty-eight slides from North Carolina Museum of Art exhibit, "The Door," donated by the North Carolina Museum of Art, Raleigh.

The following slides are from the Museum Collection:

Thirty-eight slides of the Governor's Mansion.

Thirty-two views of museum exhibits under construction.

Twenty-three views of Brunswick Town Visitor Center.

Ten views of Archives and History-State Library Building.

Twenty-eight views of Vass House, Raleigh.

Thirty-nine slides from "Bonnetts to Boots" slide program.

One slide of Guilford Courthouse.

Two slides of city of Raleigh flag.

Thirteen slides of Christ Church Rectory, Raleigh.

Thirteen slides of Allen Kitchen, Raleigh.

Slide of Governor Robert W. Scott and family.

Seven slides of various quilt patterns.

Forty-two views of inaugural ceremony of Governor Robert W. Scott.

Twenty-seven views of covered bridges in North Carolina.

Three slides, one each of portraits of William Blount, Hugh Williamson, and Richard Dobbs Spaight.

Nineteen slides of Mary Lyde Hicks Williams paintings.

Twenty-four slides of astronauts.

Three slides of quill pen used by Fred F. French.

Thirty-one title slides for Extension Service slide programs.

Four slides of North Carolina flag.

Eleven views of Zebulon B. Vance Birthplace State Historic Site.

Five views of Cape Hatteras and underwater archaeology boat.

Slide of license plate, SAA-1, used by Dr. H. G. Jones in recognition

of his election to the presidency of the Society of American Archivists.

Thirty-four slides from the school group orientation program at the Museum of History.

Forty-eight slides of state historic sites.

Fifty slides of staff members of the Division of Archives and Records Management.

Ten slides of historic Raleigh houses.

Ten slides of ceremony proclaiming "Square Dance Week."

Nineteen slides of blockade-runners and recovered artifacts at Wilmington.

Fifty-one slides from Mobile Museum slide program.

Two slides of colonial wallpaper fragment.

Slide of Ku Klux Klan banner.

Ten slides of crafts displayed at North Carolina State Fair, 1969.

Eight slides from old postcards.

Two slides of dress of East India Company cotton.

Slide of Mrs. Robert W. Scott.

Thirty-one slides illustrating Butterworth, *The Growth of Industrial Art* (1892).

Slide of portrait of Governor J. C. B. Ehringhaus.

Statuary:

Bust of Abraham Lincoln, donated by the Honorable Luther H. Hodges, Raleigh.

Textiles:

Silk table cover, donated by Dr. Christopher Crittenden, Raleigh.

Linen and lace tablecloth, donated by Mrs. Constance W. Pinyoun, Raleigh.

Cotton vanity cover, donated by Miss Cora F. Sanders, Croton-on-Hudson, New York.

Linen buffet cover; doilies; place mats; and scarf, donated by Mr. John D. Ellington, Raleigh.

Coverlet in "Tobacco-Leaf" pattern, donated by Mrs. Janet B. Condit, Upper Montclair, New Jersey.

North Carolina quilt, donated by Mr. Lee M. Werner, Siler City.

Handwoven coverlet and woven bedspread, purchased from Mr. Jack Joyner, Franklinton.

Bedspread and 2 feather pillows, donated by Mrs. William M. Allen, Raleigh.

Woven coverlet, donated by Mrs. Charles C. Adams, Charlotte.

Throw rug, donated by Mr. Gilbert S. Taylor, Raleigh.

Linen sampler, purchased from Meeting House Antiques, Raleigh.

Carriage robe, donated by Colonel Frank H. Waters, Raleigh.

Tobacco and Tobacco Accessories:

Cast-iron English tobacco caddy, purchased from James Craig Antiques, Raleigh.

Packet of chewing tobacco and packet of smoking tobacco, purchased from Norm Flayderman & Company, New Milford, Connecticut.

Cigar mold, purchased from Lamplighter Antiques, Raleigh.

Collection of tobacco advertising silks, donated by Dr. Thomas G. Hurdle, Fayetteville.

Package of cigarettes, donated by Mr. Dennis A. Walters, Jr., Raleigh.

Snuff bottle, purchased from Smith's Antiques, Raleigh.

Pipe tongs, donated by Miss Sylbert Pendleton, Warrenton.

Toilet Articles:

Two brushes; 2 combs; man's toilet kit, donated by Mrs. J. M. Pickell, Naples, Florida.

Razor strop and case, transferred from Division of Archives and Records Management.

Toys:

Doll's tea set and rag doll, donated by Mrs. Thomas F. Bates, Shelbyville, Tennessee.

Two corn-shuck dolls, purchased from Guild Crafts, Asheville.

"Flipperdinger"; "Gee Haw Whimmy Diddle"; "Limberjack," purchased from Guild Crafts, Asheville.

Paper dolls, donated by the estate of Miss Nannie Gary, Halifax.

Collection of 11 dolls, clothing, and shoes, donated by Miss Sylbert Pendleton, Warrenton.

Trunks:

Hatbox, purchased from Meeting House Antiques, Raleigh.

Leather-covered chest, purchased from James Craig Antiques, Raleigh.

Vehicles:

Buggy, donated by Mr. Steven D. Mullinux, Wadesboro.

Wallpaper:

Eighteenth century wallpaper fragment, transferred from Division of Archives and Records Management.

Weights and Measures:

Apothecary scales, Museum Collection.

Steelyards, donated by Mrs. R. R. Sermon, Raleigh.

Hydrometer, purchased from Mrs. Sally B. Beard, Apex.

Thermometer, transferred from Division of Archives and Records Management.

Woodcarvings:

Collection of hand-carved figures, purchased from Guild Crafts, Asheville.

Bust of Luther H. Hodges, donated by the Honorable Luther H. Hodges, Raleigh.

Writing Accessories:

Boxwood sander, purchased from James Craig Antiques, Raleigh.

Salt-glaze inkwell, purchased from Adams Antiques, Raleigh.

School slate, transferred from Division of Archives and Records Management.

Letter opener and quill pen holder, donated by Mr. Michael D. Leavister, Raleigh.

Quill pen, donated by the Honorable Warren H. Cookson, Lincoln, Maine.

Fountain pen and lead pencil, Museum Collection.

Pen and pencil set; 3 pens; paperweight, donated by the Honorable Luther H. Hodges, Raleigh.

APPENDIX XXXIV

DIVISION OF PUBLICATIONS

COMPLETE LIST OF PUBLICATIONS ISSUED BY THE STATE
DEPARTMENT OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY
1968-1970**Documentary and Other Volumes:**

The Formation of the North Carolina Counties, 1663-1943. By David Leroy Corbitt. Reprinted with supplementary data and corrections, 1969. Pp. xxx, 323. Maps and chart.

North Carolina Higher-Court Records, 1670-1696. Edited by Mattie Erma Edwards Parker. 1968. Pp. xciv, 533. Illustrated.

North Carolina Troops, 1861-1865: A Roster. Compiled by Louis H. Manarin. Volume II, *Cavalry*, 1968. Pp. xix, 789.

The Papers of Thomas Jordan Jarvis. Edited by Wilfred Buck Yearns. Volume I, 1869-1882. 1969. Pp. xv, 680. Illustrated.

Records of the Moravians in North Carolina. Edited by Adelaide L. Fries. Volume I, 1752-1771. Reprinted 1968. Pp. 511. Illustrated.

Records of the Moravians in North Carolina. Edited by Adelaide L. Fries. Volume II, 1752-1775. Reprinted 1968. Pp. viii, 513-973. Illustrated.

Records of the Moravians in North Carolina. Edited by Adelaide L. Fries. Volume III, 1776-1779. Reprinted 1968. Pp. viii, 977-1490. Illustrated.

Records of the Moravians in North Carolina. Edited by Adelaide L. Fries. Volume IV, 1780-1783. Reprinted 1968. Pp. v, 1491-1962. Illustrated.

Records of the Moravians in North Carolina. Edited by Kenneth G. Hamilton. Volume XI, 1852-1879. 1969. Pp. xvi, 5685-6209. Illustrated.

Pamphlets, Leaflets, Maps, and Charts:

Governor Richard Caswell Memorial: C.S.S. "Neuse" State Historic Site. 1968. Pp. 6. Illustrated.

Historic Halifax State Historic Site. Reprinted 1968. Pp. 6. Illustrated.

The House in the Horseshoe. Reprinted 1970. Pp. 4. Illustrated.

Zebulon B. Vance Birthplace State Historic Site. Reprinted 1968. Pp. 4. Illustrated.

The Birthplace of Andrew Johnson, Seventeenth President of the United States. Reprinted 1968. Pp. 8. Illustrated.

Books, Pamphlets, and the North Carolina Historical Review. Revised 1968, 1969. Pp. 16. Illustrated.

Captain James Wimble, His Maps, and the Colonial Cartography of the North Carolina Coast. By William P. Cumming. Reprint of two articles and two maps from *North Carolina Historical Review*, 1969. Pp. 34; 2 maps, Wimble MS 1733 and Wimble 1738. Illustrated.

Chart Showing the Origin of North Carolina Counties. By D. L. Corbitt and L. Polk Denmark. Corrected and reprinted, 1970. P. 1.

Dan K. Moore: Proceedings of a Ceremony for the Presentation of the Portrait of Dan K. Moore, December 12, 1969. 1969. Pp. vi, 10. Illustrated.

Dare County: A History. By David Stick. 1970. Pp. x, 64. Illustrated.

The Five Royal Governors of North Carolina, 1729-1775. By Blackwell P. Robinson. Reprinted 1968. Pp. x, 74. Illustrated.

The 4-S Formula for Shortness: Correspondence Workshop. Reprinted 1969. Pp. 28.

Genealogical Research in the North Carolina Department of Archives and History. Revised, 1969. Pp. 8. Illustrated.

Guide to North Carolina's State Historic Sites. Reprinted 1969. Pp. 6. Map. Illustrated.

The Highland Scots of North Carolina. By Duane Meyer. Reprinted 1968. Pp. viii, 75. Illustrated.

Historical Research in the North Carolina Department of Archives and History. Revised, 1969. Pp. 8. Illustrated.

A Home for North Carolina History: The Dedication of the Archives and History-State Library Building. Edited by H. G. Jones. 1969. Pp. 24. Illustrated.

Indian Wars in North Carolina, 1663-1763. By E. Lawrence Lee. Reprinted 1968. Pp. viii, 94. Illustrated.

Indians in North Carolina. By Stanley A. South. Reprinted 1970. Pp. vii, 69. Illustrated.

North Carolina as a Civil War Battleground, 1861-1865. By John G. Barrett. Reprinted 1970. Pp. viii, 99. Illustrated.

North Carolina Civil War Records: An Introduction to Printed and Manuscript Sources. By C. F. W. Coker. (Archives Information Circular No. 4.) 1969. Pp. 12.

North Carolina During Reconstruction. By Richard L. Zuber. 1969. Pp. viii, 67. Illustrated.

North Carolina in the Mexican War. By William S. Hoffmann. Reprinted 1969. Pp. 48. Illustrated.

North Carolina's Highway Historical Marker Program. Reprinted from September, 1969, *Carolina Comments*. 1969. Pp. 2.

North Carolina's Local Records Program. Revised, 1969. Pp. 8. Illustrated.

North Carolina's Role in World War II. By Sarah McCulloh Lemmon. Reprinted 1969. Pp. viii, 69. Illustrated.

North Carolina's Signers: Brief Sketches of the Men Who Signed the Declaration of Independence and the Constitution. By Memory F. Mitchell. Reprinted 1969. Pp. viii, 61. Illustrated.

The Proprietors of Carolina. By William S. Powell. Reprinted 1968. Pp. vi, 70. Illustrated.

Publications of the State Department of Archives and History. 1970. Pp. 16. Illustrated.

Records Management Handbook: Files and Filing. Revised 1969. Pp. iv, 44.

State Seal. Reprinted 1969. P. 1.

Thirty-second Biennial Report of the North Carolina Department of Archives and History, July 1, 1966, to June 30, 1968. [1968.] Pp. viii, 198. Illustrated.

Welcome to the State Department of Archives and History and State Library Building. 1969. Reprinted 1970. Pp. 8. Picture of building and floor plans.

We've Moved. [1968]. Pp. 6. Illustrated.

Periodicals:

Carolina Comments. Twelve issues. Volume XVI, Numbers 4-6 (July, September, November, 1968); Volume XVII, Numbers 1-6 (January, March, May, July, September, November, 1969); Volume XVIII, Numbers 1-3 (January, March, May, 1970). Illustrated.

North Carolina Historical Review. Eight issues. Volume XLV, Numbers 3-4 (July, October, 1968); Volume XLVI, Numbers 1-4 (January, April, July, October, 1969); Volume XLVII, Numbers 1-2 (January, April, 1970). Illustrated.

Tar Heel Junior Historian. Eight issues. Volume VIII, Numbers 1-4 (September, December, 1968; February, May, 1969); Volume IX, Numbers 1-4 (September, December, 1969; February, May, 1970). Illustrated.

APPENDIX XXXV

DIVISION OF PUBLICATIONS

North Carolina Historical Review

	Subscriptions (New and Renewal)	Copies Mailed	Back Issues Sold
1968			
3rd quarter	558	2,510	63
4th quarter	794	2,525	48
1969			
1st quarter	482	2,545	121
2nd quarter	462	2,582	176
3rd quarter	522	2,543	193
4th quarter	801	2,511	118
1970			
1st quarter	502	2,422	52
2nd quarter	508	2,516	36
TOTALS	4,629	20,154	807

Average of
2,519 per issue

APPENDIX XXXVI

DIVISION OF PUBLICATIONS

Carolina Comments

COPIES MAILED PER ISSUE

1968		
	July	2,535
	September	2,592
	November	2,571
1969		
	January	2,545
	March	2,436
	May	2,632
	July	2,543
	September	2,575
	November	2,499
1970		
	January	2,457
	March	2,434
	May	2,476
		<hr/>
TOTALS		30,295
	Average of 2,525 per issue	

APPENDIX XXXVII

DIVISION OF PUBLICATIONS

RECEIPTS

	Retained by Department	Literary and Historical Association	Total
1968			
3rd quarter	\$4,264	\$1,218	\$ 5,482
4th quarter	7,696	1,972	9,668
1969			
1st quarter	4,789	1,342	6,131
2nd quarter	6,066	1,476	7,542
3rd quarter	8,499	1,213	9,712
4th quarter	8,850	1,612	10,462
1970			
1st quarter	6,808	1,110	7,918
2nd quarter	5,980	1,537	7,517
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
TOTALS	\$52,952	\$11,480	\$64,432

APPENDIX XXXVIII

DIVISION OF PUBLICATIONS

PUBLICATIONS DISTRIBUTED

	1968				1969				1970		Total
	3rd quarter	4th quarter	1st quarter	2nd quarter	3rd quarter	4th quarter	1st quarter	2nd quarter	1st quarter	2nd quarter	
Documentary Volumes	167	819	290	334	507	542	224	125	224	125	3,008
Governors Letter Books	6	5	2	9	11	5	2	0			40
Small Books	162	344	260	178	347	407	232	185			2,115
Pamphlets, Booklets	3,163	4,336	4,970	5,845	3,604	6,636	8,240	6,403			43,197
Charts, Charters, Maps	522	872	1,130	3,483	739	2,626	1,778	2,320			13,470
Free Leaflets	615	795	1,005	685	1,597	1,664	1,327	716			8,404
Lists of Publications	6,900	3,360	5,885	2,850	10,800	6,700	4,500	6,105			47,100
TOTALS	11,535	10,531	13,542	13,384	17,605	18,580	16,303	15,854			117,334

APPENDIX XXXIX

NORTH CAROLINA AMERICAN REVOLUTION BICENTENNIAL COMMISSION

MEMBERS OF COMMISSION

The initial ex officio members of the commission were Dr. Christopher Crittenden, director of the State Department of Archives and History; Dr. Charles F. Carroll, superintendent of the State Department of Public Instruction (deputy: Mr. J. L. Cashwell); Mr. Dan E. Stewart, director of the State Department of Conservation and Development (deputy: Mr. Victor W. Barfield); Mrs. John Carter Goldsborough, state regent, Daughters of the American Revolution; Dr. Ralph W. Greenlaw, North Carolina State University at Raleigh (deputy: Dr. Marvin L. Brown, Jr.); Dr. Herbert W. Paschal, Jr., East Carolina University; Dr. E. E. Thorpe, North Carolina College at Durham; Dr. Max R. Williams, Western Carolina University (deputy: Dr. John Bell); Dr. Henry S. Stroupe, Wake Forest University (deputy: Dr. J. Edwin Hendricks); Dr. J. Max Dixon, Appalachian State University; Dr. Joel G. Colton, Duke University (deputy: Dr. John R. Alden); Dr. James L. Godfrey, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill (deputy: Dr. Hugh T. Lefler); Dr. Malcolm Lester, Davidson College.

The ten public members initially appointed by Governor Dan K. Moore on February 4, 1968, were: Mrs. Mary Jane McCrary of Brevard and Mr. Ernie W. Greup of Durham, for terms expiring March 21, 1968; Mrs. Margaret Harper of Southport and Mr. William A. Creech of Raleigh, for terms expiring March 21, 1969; Senator Hector MacLean of Lumberton and Senator Don S. Matheson of Hillsborough, for terms expiring March 21, 1970; Mr. James A. Gray of Winston-Salem and Mr. McDaniel Lewis of Greensboro, for terms expiring March 21, 1971; and Mr. Armistead Maupin of Raleigh and Senator Herman A. Moore of Charlotte, for terms expiring March 21, 1972.

Subsequent appointments and reappointments during the period of the report were: Mrs. McCrary and Mr. Greup reappointed by Governor Moore for terms expiring March 21, 1973; Mrs. Harper and Mr. Creech reappointed by Governor Robert W. Scott for terms expiring March 21, 1974; Senator MacLean reappointed by Governor Scott for a term expiring March 21, 1975; Dr. H. G. Jones succeeded Dr. Crittenden as ex officio member for the Department of Archives and History; Dr. Craig Phillips succeeded Dr. Carroll for the Department of Public Instruction (deputy: Mr. Jesse M. Vuncannon); and Mr. Roy Sowers succeeded Mr. Stewart for the Department of Conservation and Development (deputy: Mr. Paul Phillips). Mrs. Ann Bell of Currie, appointed by Governor Scott in September, 1969, resigned in November, 1969. Mrs. Goldsborough was succeeded in April, 1969, by Mrs. W. Dillon Chambers of Asheville.

APPENDIX XL

NORTH CAROLINA AMERICAN REVOLUTION BICENTENNIAL COMMISSION
 APPROPRIATION AND EXPENDITURES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 1969-1970

Item	Budgeted	Expended	Unexpended
Salaries and wages	\$21,625	\$18,326.35	\$3,308.65
Supplies and materials	253	184.31	68.69
Postage, Telephone, telegraph, express	350	350.00	
Travel expense	2,000	566.12	1,433.88
General expense	150		150.00
Retirement contribution	1,644	1,640.22	3.78
Social security contribution	883	879.66	3.34
Equipment	335	334.75	.25
TOTALS	\$27,250	\$22,281.41	\$4,968.59

